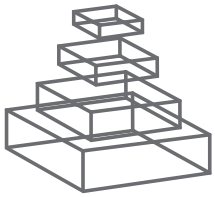
frontiers
RESEARCH TOPICS

EXPERIMENTAL MODELS OF EARLY EXPOSURE TO ALCOHOL: A WAY TO UNRAVEL THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF MENTAL RETARDATION

Topic Editors
Alberto Granato and Andrea De Giorgio

frontiers in PEDIATRICS



frontiers

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88919-472-8
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88919-472-8

ABOUT FRONTIERS

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

FRONTIERS JOURNAL SERIES

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing.
All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

DEDICATION TO QUALITY

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

WHAT ARE FRONTIERS RESEARCH TOPICS?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area!
Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: researchtopics@frontiersin.org

EXPERIMENTAL MODELS OF EARLY EXPOSURE TO ALCOHOL: A WAY TO UNRAVEL THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF MENTAL RETARDATION

Topic Editors:
Alberto Granato, Department of Psychology, Catholic University, Milan, Italy
Andrea De Giorgio, Department of Psychology, Catholic University, Milan, Italy

Excessive alcohol drinking represents a major social and public health problem for several countries. Alcohol abuse during pregnancy leads to a complex syndrome referred to as fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD), chiefly characterized by mental retardation. The effects of early exposure to ethanol can be reproduced in laboratory animals and this helped to answer several key questions concerning the human pathology. The interest of experimental models of FASD is twofold. First, they increase our knowledge about the dose and modality of alcohol consumption able to induce damaging effects on the developing brain. Second, experimental models of FASD can provide useful hints to elucidate the basic mechanisms leading to the intellectual disability. In fact, experimental exposure to alcohol can be carried out during discrete, often very restricted, time windows. As a consequence, FASD models, though depending on the multifaceted interference of alcohol with several molecular pathways, can provide valuable information about which specific developmental periods and brain areas are critically involved in the genesis of mental retardation.

Putting together data obtained through several experimental paradigms of alcohol exposure and those deriving from other genetic and non-genetic models, one can figure out to what extent different types of mental retardation share common pathogenetic mechanisms.

The present Research Topic is aimed at establishing the state of the art of the current research on experimental FASD, focusing on differences and homologies with other types of intellectual disability. The ultimate goal is to find out a common roadmap in view of future therapeutical approaches.

Table of Contents

04 ***Experimental models of early exposure to alcohol: a way to unravel the neurobiology of mental retardation***

Alberto Granato and Andrea De Giorgio

06 ***Moderate alcohol exposure during the rat equivalent to the third trimester of human pregnancy alters regulation of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated synaptic transmission by dopamine in the basolateral amygdala***

Marvin Rafael Diaz, Karick Jotty, Jason L. Locke, Sara R. Jones and Carlos Fernando Valenzuela

18 ***Bovine brain: an in vitro translational model in developmental neuroscience and neurodegenerative research***

Antonella Peruffo and Bruno Cozzi

22 ***Focus on apoptosis to decipher how alcohol and many other drugs disrupt brain development***

John W. Olney

25 ***Alterations of neocortical pyramidal neurons: turning points in the genesis of mental retardation***

Alberto Granato and Andrea De Giorgio

30 ***Exploring the complexity of intellectual disability in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders***

Aniruddho Chokroborty-Hoque, Bonnie Alberry and Shiva M. Singh

39 ***A comparison of the different animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and their use in studying complex behaviors***

Anna R. Patten, Christine J. Fontaine and Brian R. Christie

58 ***Effects of acute prenatal exposure to ethanol on microRNA expression are ameliorated by social enrichment***

Cherry Ignacio, Sandra M. Mooney and Frank A. Middleton

76 ***Visual defects in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder***

Crystal L. Lantz, Nisha S. Pulimood, Wandilson S. Rodrigues-Junior, Ching-Kang Chen, Alex C. Manhaes, Valery A. Kalatsky and Alexandre Esteves Medina

84 ***Analysis of preplate splitting and early cortical development illuminates the biology of neurological disease***

Eric C. Olson

93 ***Glia and neurodevelopment: focus on fetal alcohol spectrum disorders***

Marina Guizzetti, Xiaolu Zhang, Calla Goeke and David P. Gavin

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

EDITORIAL
published: 06 January 2015
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00142

Experimental models of early exposure to alcohol: a way to unravel the neurobiology of mental retardation

Alberto Granato* and Andrea De Giorgio

Department of Psychology, Catholic University of the Sacred Heart, Milan, Italy
**Correspondence: alberto.granato@unicatt.it*

Edited and reviewed by:
Vishal Madaan, University of Virginia Health System, USA

Keywords: fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, development, cerebral cortex, amygdala, apoptosis, intellectual disability, glial cells, epigenetics

As of November 2014, a PubMed search for "fetal alcohol" retrieved more than 14,500 articles. Alcohol consumption during pregnancy and its detrimental consequences on the developing brain raise major public health, social, and economic issues. However, the research on fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD) in the real world is challenging, given that it is largely based on retrospective analysis. Therefore, establishing the relationship between brain damage and drinking habits proves particularly hard. One of the advantages of FASD studies carried out in the laboratory environment derives from the tight control of time, dose, and modality of alcohol exposure (1). Furthermore, since FASD are among the leading causes of intellectual disability, animal models of early exposure to alcohol represent an invaluable tool to elucidate the basic neurobiological mechanisms leading to the cognitive defects. Experimental models of genetic syndromes are ideally suited to study the role of single molecules, such as the fragile X mental retardation protein, throughout the maturation of the nervous system. Conversely, experimental exposure to alcohol can be carried out during discrete, often very restricted, time windows and, though depending on the interference with several molecular pathways, can provide information about which developmental periods and brain areas are critically involved in the genesis of the intellectual disability.

In the present Research Topic, hosted by Frontiers in Pediatrics, we have gathered some of the most outstanding scientists, among those actively involved in the experimental study of FASD. The reader will be browsing through different subfields of basic research on FASD and we are confident that he/she will get a comprehensive view of the topic, including open questions and useful hints for novel therapeutic interventions.

The review article by Brian Christie and coworkers provides a useful guide for the experimental neurobiologist, highlighting pros and cons of the most widely used animal models of FASD (2). In this paper, there is a particular focus on how to study the behavioral consequences of developmental alcohol exposure. Antonella Peruffo and Bruno Cozzi point out that *in vitro* experiments dealing with neurodegenerative disorders or FASD can be carried out on primary cultures from the fetal bovine brain (3). In view of the concerns raised by the Institutions and by the general public on animal experimentation, species already used for alimentary purposes represent a valuable alternative.

Alcohol can interfere with cell populations that pave the way for brain development. The interaction of ethanol with the pioneering cortical preplate is described in the review by Eric Olson, where a strong focus is devoted to gene expression during early cortical development (4). Neuroscientists sometimes forget the role of glial cells. Thus, we are grateful to Marina Guizzetti and her coworkers, who shed light on how glial cells guide neural development and how this pivotal function can be disrupted during FASD (5).

There is no doubt that the cerebral cortex is one of the key structures affected by early exposure to alcohol and its impairment is responsible for most of the cognitive defects observed in FASD. Alexandre Medina and coworkers contributed to this Research Topic with an original research article in which, combining different methods, they describe deep alterations affecting the visual cortex and the visual pathways of mice exposed to alcohol during early postnatal life (6). Such anomalies can result from the disruption of visual cortical plasticity, demonstrated in previous works from the same lab. In our mini-review in Ref. (7), we focus on neocortical pyramidal neurons and show that FASD and other types of mental retardation are characterized by several, often contrasting, alterations of this heterogeneous neuron population.

Although the cortex and cerebellum are the most studied structures among those damaged by the early effects of alcohol, other brain areas appear to be affected as well. Surprisingly, the amygdala, despite its key role in the emotional and social life, has received little attention. Two original research articles, hosted in this Research Topic, deal with amygdalar alterations in experimental FASD. Using a combination of biochemical, electrophysiological, and behavioral techniques, Fernando Valenzuela and coworkers demonstrated an impairment of dopamine-regulated GABA neurotransmission in the basolateral amygdala (8). Cherry Ignacio, Sandra Mooney, and Frank Middleton (9) studied the micro-RNA expression in the amygdala of rats prenatally exposed to ethanol. It is worth mentioning that the observed alterations were partially reversed by social enrichment. Needless to say, both these papers, focused on the amygdala, display a great potential for the discovery of new therapeutic interventions.

Recently, the gap between genetic and environmental influence has been bridged by the advent of a discipline usually referred to as epigenetics. In their comprehensive review, Shiva Singh and coworkers point out that epigenetic mechanisms (such as those related to DNA methylation) give a substantial contribution to the genesis of the intellectual disability observed in FASD (10).

We guess that the epigenetics of FASD will open new, exciting possibilities for the interpretation of syndromes featuring mental retardation.

Finally, John Olney, in his opinion article (11), raises a challenging issue: even though FASD alterations are manifold, yet all of them can be reconducted to a single starting point, namely the apoptosis. Therefore, most of the research efforts should be concentrated on the treatment of the widespread, ethanol-induced neuronal death. This line of reasoning can be further extended to several conditions, such as the effects of other drugs of abuse and/or of largely used anesthetics.

In conclusion, we wish to thank all the neuroscientists who gave their valuable contribution to this Research Topic. We are confident that their commitment to the experimental work on FASD will ultimately result in a great improvement of our ability to understand the intellectual disability.

REFERENCES

1. Valenzuela CF, Morton RA, Diaz MR, Topper L. Does moderate drinking harm the fetal brain? Insights from animal models. *Trends Neurosci* (2012) **35**:284–92. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.01.006
2. Patten AR, Fontaine CJ, Christie BR. A comparison of the different animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and their use in studying complex behaviors. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:93. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00093
3. Peruffo A, Cozzi B. Bovine brain: an in vitro translational model in developmental neuroscience and neurodegenerative research. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:74. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00074
4. Olson EC. Analysis of preplate splitting and early cortical development illuminates the biology of neurological disease. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:121. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00121
5. Guizzetti M, Zhang X, Goeke C, Gavin DP. Glia and neurodevelopment: focus on fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:123. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00123
6. Lantz CL, Pulimood NS, Rodrigues-Junior WS, Chen CK, Manhaes AC, Kalatsky VA, et al. Visual defects in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:107. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00107
7. Granato A, De Giorgio A. Alterations of neocortical pyramidal neurons: turning points in the genesis of mental retardation. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:86. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00086
8. Diaz MR, Jotty K, Locke JL, Jones SR, Valenzuela CF. Moderate alcohol exposure during the rat equivalent to the third trimester of human pregnancy alters regulation of GABAA receptor-mediated synaptic transmission by dopamine in the basolateral amygdala. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:46. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00046
9. Ignacio C, Mooney SM, Middleton FA. Effects of acute prenatal exposure to ethanol on microRNA expression are ameliorated by social enrichment. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:103. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00103
10. Chokroborty-Hoque A, Alberry B, Singh SM. Exploring the complexity of intellectual disability in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:90. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00090
11. Olney JW. Focus on apoptosis to decipher how alcohol and many other drugs disrupt brain development. *Front Pediatr* (2014) **2**:81. doi:10.3389/fped.2014.00081

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 14 November 2014; accepted: 17 December 2014; published online: 06 January 2015.

*Citation: Granato A and De Giorgio A (2015) Experimental models of early exposure to alcohol: a way to unravel the neurobiology of mental retardation. Front. Pediatr. **2**:142. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00142*

This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

ORIGINAL RESEARCH ARTICLE
published: 27 May 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00046

Moderate alcohol exposure during the rat equivalent to the third trimester of human pregnancy alters regulation of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated synaptic transmission by dopamine in the basolateral amygdala

***Marvin Rafael Diaz*[1], *Karick Jotty*[1], *Jason L. Locke*[2], *Sara R. Jones*[2] *and Carlos Fernando Valenzuela*[1]*

[1] Department of Neurosciences, University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center, Albuquerque, NM, USA
[2] Department of Physiology and Pharmacology, Wake Forest School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, NC, USA

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Mark S. Brodie, University of Illinois at Chicago, USA
Cristiano Bombardi, University of Bologna, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Carlos Fernando Valenzuela, Department of Neurosciences, School of Medicine, University of New Mexico Health Sciences Center, MSC08 4740, Albuquerque, NM 87131-0001, USA
e-mail: fvalenzuela@salud.unm.edu

Fetal ethanol (EtOH) exposure leads to a range of neurobehavioral alterations, including deficits in emotional processing. The basolateral amygdala (BLA) plays a critical role in modulating emotional processing, in part, via dopamine (DA) regulation of GABA transmission. This BLA modulatory system is acquired during the first 2 weeks of postnatal life in rodents (equivalent to the third trimester of human pregnancy) and we hypothesized that it could be altered by EtOH exposure during this period. We found that exposure of rats to moderate levels of EtOH vapor during the third trimester-equivalent [postnatal days (P) 2–12] alters DA modulation of GABAergic transmission in BLA pyramidal neurons during periadolescence. Specifically, D1R-mediated potentiation of spontaneous inhibitory postsynaptic currents (IPSCs) was significantly attenuated in EtOH-exposed animals. However, this was associated with a compensatory decrease in D3R-mediated suppression of miniature IPSCs. Western blot analysis revealed that these effects were not a result of altered D1R or D3R levels. BLA samples from EtOH-exposed animals also had significantly lower levels of the DA precursor (L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine) but DA levels were not affected. This is likely a consequence of reduced catabolism of DA, as indicated by reduced levels of 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid and homovanillic acid in the BLA samples. Anxiety-like behavior was not altered in EtOH-exposed animals. This is the first study to demonstrate that the modulatory actions of DA in the BLA are altered by developmental EtOH exposure. Although compensatory adaptations were engaged in our moderate EtOH exposure paradigm, it is possible that these are not able to restore homeostasis and correct anxiety-like behaviors under conditions of heavier EtOH exposure. Therefore, future studies should investigate the potential role of alterations in the modulatory actions of DA in the pathophysiology of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders.

Keywords: fetal, alcohol, BLA, dopamine, GABA, electrophysiology, prenatal, homeostasis

INTRODUCTION

Fetal exposure to ethanol (EtOH) is a leading cause of mental retardation in the world and can lead to a myriad of complications known as Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASDs). FASDs are a major public health problem with an estimated prevalence of 1–5% in the United States (1). FASDs can range from severe mental retardation and facial dysmorphologies to more subtle cognitive/behavioral deficits in the absence of morphological alterations. Importantly, ~20% of children and adolescents with FASDs suffer from emotional processing deficits, such as anxiety, that can manifest into adverse long-term outcomes and poor social adjustment (2). The interventions available to treat emotional processing deficits in patients with FASDs are only partially effective and this is a consequence of our limited understanding of the cellular and molecular underpinnings of these disorders (2).

The amygdala is a key mediator of emotional processing in humans and rodents. The basolateral amygdala (BLA) functions to locally process sensory and cortical information required to generate appropriate emotional responses (3). BLA glutamatergic pyramidal neuron activity is positively correlated with anxiety-like behaviors (4) and excitability of these neurons is regulated by GABAergic interneurons. Stress-inducing novel experiences increase dopamine (DA) release in the BLA (5, 6). In humans, this DA surge has been suggested to regulate amygdala function depending on environmental stimuli (7). In rodents, DA fibers innervate both pyramidal neurons (8) and interneurons (9, 10). Importantly, DA can bi-directionally regulate $GABA_A$ receptor ($GABA_AR$)-dependent synaptic transmission by (1) increasing local interneuron excitability via type-1 DA receptors (D1Rs) (11), and (2) decreasing quantal GABA release onto pyramidal neurons via type-3 receptors (D3Rs) (12). Consistent with the actions of D1Rs in the BLA, it has been demonstrated that microinjection of a D1R antagonist into the BLA results in anxiogenesis (13). In contrast, microinjections of D3R antagonists

directly into the BLA or D3R deficiency reduces anxiety-like behaviors (12, 14).

A common drinking pattern in pregnant women is to abstain from EtOH during the first two trimesters, followed by consumption during the third trimester (15). Low-to-moderate EtOH exposure during late pregnancy has been associated with increased incidence of anxiety disorders in offspring during childhood (16). During the human third trimester of pregnancy, neuronal circuits undergo significant refinement, and a number of neurotransmitter systems are acquired. Similar neuronal processes occur in rodents in the first two postnatal weeks, particularly the development of GABAergic interneurons (17) and DA innervation (18) within the BLA. Exposure to EtOH during this period of rodent development has been used to model human exposure during the third trimester of pregnancy. The objective of this study was to examine whether exposure of rats to moderate EtOH levels during the third trimester-equivalent period impairs D1R- and D3R-dependent modulation of $GABA_AR$-mediated synaptic transmission at pyramidal neurons in the BLA. We also characterized the effect of EtOH on levels of DA, its precursor, and its metabolites in this brain region. Finally, we assessed anxiety-like behaviors in peri-adolescent animals.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Unless indicated, all drugs and chemicals were from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA).

ANIMALS

All animal procedures were approved by the UNM-Health Sciences Center Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee and conformed to NIH Guidelines. Pregnant Sprague-Dawley rats were obtained from Harlan (Indianapolis, IN, USA) and arrived at gestational day 12–16. Dams were individually housed, received food and water *ad libitum*, and had a plastic hut in the cage to reduce stress.

ETHANOL VAPOR CHAMBER EXPOSURE

To model third trimester-equivalent EtOH exposure, we exposed dams with their pups from postnatal day (P) 2 to P12 from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. daily using vapor inhalation chambers (19, 20). EtOH vapor/air mixture was equilibrated to reach ~3–3.5 g/dL measured with a breathalyzer (Intoximeters, St. Louis, MO, USA). During the 10 days of exposure, animals were handled only once on P5 for bedding and cage change, at which time litters were culled to 8–12 pups. After exposure, offspring were allowed to mature to P40–P50 for electrophysiology experiments, tissue collection, or behavioral testing. Animals were also weighed at P40–P50. Only males were used for this study.

Pup serum EtOH concentrations (SECs) were determined by taking pups immediately after the exposure on P6 and P12. Animals were anesthetized with ketamine (250 mg/kg i.p.), decapitated, and trunk blood was collected and mixed with 6.6% perchloric acid (50 µl of blood and 450 µl of perchloric acid). Samples were centrifuged at a relative centrifugal force of 3000 for 15 min at 4°C. SECs were measured in the supernatants using a standard alcohol dehydrogenase-based assay, as previously described (21).

BLA SLICE ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY

For slice preparation, animals were sacrificed by rapid decapitation under deep anesthesia with ketamine (250 mg/kg i.p.) and brains were quickly removed and submerged for 2 min in cold sucrose artificial cerebro spinal fluid (aCSF) containing (in millimolar): 220 sucrose, 2 KCl, 1.25 NaH_2PO_4, 26 $NaHCO_3$, 12 $MgSO_4$, 10 glucose, 0.2 $CaCl_2$, and 0.43 ketamine, pre-equilibrated with 95% O_2/5% CO_2. Coronal brain slices containing the BLA (250 µm) were prepared using a vibrating tissue slicer (Leica Microsystems, Bannockburn, IL, USA). Immediately following this procedure, slices were placed in a chamber containing normal aCSF and allowed to recover for 40 min at 35–36°C followed by storage at 22°C. Normal aCSF contained (in millimolar): 126 NaCl, 2 KCl, 1.25 NaH_2PO_4, 26 $NaHCO_3$, 10 glucose, 1 $MgSO_4$, 2 $CaCl_2$, and 0.4 ascorbic acid and was continuously equilibrated with 95% O_2/5% CO_2.

For whole-cell patch-clamp electrophysiological recordings, neurons were visualized using infrared-differential interference contrast microscopy and recordings were performed with an Axopatch 200B amplifier (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, CA, USA). BLA pyramidal neurons were identified on the basis of their morphology (large/pyramidal-shaped) and capacitance ≥150 pF. To record spontaneous inhibitory postsynaptic currents (sIPSCs), a KCl-based internal solution was used (12). In some experiments, tetrodotoxin (TTX; 1 µM; Tocris, Ellisville, MO, USA) was added to the aCSF to block action potential-dependent events and record miniature IPSCs (mIPSCs). IPSCs were isolated by blocking AMPA and NMDA receptors using kynurenic acid (1 mM) and DL-APV (50 µM; Tocris). The holding potential was −70 mV. During application of glutamate antagonists, neurons were allowed to equilibrate for at least 5 min prior to beginning an experiment. Data were acquired in gap-free mode at 10 kHz and filtered at 2 kHz. Only recordings where the access resistance changed <20% were kept for analysis.

WESTERN IMMUNOBLOTTING

BLA tissue was micro-dissected from coronal slices from Air and EtOH animals. These were prepared as described above, collected immediately after slicing, and flash frozen in liquid nitrogen. Tissue was then sonicated in homogenization buffer (0.1 g tissue/1 mL of buffer) containing: 25 mM HEPES (pH 7.4), 500 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA, 1 mM dithiothreitol, 0.1% Tween-20, 1 mM phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride, 20 mM NaF, 1% v/v phosphatase cocktail (Sigma-Aldrich, Cat # P2850), 5 µM cyclosporine A, and 1 Complete Mini Protease tablet/10 mL (Cat # 11836153001, Roche Diagnostics, Indianapolis, IN, USA), and stored in 10 µL aliquots at −80°C. The protein concentration was determined by the Bradford Method (BioRad, Hercules, CA, USA) using bovine serum albumin as a standard.

Samples were mixed with sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis sample buffer (Final concentration: 250 mM Tris–HCl (pH 6.8), 10% sodium dodecyl sulfate, 30% glycerol, 5% β-mercaptoethanol, and 0.02% bromophenol blue), and boiled at 95°C for 5 min. Samples were loaded at a concentration of 10 µg per lane. Control experiments demonstrated that this concentration of protein was within the linear dynamic range

for the western blot assay (not shown). Electrophoresis was performed in 4–15% Tris–HCl precast gels (BioRad) at 140 V for 60 min at 4°C. Proteins were blotted onto polyvinylidene fluoride membranes (0.4 μm pore size) at 100 V for 60 min at 4°C. Non-specific binding was blocked with Odyssey Blocking Buffer (Li-Cor, Lincoln, NE, USA) for 1 h at room temperature and probed overnight at 4°C with either of the following specific primary antibodies: anti-D1R antibody (1:1000, Cat # 20066; Abcam, Cambridge, England) or anti-D3R antibody (1:500, Cat # AB1786P, Millipore, Temecula, CA, USA), and mouse anti-β-actin monoclonal antibody (1:50000, Sigma-Aldrich). Visualization and relative protein densities were quantified using an Infrared Imaging System (Odyssey, LI-COR System). Membranes were then incubated for 20 s in 0.025% (w/v) Coomassie Blue R-250, 40% methanol, and 7% acetic acid in water and washed overnight with a de-staining solution containing 50% methanol and 10% acetic acid. Membranes were scanned and Coomassie staining quantified using ImageJ 1.46r software (22). For each sample, the protein expression was normalized to β-actin or an average of the intensity of randomly selected Coomassie-stained bands.

TISSUE CONTENT OF DA AND RELATED ANALYTES

BLA-containing slices were prepared as the western immunoblotting experiments and the BLA was immediately micro-dissected and snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen. Samples were homogenized in 250 μL of 0.1 M $HClO_4$ and the protein concentration was determined by the bicinchoninic acid method (Thermo Scientific, Rockford, IL, USA). Extracts were centrifuged and supernatants were removed and analyzed for DA, its precursor L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA), and its metabolites 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetic acid (DOPAC) and homovanillic acid (HVA) using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) coupled to electrochemical detection at +220 mV (ESA Inc., Chelmsford, MA, USA). Analytes were separated on a Luna 100 mm × 3.0 mm C_{18} 3 μm reverse phase HPLC column (Phenomenex, Torrance, CA, USA). The mobile phase for L-DOPA consisted of 10 μM NaCl, 46 mM NaH_2PO_4, 172 μM sodium octyl sulfate, 100 μM EDTA, 10% methanol, pH to 2.6 before adding the methanol and sodium octyl sulfate. For the other analytes, the mobile phase consisted of 50 mM citric acid, 90 mM NaH_2PO_4, 1.7–2.0 mM 1-octanesulfonic acid, 50 μM EDTA, 10–12% C_2H_3N, and 0.3% triethylamine (pH 3.0). Analytes were quantified using PowerChrom software (eDAQ Inc, Colorado Springs, CO, USA) and a standard calibration curve.

ELEVATED PLUS MAZE

Anxiety-like behavior was assessed using an elevated plus-maze apparatus similar to that originally described (23) with incandescent lighting (~13 lux at junction). The maze consisted of two open arms and two closed arms (50.8 cm long in all cases). The open arms had a ledge 1 cm high to prevent the animals from slipping off the edge. The closed arms were surrounded by walls 30.5 cm tall. The plus-maze platform was elevated 50.8 cm above the floor. Animals were allowed to acclimate to ambient lighting and noise in the testing room for 1 h. During testing, animals were allowed to freely move in the maze for 5 min. After testing, animals were not returned to the home cage until all animals from a cage were tested to prevent exposure to stress from the tested animal (24). Between animals, the apparatus was cleaned with 70% EtOH and thoroughly dried. Animal activity was video recorded, and time spent in the open arms, closed arms, and junction, and the number of times an animal engaged in a stretch attend posture were recorded by an investigator blinded to the experimental condition of the subject.

DATA ANALYSES

Electrophysiology recordings were initially analyzed with Mini-Analysis (Synaptosoft, Decatur, GA, USA). All data were statistically analyzed with Prizm 5 (Graphpad, San Diego, CA, USA). Initially, data were analyzed with the Pearson omnibus normality test. Only data that followed a normal distribution were analyzed using parametric tests. A $p < 0.05$ was considered to be statistically significant. Unless indicated, the experimental unit used for all statistical analyses was an animal (i.e., results obtained with all the slices from a single animal were averaged to yield a unit of determination).

RESULTS

CHARACTERIZATION OF THIRD TRIMESTER-EQUIVALENT ETHANOL VAPOR MODEL

To model EtOH exposure during the third trimester-equivalent, dams and pups were exposed to vaporized EtOH for 4 h per day from P2 to P12. This exposure resulted in pup SECs of 22.7 ± 1.4 mM ($n = 16$; as a reference, the legal intoxication limit in the U.S. is 17.4 mM = 0.08 g/dL); this paradigm attempted to model human exposure to relatively moderate levels of EtOH (25). There were no significant differences in pup weight between the Air and EtOH groups at the time of the electrophysiology experiments (average pup weight at P40-P50: Air = 166.6 ± 5.74 g, $n = 8$; EtOH = 158.2 ± 7.12 g, $n = 11$; Mann–Whitney $U = 36.50$, sum of ranks = 87.50, 102.5; $p > 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test).

ETHANOL EXPOSURE DID NOT AFFECT BASAL GABAergic TRANSMISSION IN PYRAMIDAL NEURONS

Whole-cell patch-clamp electrophysiological recordings revealed that EtOH exposure had no effect on pyramidal neuron membrane capacitance (Air = 231.50 ± 19.49 pF, $n = 10$; EtOH = 222.10 ± 8.97 pF, $n = 10$; $t = 0.44$, df = 18, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test) or membrane resistance (Air = 140.90 ± 30.05 MΩ, $n = 10$; EtOH = 123.40 ± 10.77 MΩ, $n = 10$; Mann–Whitney $U = 46$, sum of ranks = 109, 101, $p > 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test). There was also no effect of EtOH exposure on basal sIPSC frequency (**Figures 1A,B**; $n = 8$, $t = 0.63$, df = 14, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test) or amplitude (**Figures 1A,C**; $n = 8$, Mann–Whitney $U = 30$, sum of ranks = 66, 70, $p > 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test). Similarly, EtOH exposure did not alter basal mIPSC frequency (**Figures 1D,E**; $n = 8$, $t = 1.84$, df = 14, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test) or amplitude (**Figures 1D,F**; $n = 8$, $t = 0.07$, df = 14, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test). In a different subset of pyramidal neurons from Air-exposed animals, we measured the effect of TTX on GABAergic transmission and found that TTX did not significantly alter sIPSC frequency (TTX-induced inhibition: 14.93 ± 9.56%, $n = 7$, $t = 1.56$,

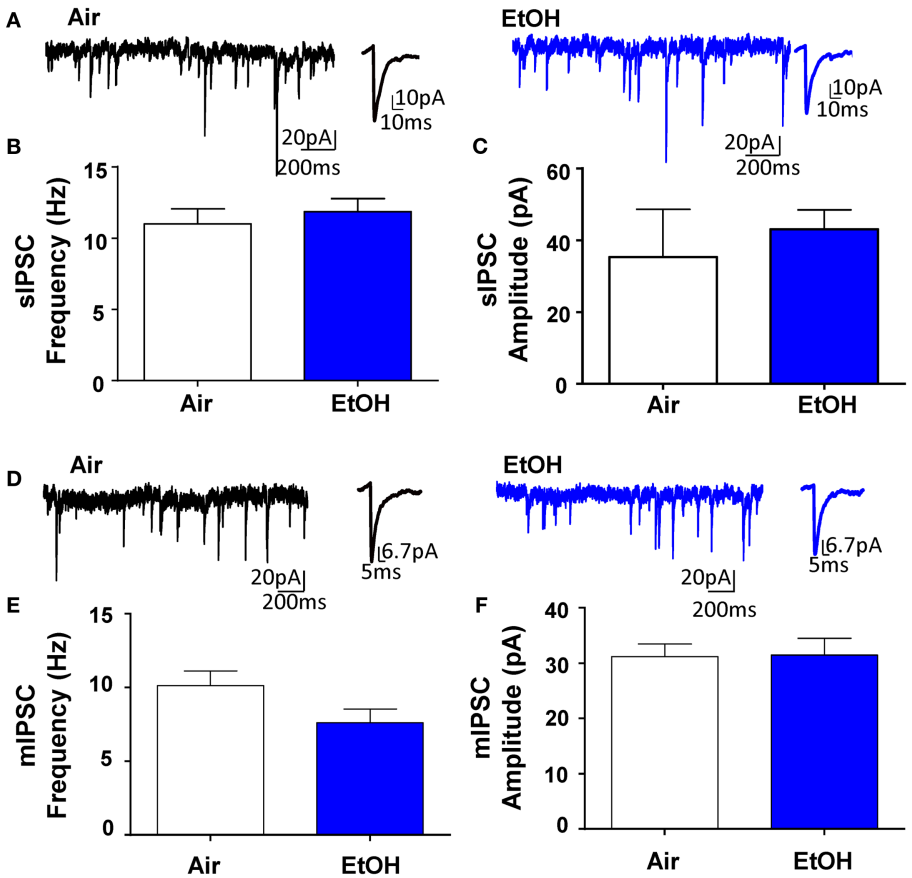


FIGURE 1 | Ethanol exposure does not affect basal spontaneous inhibitory postsynaptic currents (sIPSCs) or miniature IPSCs (mIPSCs) in the BLA. **(A)** Exemplar compressed traces of sIPSC recordings obtained under baseline conditions from Air (black) and EtOH (blue) exposed animals. Exemplar expanded scale traces of averaged sIPSCs are shown adjacent to compressed traces. Basal sIPSC **(B)** frequency and **(C)** amplitude were not significantly different between Air- and EtOH-exposed animals ($n = 8$ animals from 5 Air and 5 EtOH litters, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test). **(D)** Exemplar compressed traces of mIPSC recordings obtained under baseline conditions (in the presence of 1 μM TTX) from Air (black) and EtOH (blue) exposed animals. Exemplar expanded scale traces of averaged mIPSCs are shown adjacent to compressed traces. Basal mIPSC **(E)** frequency and **(F)** amplitude were not significantly different between Air- and EtOH-exposed animals ($n = 8$ animals from 5 Air and 6 EtOH litters, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired t-test).

df = 6, $p > 0.05$ by one sample t-test compared to 0), but did significantly decrease sIPSC amplitude (TTX-induced inhibition: 16.30 ± 2.88%, $n = 7$, $t = 5.66$, df = 6, $p < 0.01$ by one sample t-test compared to 0). We confirmed that all events were blocked by the $GABA_AR$ antagonist, gabazine ($n = 5$; 50 μM, Tocris).

ETHANOL EXPOSURE ATTENUATED D1R-MEDIATED POTENTIATION OF sIPSCs IN PYRAMIDAL NEURONS

In agreement with the literature (11, 26), application of DA (50 μM) significantly increased sIPSC frequency in Air-treated animals (**Figures 2A,C**; $n = 8$, $t = 5.15$, df = 7, $p < 0.01$ by one sample t-test compared to 0). In EtOH-treated animals DA also significantly increased sIPSC frequency (**Figures 2B,C**; $n = 8$, $t = 4.78$, df = 7, $p < 0.01$ by one sample t-test compared to 0); however, this effect was significantly blunted compared to Air-exposed animals (**Figure 2C**; $t = 2.73$, df = 14, $n = 8$, $p < 0.05$ by unpaired t-test). Application of DA (50 μM) significantly increased sIPSC amplitude in Air-treated animals (**Figures 2A,D**; $n = 8$, $t = 2.71$, df = 7, $p < 0.05$ by one sample t-test compared to 0). In contrast, the sIPSC amplitude was not altered by DA in the EtOH-exposed slices (**Figures 2B,D**; $n = 8$, $t = 1.61$, df = 7, $p > 0.05$ by one sample t-test compared to 0). The DA-induced effect on sIPSC amplitude was significantly different between Air- and EtOH-treated animals (**Figure 2D**; Mann–Whitney $U = 8$, sum of ranks = 92, 44, $n = 8$, $p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test).

The DA-induced increase of sIPSC frequency has been shown to be mediated by activation of D1Rs, which increase the excitability of local interneurons (11, 26, 27). To confirm these findings, we first examined the effect of the D1R antagonist, SCH23390 (10 μM), on GABAergic transmission from Air-exposed animals and found that this agent alone did not induce a significant change in basal sIPSC frequency (change from baseline: 12.28 ± 8.70%; $n = 5$, $t = 1.41$, df = 4, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample t-test) or amplitude (change from baseline: 13.96 ± 13.06%; $n = 5$, $t = 1.07$, df = 4, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample t-test). SCH23390 also did not alter mIPSC frequency (change from baseline: −5.37 ± 6.24%; $n = 5$, $t = 0.86$, df = 4, $p > 0.05$ compared

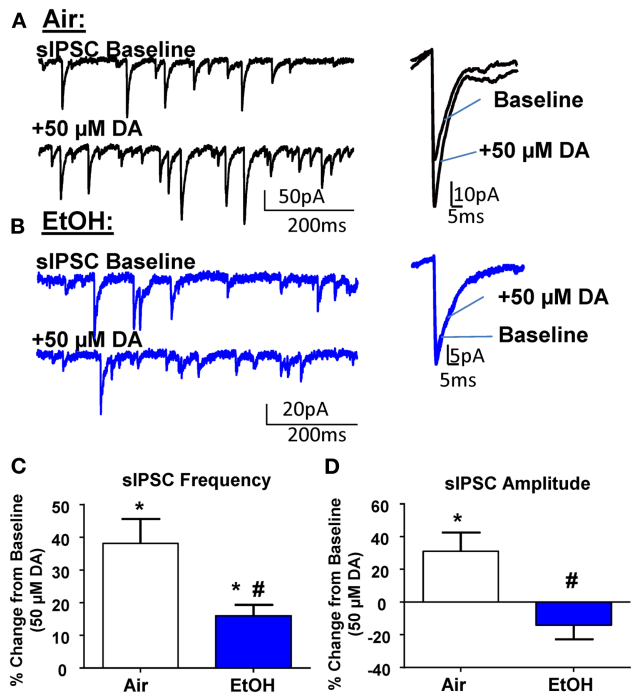


FIGURE 2 | Ethanol exposure impairs D1R-mediated facilitation of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated spontaneous inhibitory postsynaptic currents (sIPSCs) in the BLA. Exemplar compressed traces of sIPSC recordings obtained under baseline conditions and in the presence of 50 μM dopamine (DA) in slices from **(A)** Air- and **(B)** EtOH-exposed animals. Exemplar expanded scale traces of averaged sIPSCs are shown adjacent to compressed traces. **(C)** 50 μM DA significantly increased sIPSC frequency in Air animals ($^*p < 0.01$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0) and EtOH animals ($^*p < 0.01$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0). The DA-induced increase in sIPSC frequency was significantly attenuated in EtOH compared to Air-exposed animals ($^\#p < 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). **(D)** sIPSC amplitude was significantly increased by 50 μM DA in Air ($^*p < 0.05$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0), but not EtOH-exposed animals ($p > 0.05$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0). The DA-induced potentiation of sIPSC amplitude was significantly blunted in the EtOH compared to Air-exposed animals ($^\#p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test). $N = 8$ animals from 8 Air and 7 EtOH litters.

to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or amplitude (change from baseline: $-12.12 \pm 11.13\%$; $n = 5$, $t = 1.08$, $df = 4$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). In the presence of SCH23390, DA did not significantly change sIPSC frequency in either Air-exposed (change from baseline: $-14.46 \pm 8.57\%$; $n = 8$, $t = 1.69$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or EtOH-exposed (change from baseline: $2.12 \pm 2.84\%$; $n = 8$, $t = 0.74$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). Similarly, in the presence of SCH23390, DA did not significantly change sIPSC amplitude in Air (change from baseline: $-0.87 \pm 10.48\%$; $n = 8$, $t = 0.08$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or EtOH-treated animals (change from baseline: $-13.29 \pm 9.78\%$; $n = 8$, $t = 1.36$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test).

It is important to note that micromolar concentrations of DA have been shown to activate noradrenergic receptors, specifically α1 (28). Furthermore, norepinephrine-mediated activation of α1-adrenoreceptors in the BLA can increase GABA transmission (29), similar to the D1R-mediated effect on sIPSCs. Therefore, we investigated the effect of DA (50 μM) on sIPSCs in the presence of the selective α1 antagonist, doxazosin (25 μM; Tocris), and found that DA still significantly increased sIPSC frequency (change from baseline: $27.58 \pm 5.19\%$; $n = 6$, $t = 5.31$, $df = 5$, $p < 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) without altering sIPSC amplitude (change from baseline: $-12.90 \pm 11.07\%$; $n = 6$, $t = 1.16$, $df = 5$, $p < 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). Importantly, there was no significant difference between the effect of DA and DA + doxazosin on sIPSC frequency ($t = 1.09$, $df = 12$, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). However, there was a significant difference between the effect of DA ($n = 8$) and DA + doxazosin on sIPSC amplitude ($n = 6$, Mann–Whitney $U = 7$, sum of ranks = 77, 28, $p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test).

EXPOSURE TO ETHANOL IMPAIRED D3R-MEDIATED SUPPRESSION OF mIPSCs IN PYRAMIDAL NEURONS

Application of DA (50 μM) significantly decreased mIPSC frequency in Air-treated animals (**Figures 3A,C**; $n = 8$, $t = 3.44$, $df = 7$, $p < 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). A similar effect had previously been shown using a selective D3R agonist, which can reduce quantal GABA release from local interneurons (12). Interestingly, in EtOH-treated animals, DA did not significantly alter mIPSC frequency (**Figures 3B,C**; $n = 8$, $t = 0.31$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test); and this effect was significantly different compared to Air-exposed animals (**Figure 3C**; $t = 2.67$, $df = 14$, $n = 8$, $p < 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). Application of DA (50 μM) did not significantly alter mIPSC amplitude in either Air- (**Figure 3D**; $t = 0.27$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or EtOH-treated animals (**Figure 3D**; $t = 1.52$, $df = 7$, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) and this effect of DA on mIPSC amplitude was not significantly different between Air- and EtOH-treated slices (**Figure 3D**; $t = 0.67$, $df = 14$, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test).

To determine if there was a tonic D3R activation, we first examined the effect of the selective D3R antagonist, GR103691 (1 μM; Tocris), on GABA transmission. After statistically identifying and removing one outlier (Grubbs outlier test), we found that GR103691 alone did not alter sIPSC frequency (change from baseline: 16.36 ± 14.61; $n = 5$, $t = 1.12$, $df = 4$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or amplitude (change from baseline: $-13.40 \pm 10.98\%$; $n = 6$, $t = 1.22$, $df = 4$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). Likewise, GR103691 alone did not affect mIPSC frequency (change from baseline: -3.35 ± 4.04; $n = 5$, $t = 0.82$, $df = 4$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or amplitude (change from baseline: $6.27 \pm 7.44\%$; $n = 5$, $t = 0.84$, $df = 4$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test). Consistent with previous reports (12), in the presence of GR103691 (1 μM), DA did not significantly change mIPSC frequency (DA-induced change: $10.38 \pm 6.05\%$, $n = 8$, $t = 1.72$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) or amplitude (DA-induced change: $-0.76 \pm 4.19\%$, $n = 8$, $t = 0.18$, $df = 7$, $p > 0.05$ compared to 0 by one sample *t*-test) in Air-exposed animals.

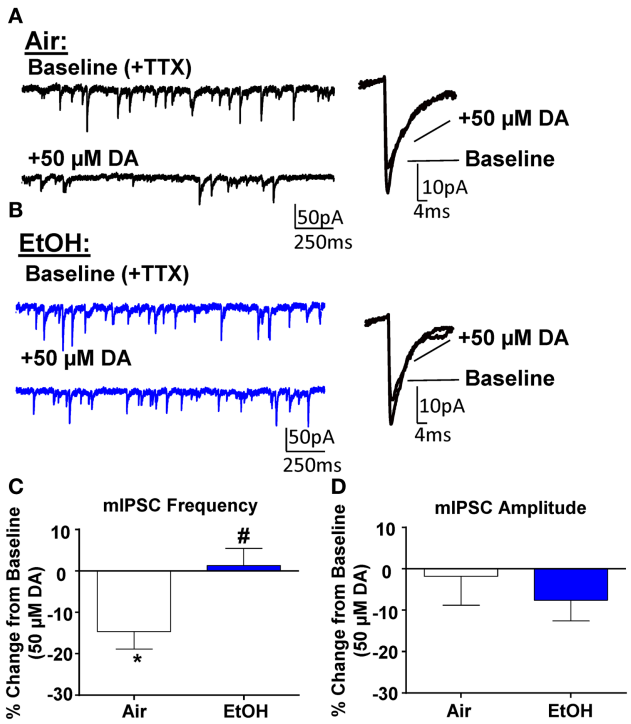


FIGURE 3 | Ethanol exposure impairs D3R-mediated suppression of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated miniature inhibitory postsynaptic currents (mIPSCs) in the BLA. Exemplar compressed traces of mIPSC recordings obtained under Baseline conditions (in the presence of 1 μM TTX) and in the presence of 50 μM dopamine (DA) in slices from **(A)** Air- and **(B)** EtOH-exposed animals. Exemplar expanded scale traces of averaged mIPSCs are shown adjacent to these. **(C)** 50 μM DA significantly decreased mIPSC frequency in Air animals ($^*p < 0.05$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0), but not in EtOH animals ($p > 0.05$ by one sample *t*-test compared to 0). The DA-induced decrease in mIPSC frequency was significantly attenuated in EtOH compared to Air-exposed animals ($^\#p < 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). **(D)** mIPSC amplitude was not altered by 50 μM DA in either Air or EtOH-exposed animals. $N = 8$ animals from 6 Air and 5 EtOH litters.

D1R AND D3R EXPRESSION WAS NOT AFFECTED BY ETHANOL EXPOSURE

The EtOH-mediated effects on D1R and D3R function could be explained by a decrease in the levels of these receptors. Western blot analysis of total D1R expression within the BLA (**Figure 4A**) showed no effect of EtOH exposure when normalized to either Coomassie-stained bands (**Figure 4B**; Mann–Whitney $U = 28$, sum of ranks = 64, 72, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test) or β-actin (**Figure 4C**; $t = 0.13$, df = 14, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). Similarly, D3R expression within the BLA (**Figure 4D**) was not significantly altered by EtOH exposure when normalized to Coomassie-stained bands (**Figure 4E**; $t = 0.04$, df = 14, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test) or β-actin (**Figure 4F**; $t = 0.18$, df = 14, $n = 8$, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test).

EXPOSURE TO ETHANOL DECREASED DA METABOLITE LEVELS IN THE BLA

Several studies have shown that developmental exposure to EtOH leads to decreased DA levels throughout the brain (30). Therefore, we measured levels of DA, its precursor, and its metabolites from micro-dissected BLA samples (**Figure 5A**). We found that EtOH-exposed animals had significantly reduced levels of the DA precursor, L-DOPA (**Figure 5B**; $n = 8$, $t = 2.92$, df = 14, $p < 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). However, DA levels were unaltered by EtOH exposure (**Figure 5C**; $n = 8$, $t = 0.54$, df = 14, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), This is probably a consequence of reduced degradation of DA; levels of its metabolites were significantly reduced in the samples from the EtOH group (DOPAC **Figure 5D**; $n = 8$, Mann–Whitney $U = 11$, sum of ranks = 89, 47, $p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test; HVA; **Figure 5E**; $n = 8$, Mann–Whitney $U = 10$, sum of ranks = 90, 46, $p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test).

ANXIETY-LIKE BEHAVIOR WAS NOT AFFECTED BY ETHANOL EXPOSURE IN PERIADOLESCENCE

We next examined anxiety-like behavior using the elevated plus maze. We did not find any changes in the time spent in the open arms, a reliable measure of anxiety-like behavior (**Figure 6A**; $n = 8$ Air and 11 EtOH, $t = 0.29$, df = 17, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). Likewise, there was no difference in the time spent in the closed arms (**Figure 6B**; $n = 8$ Air and 11 EtOH, $t = 0.29$, df = 17, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), or time spent at the arm junction (**Figure 6C**; $n = 8$ Air and 11 EtOH, $t = 0.97$, df = 17, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), suggesting no difference in locomotion. Finally, we also assessed the number of times an animal engaged in a stretch attend posture (a measure of risk assessment) and found no significant differences between Air- and EtOH-exposed animals (**Figure 6D**; $n = 8$ Air and 11 EtOH, $t = 0.43$, df = 17, $p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test).

DISCUSSION

This is the first characterization of the effects of moderate EtOH exposure during the third trimester-equivalent on the modulatory actions of DA in the BLA. We found that EtOH exposure significantly reduced the D1R-mediated enhancement of action potential-dependent spontaneous $GABA_A$R-mediated transmission in pyramidal neurons. We demonstrated that EtOH exposure reduced D3R-mediated reduction of quantal GABA release at interneuron-to-pyramidal neuron synapses, which may represent a compensatory change aimed at restoring balance in the modulatory actions of DA in the BLA. We also found that EtOH exposure induced a decrease in the levels of the DA precursor, L-DOPA. However, DA levels were not significantly affected by EtOH and our findings suggest that this is a consequence of reduced degradation of DA. A model depicting these changes is shown in **Figure 7**. Importantly, anxiety-like behavior on the elevated plus maze was unaffected in EtOH-exposed rats, indicating that homeostasis was re-established in the BLA of treated animals.

MODERATE POSTNATAL ETHANOL EXPOSURE REDUCES THE D1R-MEDIATED ENHANCEMENT OF sIPSC FREQUENCY AND AMPLITUDE

In agreement with the literature (11, 26), D1R activation increased the frequency of sIPSCs in BLA pyramidal neurons from Air-exposed animals. This effect has been shown to be mediated by increased interneuron firing (11). We also found a DA-mediated increase in sIPSC amplitude that was blocked by the D1R

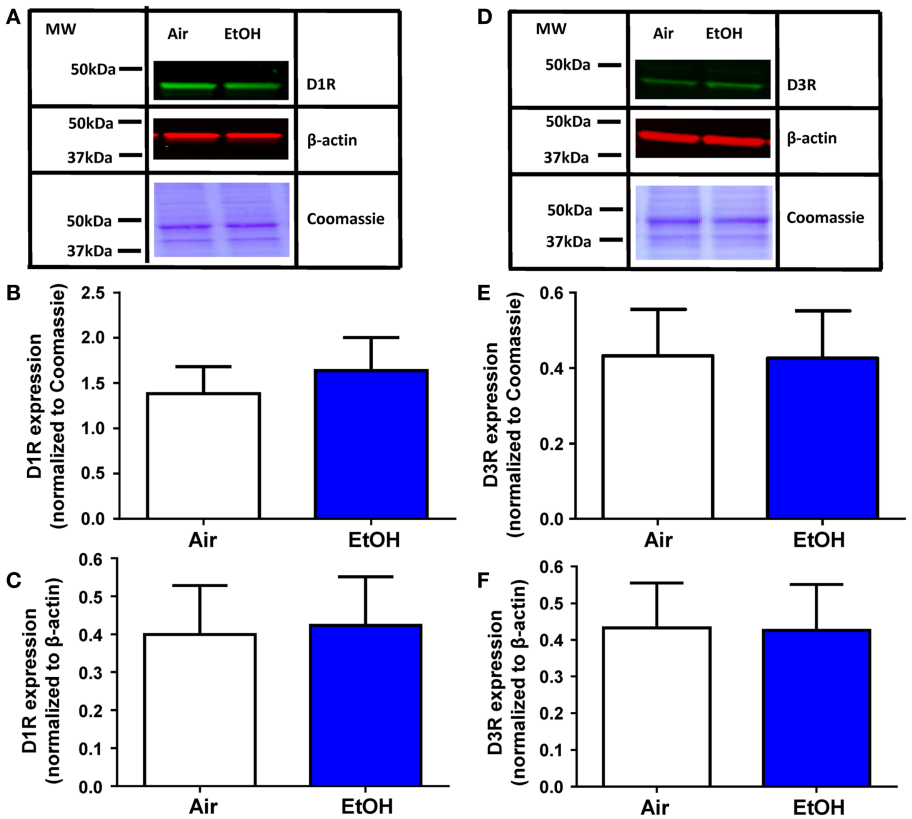


FIGURE 4 | D1R and D3R expression in the BLA is not affected by ethanol exposure. **(A)** Exemplar western blots illustrating levels of D1R and β-actin levels in samples from Air- and EtOH-exposed rats. Also shown are Coommassie stained bands. Graphic quantification of D1R expression normalized to **(B)** Coomassie-stained bands and **(C)** β-actin. D1R expression was not altered by EtOH exposure in either analysis. **(D)** Same as in **(A)** but for D3R. Graphic quantification of D3R expression normalized to **(E)** Coomassie-stained bands and **(F)** β-actin. D3R expression was not altered by EtOH exposure in either analysis. $N = 8$ animals from 4 Air and 4 EtOH litters for all western blots.

antagonist that had not been previously reported. However, studies have either used a lower concentration of DA (11) or did not report sIPSC amplitude (26). It is possible that D1R activation could increase the duration of action potentials in interneurons, leading to an increase in sIPSC amplitudes in the pyramidal neurons (31, 32). Postsynaptic D1Rs (8, 11) may also directly potentiate $GABA_A$Rs, although DA has been shown to not alter exogenous GABA-induced currents in mice (33). Another possibility is that at this concentration, DA may activate noradrenergic receptors, specifically α1 (28), which have been shown to increase GABA transmission in the BLA (29). Consistent with this, the α1 antagonist blocked the effect of DA on sIPSC amplitude, but not on sIPSC frequency. As previously mentioned, the D1R antagonist, SCH23390, also blocked the DA-induced increase in sIPSC amplitude. A likely explanation for this is that SCH23390 is a known blocker of inward rectifier K^+ channels (34–36) and activation of α1-adrenoreceptors by DA can inhibit these channels (28). These data suggest that the effect of DA on sIPSC amplitude may be mediated by α1-adrenoreceptors. Future studies should examine interactions between the DA and noradrenergic systems in the BLA.

Importantly, the DA-mediated facilitation of GABA transmission was significantly blunted in peri-adolescent animals that were exposed to EtOH during the third trimester-equivalent. These alterations cannot be explained by changes in basal properties of sIPSCs as EtOH did not affect basal GABA transmission. Although western blot analysis indicated that total D1R levels within the BLA are not affected by EtOH exposure, a selective decrease in expression of D1Rs in local BLA interneurons could explain the change in D1R function and this should be further investigated. Other potential mechanisms that may result in decreased D1R function in the BLA include: (1) uncoupling of D1Rs from G proteins by a phosphorylation-dependent mechanism (37), (2) internalization of D1Rs (38), or (3) disrupted D1R-mediated signal transduction (37). It is worth noting that the small effect of TTX on sIPSC frequency (**Figure 1**) suggests that D1R activation engages a population of inputs that are normally silent under basal conditions. DA-positive terminals have been found to innervate parvalbumin- and calretinin-positive interneurons (10). Therefore, it is possible that under certain conditions where D1R activation is required to enhance GABAergic inhibition, DA release targets specific interneuron populations in the BLA. Future studies are necessary to determine the mechanism of action of EtOH on D1Rs, and potentially α1-adrenoreceptors, in the BLA.

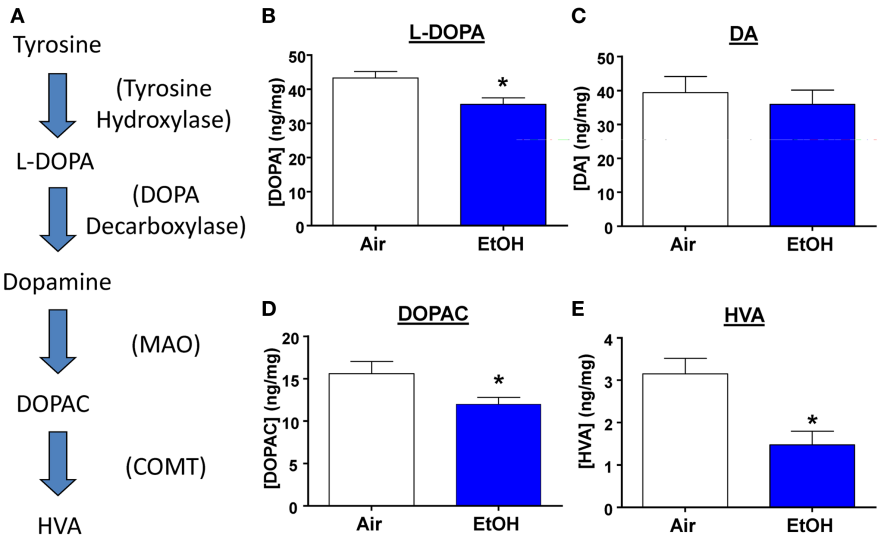


FIGURE 5 | L-DOPA and DA metabolite levels are decreased by ethanol exposure. **(A)** Schematic representation of the DA synthesis pathway. Ethanol exposure significantly reduced levels of **(B)** L-DOPA (*$p < 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), but did not alter **(C)** DA levels ($p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). EtOH exposure also significantly reduced levels of **(D)** DOPAC (*$p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test), and **(E)** HVA (*$p < 0.05$ by Mann–Whitney test). $N = 8$ animals from 4 Air and 4 EtOH litters.

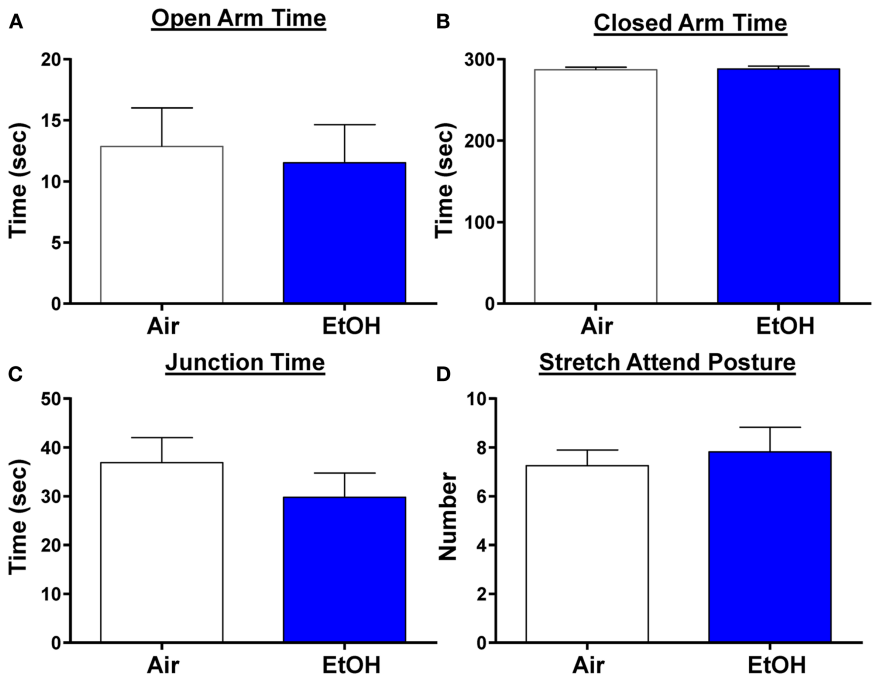


FIGURE 6 | Ethanol exposure did not alter anxiety-like behavior on the elevated plus maze. Exposure to ethanol had no effect on **(A)** open arm time ($p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), **(B)** closed arm time ($p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), **(C)** junction time ($p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test), or **(D)** number of times animals engaged in stretch attend posture ($p > 0.05$ by unpaired *t*-test). $N = 8$ animals from 3 Air litters and 11 animals from 5 EtOH litters.

MODERATE POSTNATAL ETHANOL EXPOSURE ABOLISHES THE D3R-MEDIATED DECREASE OF mIPSC FREQUENCY

It has been shown that a selective D3R agonist inhibits quantal GABA release from local interneurons onto BLA pyramidal neurons (12), and we were able to replicate these findings using exogenous DA. Although the mechanism of this presynaptic effect is unclear, D3R activation can suppress extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK) activity (39), which can result in decreased

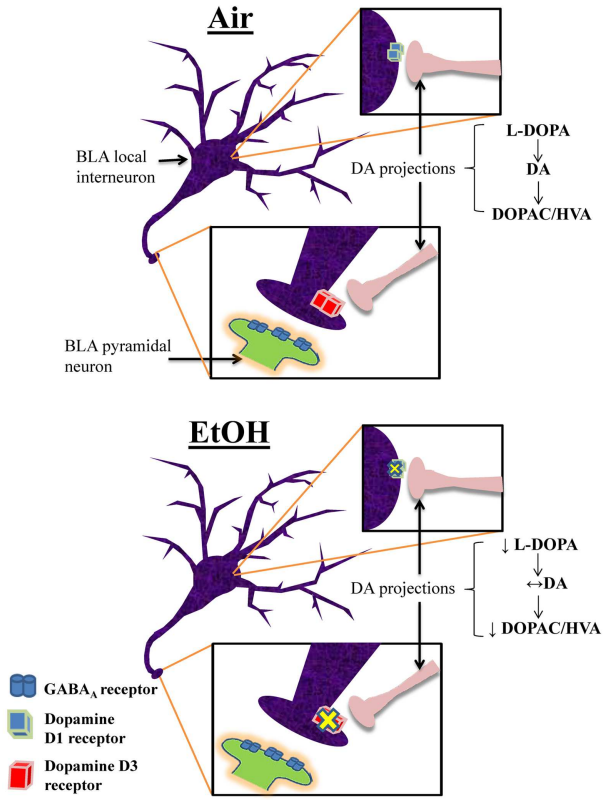


FIGURE 7 | Proposed model of the effects of third trimester-equivalent ethanol exposure on dopamine function in the BLA. The top panel illustrates a local GABAergic interneuron inhibiting a pyramidal neuron in the BLA (postsynaptic pyramidal neuron dendrite only shown in zoomed in image). DA projections from the ventral tegmental area innervate local interneurons, releasing DA onto D1Rs and D3Rs (the exact location of DA innervation onto these local interneurons is unknown). In Air-exposed animals, D1R activation increases interneuron firing, resulting in increased action potential-dependent spontaneous GABA release. Conversely, D3R activation suppresses quantal action potential-independent release of GABA from interneurons. These two opposing effects regulate the balance of GABA transmission in pyramidal neurons. In EtOH-exposed animals, D1R and D3R function is significantly blunted, without changes in receptor levels. Furthermore, although L-DOPA levels are robustly reduced, DA levels remain unchanged due to decreased degradation of DA into DOPAC and HVA. These homeostatic changes presumably explain the normal behavior observed in the elevated plus maze.

GABA release (40). It is worth noting that a postsynaptic D3R effect (i.e., a reduction in mIPSC amplitude) was previously reported using the D3R agonist (12). It is possible that this postsynaptic D3R-mediated effect was masked by either a D1R-dependent or a potential α1-adrenoreceptor-mediated potentiation given that those receptors were not blocked in this set of experiments. However, given that the D3R effect on mIPSC amplitude was similar between the treatment groups, our findings suggest that postsynaptic receptors were not altered by the EtOH exposure.

Interestingly, the D3R-mediated suppression of GABA transmission was completely abolished in EtOH-exposed animals. Together with a deficit in D1R-mediated enhancement of GABA transmission, these findings suggest that homeostatic changes occurred in the DA system. Specifically, EtOH exposure may have decreased function of one of these DA receptors, and the system decreased function in another DA receptor that exerts an opposite effect on GABA release, perhaps as a compensatory mechanism to maintain stable GABAergic inhibition. Based on our findings, it is difficult to conclude which was first impaired by EtOH exposure. However, a human study reported that infants exposed to EtOH through the third trimester showed reduced alert and attentive states during testing (41), which may be an indicator of suppressed amygdala activation. Fetal EtOH-exposed infants exhibited slower registration of auditory and visual stimuli (42), indicating deficits in sensory processing, which may contribute to impaired behavioral arousal. Moreover, a recent study demonstrated that fetal EtOH exposure was robustly associated with higher infant emotional withdrawal (43), which can lead to altered amygdala development (44). Deficits in D3R function in the BLA would result in over-inhibition of this brain region and could explain these behavioral alterations, suggesting that D3Rs could be a primary target of EtOH early in development. Additionally, studies are required to further understand the effects of third trimester-equivalent EtOH exposure on the development of the DA system in the BLA.

Western blot analysis also showed that total D3R expression in the BLA was unaltered by EtOH exposure. However, mechanisms similar to those described for alterations in D1R function may explain the loss of D3R function: (1) uncoupling of D3Rs from G proteins by a phosphorylation-dependent mechanism (45–47), (2) internalization of D3Rs (38), or (3) interrupted D3R-mediated signal transduction (48). These possible explanations require further investigation.

MODERATE POSTNATAL ETHANOL EXPOSURE REDUCES THE LEVELS OF L-DOPA, DOPAC, AND HVA

DA synthesis is initiated by conversion of tyrosine to L-DOPA by tyrosine hydroxylase, which is then converted to DA by DOPA decarboxylase (**Figure 5A**). After release, DA is taken up into the terminal where it can be degraded by monoamine oxidase (MAO) to produce DOPAC, which can be further catalyzed by catechol-*O*-methyltransferase (COMT) into HVA [**Figure 5A**; also reviewed by (49)]. Interestingly, we found that L-DOPA levels were significantly decreased in EtOH-exposed animals, suggesting that EtOH exposure decreases DA synthesis. This is consistent with a study showing that young adult rhesus monkeys exposed to EtOH in mid-to-late gestation exhibited suppressed DA synthesis (50). Reduced DA synthesis could occur to compensate for repeated EtOH-induced increases in DA release during EtOH exposure (51).

Despite the decreased levels of L-DOPA, DA levels were surprisingly unaltered in the BLA of EtOH-exposed offspring. However, levels of DOPAC and HVA were significantly reduced in EtOH-exposed animals, suggesting that MAO and COMT activity is also reduced, perhaps to compensate for reduced DA synthesis. Studies have reported similar decreases in levels of HVA in the cerebrospinal fluid of rhesus monkeys prenatally exposed to EtOH (52) and in the striatum and frontal cortex of rats exposed to EtOH *in utero* (53). Furthermore, a recent study found that exposure

to a high dose of EtOH during the second trimester-equivalent reduced MAO activity and HVA levels in fetal whole brain, with no changes in DA levels (54). It is also possible that this represents a compensatory mechanism in response to reduced D1R and D3R function, or that reduced DA receptor function could follow changes in DA transmission. Importantly, these findings demonstrate another homeostatic change in the BLA aimed at restoring homeostasis in the DA system following EtOH exposure during the third trimester-equivalent. One caveat about these findings is that these analyte levels were crude measures of tissue content. It would be interesting to further characterize these neurochemical changes using microdialysis and fast scan cyclic voltammetry.

MODERATE POSTNATAL ETHANOL EXPOSURE DID NOT AFFECT ANXIETY-LIKE BEHAVIOR

EtOH-exposed animals did not exhibit alterations in anxiety-like behavior compared to Air-exposed animals on the EPM. Similar findings were shown on an open field in rats exposed to EtOH from P1-P7 via intra-gastric gavage (55). Conversely, exposure to EtOH during the first and second trimesters has been shown to increase anxiety-like behavior (56–59), particularly in response to stress (60). This is generally consistent with human studies as exposure time-dependent effects on anxiety-like behaviors have been suggested to occur in children up to 8 years old that were prenatally exposed to EtOH. Specifically, moderate-to-high EtOH exposure in the first trimester leads to increased odds of anxiety while heavy exposure to EtOH late in pregnancy reduces the odds of anxiety in children prenatally exposed to EtOH (16). Although the molecular or physiological alterations underlying these differences are not clear, exposure during early gestation appears to decrease basal GABA transmission in the BLA (57) and increases dendritic spines on apical dendrites of pyramidal neurons within the BLA (59). In contrast, our study indicates that basal GABA transmission in the BLA is not altered following exposure during the third trimester-equivalent.

DA levels rise in the BLA in response to stressful and/or novel stimuli (5, 6), and DA antagonists alter anxiety-like behaviors. Physiologically, D1R activation enhances inhibition in pyramidal neurons [current study and (11, 26)] presumably to suppress over-excitability of the BLA and behavioral arousal. Consistent with this, a number of behavioral studies have demonstrated that microinjection of D1R antagonists into the BLA results in anxiogenic responses (13). In contrast, D3R activation can disinhibit pyramidal neurons [current findings and (12)], thereby increasing BLA excitability and behavioral arousal. This is supported by behavioral studies that have demonstrated that microinjection of D3R antagonists into the BLA reduce anxiety-like behaviors (12) and taste-related associative learning (61). Furthermore, D3R knockout mice exhibit anxiolytic behavior (14). Taken together, it is clear that D1Rs and D3Rs in the BLA play opposing roles in modulation of anxiety-like behaviors. However, given the compensatory mechanisms in both DA receptor function and DA neurochemistry following EtOH exposure, it is not surprising that EtOH-exposed animals did not exhibit alterations in anxiety-like behavior. It is possible that exposure to higher levels of EtOH could overcome these compensatory mechanisms. Future studies are necessary to assess this possibility.

CONCLUSION

It has been hypothesized that fetal exposure to EtOH leads to hypofunction of the DA system (30, 62–65). DA hypofunction has been shown across species and with exposure occurring at different gestational periods (30), suggesting that this neurotransmitter system is particularly sensitive to EtOH in some brain regions. However, our study suggests that compensatory mechanisms are engaged in the DA system within the BLA to restore anxiety-like responses following exposure to moderate EtOH during the equivalent of the human third trimester, a period when pregnant women often consume EtOH (15). Interestingly, there are other reports of homeostatic changes following developmental EtOH exposure in the cerebellum (66), hippocampus (67–69), and medial septum (70). Future studies should investigate whether under certain conditions (e.g., binge-like heavy EtOH exposure) compensation may fail, contributing to behavioral deficits (71).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank Brian Baculis for his assistance with the artwork. This study was supported by National Institutes of Health grants R01-AA015614 and R01-AA014973 to Carlos Fernando Valenzuela. Sara R. Jones is supported by U01 AA014091 and P01 AA021099.

REFERENCES

1. May PA, Gossage JP, Kalberg WO, Robinson LK, Buckley D, Manning M, et al. Prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics of FASD from various research methods with an emphasis on recent in-school studies. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**:176–92. doi:10.1002/ddrr.68
2. O'Connor MJ, Paley B. Psychiatric conditions associated with prenatal alcohol exposure. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**:225–34. doi:10.1002/ddrr.74
3. LeDoux JE. Emotion circuits in the brain. *Annu Rev Neurosci* (2000) **23**:155–84. doi:10.1146/annurev.neuro.23.1.155
4. Wang DV, Wang F, Liu J, Zhang L, Wang Z, Lin L. Neurons in the amygdala with response-selectivity for anxiety in two ethologically based tests. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e18739. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0018739
5. Inglis FM, Moghaddam B. Dopaminergic innervation of the amygdala is highly responsive to stress. *J Neurochem* (1999) **72**:1088–94. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1999.0721088.x
6. Yokoyama M, Suzuki E, Sato T, Maruta S, Watanabe S, Miyaoka H. Amygdalic levels of dopamine and serotonin rise upon exposure to conditioned fear stress without elevation of glutamate. *Neurosci Lett* (2005) **379**:37–41. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2004.12.047
7. Kienast T, Hariri AR, Schlagenhauf F, Wrase J, Sterzer P, Buchholz HG, et al. Dopamine in amygdala gates limbic processing of aversive stimuli in humans. *Nat Neurosci* (2008) **11**:1381–2. doi:10.1038/nn.2222
8. Muller JF, Mascagni F, Mcdonald AJ. Dopaminergic innervation of pyramidal cells in the rat basolateral amygdala. *Brain Struct Funct* (2009) **213**:275–88. doi:10.1007/s00429-008-0196-y
9. Fuxe K, Jacobsen KX, Hoistad M, Tinner B, Jansson A, Staines WA, et al. The dopamine D1 receptor-rich main and paracapsular intercalated nerve cell groups of the rat amygdala: relationship to the dopamine innervation. *Neuroscience* (2003) **119**:733–46. doi:10.1016/S0306-4522(03)00148-9
10. Pinard CR, Muller JF, Mascagni F, Mcdonald AJ. Dopaminergic innervation of interneurons in the rat basolateral amygdala. *Neuroscience* (2008) **157**:850–63. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2008.09.043
11. Kroner S, Rosenkranz JA, Grace AA, Barrionuevo G. Dopamine modulates excitability of basolateral amygdala neurons in vitro. *J Neurophysiol* (2005) **93**:1598–610. doi:10.1152/jn.00843.2004
12. Diaz MR, Chappell AM, Christian DT, Anderson NJ, Mccool BA. Dopamine D3-like receptors modulate anxiety-like behavior and regulate GABAergic transmission in the rat lateral/basolateral amygdala. *Neuropsychopharmacology* (2011) **36**:1090–103. doi:10.1038/npp.2010.246

13. Zarrindast MR, Sroushi A, Bananej M, Vousooghi N, Hamidkhaniha S. Involvement of the dopaminergic receptors of the rat basolateral amygdala in anxiolytic-like effects of the cholinergic system. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2011) **672**:106–12. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2011.09.168
14. Steiner H, Fuchs S, Accili D. D3 dopamine receptor-deficient mouse: evidence for reduced anxiety. *Physiol Behav* (1997) **63**:137–41. doi:10.1016/S0031-9384(97)00430-7
15. Ethen MK, Ramadhani TA, Scheuerle AE, Canfield MA, Wyszynski DF, Druschel CM, et al. Alcohol consumption by women before and during pregnancy. *Matern Child Health J* (2009) **13**:274–85. doi:10.1007/s10995-008-0328-2
16. O'Leary CM, Nassar N, Zubrick SR, Kurinczuk JJ, Stanley F, Bower C. Evidence of a complex association between dose, pattern and timing of prenatal alcohol exposure and child behaviour problems. *Addiction* (2010) **105**:74–86. doi:10.1111/j.1360-0443.2009.02756.x
17. Berdel B, Morys J. Expression of calbindin-D28k and parvalbumin during development of rat's basolateral amygdaloid complex. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (2000) **18**:501–13. doi:10.1016/S0736-5748(00)00024-1
18. Brummelte S, Teuchert-Noodt G. Postnatal development of dopamine innervation in the amygdala and the entorhinal cortex of the gerbil (*Meriones unguiculatus*). *Brain Res* (2006) **1125**:9–16. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2006.10.006
19. Zamudio P, Morton RA, Valenzuela CF. Third trimester-equivalent ethanol exposure does not alter complex spikes and climbing fiber long-term depression in cerebellar Purkinje neurons from juvenile rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2014) **38**:1293–300. doi:10.1111/acer.12362
20. Morton RA, Diaz MR, Topper L, Valenzuela CF. Construction of vapor chambers to expose mice to alcohol during the equivalent of all three trimesters of human development. *J Vis Exp* (2014).
21. Galindo R, Valenzuela CF. Immature hippocampal neuronal networks do not develop tolerance to the excitatory actions of ethanol. *Alcohol* (2006) **40**:111–8. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2006.11.001
22. Schneider CA, Rasband WS, Eliceiri KW. NIH Image to ImageJ: 25 years of image analysis. *Nat Methods* (2012) **9**:671–5. doi:10.1038/nmeth.2089
23. Pellow S, Chopin P, File SE, Briley M. Validation of open:closed arm entries in an elevated plus-maze as a measure of anxiety in the rat. *J Neurosci Methods* (1985) **14**:149–67. doi:10.1016/0165-0270(85)90031-7
24. Walf AA, Frye CA. The use of the elevated plus maze as an assay of anxiety-related behavior in rodents. *Nat Protoc* (2007) **2**:322–8. doi:10.1038/nprot.2007.44
25. Valenzuela CF, Morton RA, Diaz MR, Topper L. Does moderate drinking harm the fetal brain? Insights from animal models. *Trends Neurosci* (2012) **35**:284–92. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.01.006
26. Loretan K, Bissiere S, Luthi A. Dopaminergic modulation of spontaneous inhibitory network activity in the lateral amygdala. *Neuropharmacology* (2004) **47**:631–9. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2004.07.015
27. Marowsky A, Yanagawa Y, Obata K, Vogt KE. A specialized subclass of interneurons mediates dopaminergic facilitation of amygdala function. *Neuron* (2005) **48**:1025–37. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2005.10.029
28. Cilz NI, Kurada L, Hu B, Lei S. Dopaminergic modulation of GABAergic transmission in the entorhinal cortex: concerted roles of alpha1 adrenoreceptors, inward rectifier K+, and T-type Ca2+ channels. *Cereb Cortex* (2013). doi:10.1093/cercor/bht177
29. Braga MF, Aroniadou-Anderjaska V, Manion ST, Hough CJ, Li H. Stress impairs alpha(1A) adrenoceptor-mediated noradrenergic facilitation of GABAergic transmission in the basolateral amygdala. *Neuropsychopharmacology* (2004) **29**:45–58. doi:10.1038/sj.npp.1300297
30. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Adkins MM. The effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on behavior: rodent and primate studies. *Neuropsychol Rev* (2011) **21**:186–203. doi:10.1007/s11065-011-9168-8
31. Hochner B, Klein M, Schacher S, Kandel ER. Action-potential duration and the modulation of transmitter release from the sensory neurons of *Aplysia* in presynaptic facilitation and behavioral sensitization. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* (1986) **83**:8410–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.83.21.8410
32. Wheeler DB, Randall A, Tsien RW. Changes in action potential duration alter reliance of excitatory synaptic transmission on multiple types of Ca2+ channels in rat hippocampus. *J Neurosci* (1996) **16**:2226–37.
33. Bissiere S, Humeau Y, Luthi A. Dopamine gates LTP induction in lateral amygdala by suppressing feedforward inhibition. *Nat Neurosci* (2003) **6**:587–92. doi:10.1038/nn1058
34. Kuzhikandathil EV, Oxford GS. Classic D1 dopamine receptor antagonist R-(+)-7-chloro-8-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-phenyl-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-3-benzazepine hydrochloride (SCH23390) directly inhibits G protein-coupled inwardly rectifying potassium channels. *Mol Pharmacol* (2002) **62**:119–26. doi:10.1124/mol.62.1.119
35. Shankar H, Murugappan S, Kim S, Jin J, Ding Z, Wickman K, et al. Role of G protein-gated inwardly rectifying potassium channels in P2Y12 receptor-mediated platelet functional responses. *Blood* (2004) **104**:1335–43. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-01-0069
36. Sosulina L, Schwesig G, Seifert G, Pape HC. Neuropeptide Y activates a G-protein-coupled inwardly rectifying potassium current and dampens excitability in the lateral amygdala. *Mol Cell Neurosci* (2008) **39**:491–8. doi:10.1016/j.mcn.2008.08.002
37. Zhen X, Torres C, Wang HY, Friedman E. Prenatal exposure to cocaine disrupts D1A dopamine receptor function via selective inhibition of protein phosphatase 1 pathway in rabbit frontal cortex. *J Neurosci* (2001) **21**:9160–7.
38. Zheng M, Cheong SY, Min C, Jin M, Cho DI, Kim KM. beta-arrestin 2 plays permissive roles in the inhibitory activities of RGS9-2 on G protein-coupled receptors by maintaining RGS9-2 in the open conformation. *Mol Cell Biol* (2011) **31**:4887–901. doi:10.1128/MCB.05690-11
39. Zhang L, Lou D, Jiao H, Zhang D, Wang X, Xia Y, et al. Cocaine-induced intracellular signaling and gene expression are oppositely regulated by the dopamine D1 and D3 receptors. *J Neurosci* (2004) **24**:3344–54. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0060-04.2004
40. Cui Y, Costa RM, Murphy GG, Elgersma Y, Zhu Y, Gutmann DH, et al. Neurofibromin regulation of ERK signaling modulates GABA release and learning. *Cell* (2008) **135**:549–60. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2008.09.060
41. Coles CD, Smith I, Fernhoff PM, Falek A. Neonatal neurobehavioral characteristics as correlates of maternal alcohol use during gestation. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1985) **9**:454–60. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1985.tb05582.x
42. Kable JA, Coles CD. The impact of prenatal alcohol exposure on neurophysiological encoding of environmental events at six months. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2004) **28**:489–96. doi:10.1097/01.ALC.0000117837.66107.64
43. Molteno CD, Jacobson JL, Carter RC, Dodge NC, Jacobson SW. Infant emotional withdrawal: a precursor of affective and cognitive disturbance in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2014) **38**:479–88. doi:10.1111/acer.12240
44. Joseph R. Environmental influences on neural plasticity, the limbic system, emotional development and attachment: a review. *Child Psychiatry Hum Dev* (1999) **29**:189–208. doi:10.1023/A:1022660923605
45. Liu XY, Mao LM, Zhang GC, Papasian CJ, Fibuch EE, Lan HX, et al. Activity-dependent modulation of limbic dopamine D3 receptors by CaMKII. *Neuron* (2009) **61**:425–38. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2008.12.015
46. Villar VA, Jones JE, Armando I, Palmes-Saloma C, Yu P, Pascua AM, et al. G protein-coupled receptor kinase 4 (GRK4) regulates the phosphorylation and function of the dopamine D3 receptor. *J Biol Chem* (2009) **284**:21425–34. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.003665
47. Guo ML, Liu XY, Mao LM, Wang JQ. Regulation of dopamine D3 receptors by protein-protein interactions. *Neurosci Bull* (2010) **26**:163–7. doi:10.1007/s12264-010-1016-y
48. Salles MJ, Herve D, Rivet JM, Longueville S, Millan MJ, Girault JA, et al. Transient and rapid activation of Akt/GSK-3beta and mTORC1 signaling by D3 dopamine receptor stimulation in dorsal striatum and nucleus accumbens. *J Neurochem* (2013) **125**:532–44. doi:10.1111/jnc.12206
49. Munoz P, Huenchuguala S, Paris I, Segura-Aguilar J. Dopamine oxidation and autophagy. *Parkinsons Dis* (2012) **2012**:920953. doi:10.1155/2012/920953
50. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Barnhart TE, Larson JA, Dejesus OT, Mukherjee J, et al. Moderate-level prenatal alcohol exposure alters striatal dopamine system function in rhesus monkeys. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2005) **29**:1685–97. doi:10.1097/01.alc.0000179409.80370.25
51. Brodie MS, Pesold C, Appel SB. Ethanol directly excites dopaminergic ventral tegmental area reward neurons. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1999) **23**:1848–52. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1999.tb04082.x
52. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Barr CS, Larson JA, Kraemer GW. Moderate prenatal alcohol exposure and serotonin genotype interact to alter CNS serotonin function in rhesus monkey offspring. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2011) **35**:912–20. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2010.01421.x

53. Druse MJ, Tajuddin N, Kuo A, Connerty M. Effects of in utero ethanol exposure on the developing dopaminergic system in rats. *J Neurosci Res* (1990) **27**:233–40. doi:10.1002/jnr.490270214
54. Mao J, Ma H, Xu Y, Su Y, Zhu H, Wang R, et al. Increased levels of monoamine-derived potential neurotoxins in fetal rat brain exposed to ethanol. *Neurochem Res* (2013) **38**:356–63. doi:10.1007/s11064-012-0926-7
55. Gilbertson RJ, Barron S. Neonatal ethanol and nicotine exposure causes locomotor activity changes in preweanling animals. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2005) **81**:54–64. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2005.02.002
56. Dursun I, Jakubowska-Dogru E, Uzbay T. Effects of prenatal exposure to alcohol on activity, anxiety, motor coordination, and memory in young adult Wistar rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2006) **85**:345–55. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2006.09.001
57. Zhou R, Wang S, Zhu X. Prenatal ethanol exposure attenuates GABAergic inhibition in basolateral amygdala leading to neuronal hyperexcitability and anxiety-like behavior of adult rat offspring. *Neuroscience* (2010) **170**:749–57. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2010.07.055
58. Kleiber ML, Wright E, Singh SM. Maternal voluntary drinking in C57BL/6J mice: advancing a model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Behav Brain Res* (2011) **223**:376–87. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2011.05.005
59. Cullen CL, Burne TH, Lavidis NA, Moritz KM. Low dose prenatal ethanol exposure induces anxiety-like behaviour and alters dendritic morphology in the basolateral amygdala of rat offspring. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e54924. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0054924
60. Hellemans KG, Verma P, Yoon E, Yu WK, Young AH, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure and chronic mild stress differentially alter depressive- and anxiety-like behaviors in male and female offspring. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2010) **34**:633–45. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.01132.x
61. Phillips GD, Harmer CJ, Hitchcott PK. Blockade of sensitisation-induced facilitation of appetitive conditioning by post-session intra-amygdala nafadotride. *Behav Brain Res* (2002) **134**:249–57. doi:10.1016/S0166-4328(02)00034-7
62. Shen RY, Hannigan JH, Kapatos G. Prenatal ethanol reduces the activity of adult midbrain dopamine neurons. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1999) **23**:1801–7. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1999.tb04076.x
63. Choong K, Shen R. Prenatal ethanol exposure alters the postnatal development of the spontaneous electrical activity of dopamine neurons in the ventral tegmental area. *Neuroscience* (2004) **126**:1083–91. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2004.04.041
64. Wang J, Haj-Dahmane S, Shen RY. Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on the excitability of ventral tegmental area dopamine neurons in vitro. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2006) **319**:857–63. doi:10.1124/jpet.106.109041
65. Shen RY, Choong KC, Thompson AC. Long-term reduction in ventral tegmental area dopamine neuron population activity following repeated stimulant or ethanol treatment. *Biol Psychiatry* (2007) **61**:93–100. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2006.03.018
66. Diaz MR, Vollmer CC, Zamudio-Bulcock PA, Vollmer W, Blomquist SL, Morton RA, et al. Repeated intermittent alcohol exposure during the third trimester-equivalent increases expression of the GABAA receptor delta subunit in cerebellar granule neurons and delays motor development in rats. *Neuropharmacology* (2014) **79**:262–74. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2013.11.020
67. Nixon K, Hughes PD, Amsel A, Leslie SW. NMDA receptor subunit expression after combined prenatal and postnatal exposure to ethanol. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2004) **28**:105–12. doi:10.1097/01.ALC.0000106311.88523.7B
68. Gil-Mohapel J, Boehme F, Patten A, Cox A, Kainer L, Giles E, et al. Altered adult hippocampal neuronal maturation in a rat model of fetal alcohol syndrome. *Brain Res* (2011) **1384**:29–41. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2011.01.116
69. Sickmann HM, Patten AR, Morch K, Sawchuk S, Zhang C, Parton R, et al. Prenatal ethanol exposure has sex-specific effects on hippocampal long-term potentiation. *Hippocampus* (2014) **24**:54–64. doi:10.1002/hipo.22203
70. Mitchell JJ, Paiva M, Heaton MB. Effect of neonatal ethanol exposure on parvalbumin-expressing GABAergic neurons of the rat medial septum and cingulate cortex. *Alcohol* (2000) **21**:49–57. doi:10.1016/S0741-8329(99)00101-9
71. Riley EP. The long-term behavioral effects of prenatal alcohol exposure in rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1990) **14**:670–3. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1990.tb01225.x

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 25 March 2014; accepted: 10 May 2014; published online: 27 May 2014.
*Citation: Diaz MR, Jotty K, Locke JL, Jones SR and Valenzuela CF (2014) Moderate alcohol exposure during the rat equivalent to the third trimester of human pregnancy alters regulation of $GABA_A$ receptor-mediated synaptic transmission by dopamine in the basolateral amygdala. Front. Pediatr. **2**:46. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00046*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 10 July 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00074

Bovine brain: an *in vitro* translational model in developmental neuroscience and neurodegenerative research

Antonella Peruffo* and Bruno Cozzi*

Department of Comparative Biomedicine and Food Science, University of Padova, Padova, Italy

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Andrea De Giorgio, Catholic University, Italy
Ada Rota, University of Turin, Italy

****Correspondence:***
Antonella Peruffo and Bruno Cozzi, Department of Comparative Biomedicine and Food Science, University of Padova, Legnaro, Padova, Italy
e-mail: antonella.peruffo@unipd.it; bruno.cozzi@unipd.it

Animal models provide convenient and clinically relevant tools in the research on neurodegenerative diseases. Studies on developmental disorders extensively rely on the use of laboratory rodents. The present mini-review proposes an alternative translational model based on the use of fetal bovine brain tissue. The bovine (*Bos taurus)* possesses a large and highly gyrencephalic brain and the long gestation period (41 weeks) is comparable to human pregnancy (38–40 weeks). Primary cultures obtained from fetal bovine brain constitute a validated *in vitro* model that allows examinations of neurons and/or glial cells under controlled and reproducible conditions. Physiological processes can be also studied on cultured bovine neural cells incubated with specific substrates or by electrically coupled electrolyte-oxide-semiconductor capacitors that permit direct recording from neuronal cells. Bovine neural cells and specific *in vitro* cell culture could be an alternative in comparative neuroscience and in neurodegenerative research, useful for studying development of normal and altered circuitry in a long gestation mammalian species. Use of bovine tissues would promote a substantial reduction in the use of laboratory animals.

Keywords: brain, neurodegenerative research, translational model, fetal alcohol syndrome, *in vitro* model

ANIMAL MODELS IN RESEARCH ON HUMAN NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS: A BRIEF OVERVIEW

Neurodegenerative diseases are a heterogeneous group of disorders characterized by impairment of neuronal structure and function, and are generally accompanied by neuronal loss.

There is a growing interest in the development of novel animal models (1) and transgenic systems (2), to understand the cellular and molecular basis of human neurodegenerative disorders. Translational medicine is constantly evolving and significant progress has been recently made through the improvement of well-established models and the development of original paradigms (3).

In **Table 1**, we report a selection of reviews focusing on model organisms used in experimental research on human neurodegenerative disorders. Rodents (mice and rats) remain the most widely used species for modeling human neurodegenerative syndromes (4–6). Additional species (cats, dogs, and primates) are used in Parkinson's (7) and Huntington's disease studies (8). Pigs, sheep, and primates are employed besides rodents to study the fetal alcohol syndrome (9).

While rodents are strategic models because of their ease of management, fast reproduction, and low maintenance cost; larger mammals may also be useful because their more complex anatomy and physiology make them more directly comparable to humans in some respects (10). New translational models are also relevant to understand the response to treatment of specific neurodegenerative processes, and essential to better comprehend the natural history of a given disease (1). The goal of this mini-review is to summarize a few issues on the use of the bovine as an alternative experimental model in neurodegenerative research, including the fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASDs).

BOVINE: A LARGE MAMMAL WITH A LARGE BRAIN

The bovine species *Bos taurus* is a widespread domestic mammal, raised worldwide for meat and milk production. The bovine possesses a relatively large (approximately 600 g), highly gyrencephalic brain, in comparison to the smooth-surfaced brain of laboratory rodents (11). Furthermore, the CNS of bovine is easily available in large quantities at the slaughterhouse wherever this species is present.

The long gestation period of the bovine (41 weeks) is comparable to human pregnancy (38–40 weeks). During the last decade, our laboratory used this species to study the role of sexual steroids in the regulation of brain differentiation and the expression of cytochrome P450 aromatase, the key enzyme of estrogen biosynthesis (12), in relation to specific estrogen receptor subtypes (ERs). We quantified the expression profiles and neural localization of aromatase P450 and estrogen receptors α and β during consecutive developmental stages in fetal bovine hypothalamus and cerebral cortex (13, 14). Quantitative data analysis on expression patterns of both ERs in different bovine fetal brain regions indicates a strong reciprocal correlation during pregnancy and an increase in the last stage of gestation (14). Our data highlighted that the early second quarter of the gestation (fourth month) is the critical period for hypothalamic differentiation in bovine ontogenesis. This is an important difference with respect to short gestation species

Table 1 | Animal models of human neurodegenerative disorders.

Disorder	Species	Review articles
Alzheimer's disease	Rodents	Gotz and Ittner (5)
Parkinson's disease	Rodents, cats, dogs, and primates	Betarbet et al. (7)
Depression	Rodents	Yan et al. (6)
Schizophrenia	Rodents	Mouri et al. (4)
Huntington's disease	Primates	Aron Badin and Hantraye (8)
Fetal alcohol syndrome	Rodents, pig, sheep, and primates	Cudd (9)

(rat and mouse), where aromatase activity peaks around delivery. In fact, in long gestation species like the bovine and human, the critical period for sexual differentiation occurs in earlier gestation phases (13, 15, 16). It must be noted that the bovine CNS matures comparatively early during pregnancy, since newborn calves must be immediately able to stand, move, and relate to the external world. In contrast, in short gestation species brain differentiation and development continue throughout the perinatal period and afterwards (13, 15, 17). This latter feature only apparently resembles human neoteny, as maturation of the CNS in our species continues for decades but the general organization of the brain is well-established by mid-gestation. The use of fetal bovine brain tissues in experimental medicine may become a valid alternative to laboratory mammals in all those instances in which rodent physiology widely differs from human physiology (see **Table 2**).

An important contribution in remodeling and reshaping of fetal CNS during neural differentiation is performed by the voltage operated calcium channels (VOCCs) that influence cell migration, neuronal sprouting, synaptogenesis, and neurotransmitter release (22–25). The VOCCs are crucial for brain function, and their incorrect expression and/or dysfunction gives rise to a variety of neurological disorders, including pathological pain, epilepsy, migraine, and ataxia (26).

The VOCCs are involved in the maintenance of intracellular Ca^{2+} homeostasis. An increase in intracellular Ca^{2+} triggers a wide range of intracellular processes, such as activation of calcium-dependent enzymes, gene transcription, and neurotransmitter release (27, 28). The properties of the VOCCs are largely conferred by their pore-forming α1-subunits. An impairment of calcium signals is also observed in experimental models of FASD (29). The bovine fetal hypothalamus is a potential tool to evaluate the contribution that VOCCs make to brain development. A recent article assessed the expression of a P/Q and L-type VOCCs by real time RT-PCR, and quantified α1A and α1D subunit expression in the bovine hypothalamus, at various stages of development (30). Data showed that the profile expression of these subunits peaks during the last period of the gestation in the male hypothalamus, in which the expression of α1A and α1D shows higher values than in females. In females, the expression profiles of both genes were constant throughout development (30).

The high expression of α1A and α1D during development suggests that the presence of an increased density of P/Q and L-type VOCCs, which may be involved in the process of sexual differentiation during development, an hypothesis also supported by other studies (22). Sex differences in the levels of L and P/Q channel expression may be a part of the mechanism leading to the onset of activities that control differentiation in young CNS neurons. Moreover, their activity may be crucial for physiological responses of neuronal populations, starting from the second half of the pregnancy when the architecture of bovine hypothalamus is defined and networks start to develop.

Table 2 | Use of bovine tissues for the study of altered sexual differentiation and neurodegenerative research.

Neurodegenerative disorder	Review
Twin–twin transfusion syndrome	Padula (18)
Batten disease	Weber and Pearce (19)
Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis	Bond et al. (20)
Prion diseases	Imran and Mahmood (21)

BOVINE BRAIN: A TRANSLATIONAL MODEL FOR ALTERED SEXUAL DIFFERENTIATION OF THE BRAIN AND NEURODEGENERATIVE RESEARCH

Large animals are more similar to humans in relation to brain size and lifespan and could be therefore essential to investigate complex patho-physiological mechanisms relating to neurodegenerative diseases and infectious neuropathologies (31).

The bovine freemartin syndrome, the most frequent form of intersexuality found in cattle, may represent a useful model in which to study the human condition called twin–twin transfusion syndrome. Freemartins develop when vascular connections are established between the placentas of developing heterosexual twin fetuses, and the result is masculinization of the female reproductive tract to varying degrees due to the high circulating levels of testosterone (18). These natural born intersex calves could represent an ideal model to study sexual patho-physiological evolution of sexual brain differentiation in mammals. These bovine pseudohermaphrodite females are a common instance in bovine twin pregnancies (involving one male and one female fetus) and can also be artificially induced.

In humans, twins originating from a single placenta form vascular anastomoses, which may lead to unequal sharing of blood supply and ultimately the impaired development or death of one or both fetuses (32). The infrequent nature of the condition makes comparison of treatment options difficult and the bovine freemartin may represent an animal system in which to study and compare treatments. It is worth noting here that recent findings suggest the possibility that early alcohol exposure may have steroid-mediated sexually dimorphic effects on serotoninergic neurons (33).

A recent review (34) examined the use of non-laboratory or large animal models for neuronal ceroid lipofuscinoses (NCL; Batten disease), a group of fatal progressive neurodegenerative diseases predominantly affecting children. Data from the literature confirm that natural cases of NCL occur in a large variety of species including the bovine (19, 20). Research in prion pathology, the transmissible neurodegenerative conditions affecting human and a wide range of animal species, lead to an increased awareness

of the need to use large animal models such as the bovine, in addition to conventional laboratory animals (21).

IN VITRO TOOL FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE STUDIES

In vitro models provide important insights into the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders and represent an interesting approach for the screening of potential pharmacological agents (35, 36). To obtain scientifically valid research, experimental conditions must be strictly controlled: this often involves manipulating one single variable at a time while keeping the others constant, and then observing the consequences of that single specific change. To this effect, primary cultures from fetal bovine hypothalamus and cerebral cortex may be standardized to obtain a reliable and reproducible model.

A number of studies have validated *in vitro* models based on neural primary cultures obtained from fetal bovine hypothalamus, cerebral cortex, and cerebellum, allowing examinations of neurons and/or glial cells under controlled and reproducible conditions. Cell cultures obtained from frozen–thawed bovine fetal tissues are comparable to cultures derived from fresh fragments of cortex and hypothalamus of the same animal, showing similar growth profiles (37, 38). Bovine cultures from the hypothalamus and frontal cortex retain also *in vitro* the ability to express and synthesize the enzyme aromataseP450Arom and the α- and β-estrogen receptors (17). These data are in agreement with data observed in others species, such as mice, rats, and avian species (39–41). Bovine neurons *in vitro* maintain the ability to generate action potentials. Electrolyte-oxide-semiconductor capacitors (EOSCs), a class of microtransducers for extracellular electrical stimulation, may be employed to activate voltage-dependent sodium channels at the neuronal soma, resulting in a versatile complement for the investigation of Ca^{2+} signaling (42).

Bovine cerebellum-derived endothelial cell lines are useful to monitor Ca^{2+} oscillations in the main intracellular compartments including the cytosol, the endoplasmic reticulum, and the mitochondria. Mitochondrial Ca^{2+} uptake significantly decreased after 48-h exposure to estradiol, whereas cytosolic and endoplasmic reticulum responses were unaffected. The permeability transition pore (PTP) may be involved in the mechanism of action and influences energy metabolism and cell viability. Treating cells with cyclosporine A (CsA), which binds to the matrix chaperone cyclophilin-D and regulates PTP opening, reversed the effects of a 48-h treatment with estradiol, thus suggesting a possible transcriptional modulation of proteins involved in the mitochondrial permeability transition process (43).

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder has also been considered a neurodegenerative disease [see Ref. (44)] with an interesting mechanism involving glutamate receptors and excessive activation of GABA(A) receptors and consequent apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing rat forebrain. This process could be replicated in bovine primary cultures by defining the proper synaptogenetic phase. Since vulnerability to ethanol exposure coincides with the period of synaptogenesis, which in humans starts from the sixth month of gestation (44), bovine fetal tissues could represent a standardized model and a dynamic system to study molecular mechanisms and physiological process at the cellular level, and potentially practical also for drug discovery.

IMPLICATIONS FOR ANIMAL WELFARE

The use of experimental animals in biomedical research follows precise national regulations that are increasingly based on the three "Rs" principle (replacement, reduction, and refinement). Investigations on neurodegenerative disorders extensively use laboratory rodents, and reluctance to consider alternative species may derive from a cultural bias.

Our review proposes the use of fetal and adult bovine brain tissue as a potential alternative translational model. Bovine neural tissues employed for experimental studies have the further advantage to be easily obtained in large quantities from slaughterhouses, allowing a considerable reduction in the sacrifice of laboratory animals. Fetal tissues are also widely available, due to the frequent accidental slaughtering of undiagnosed pregnant cows.

A fundamental goal of the Animal Welfare Act is the minimization of animal pain and distress by use of alternative methods. We considered this ethical point of view as the initial criteria of the present mini-review, promoting the development and validation of this new and alternative translational model. In this sense, the use of brain slices is a recognized tool in neurodegenerative investigations (45, 46).

CONCLUSION

In this view, the bovine neural cells and specifically the *in vitro* cell cultures could be an alternative of interest in developmental neuroscience and consequently a potential tool for studying the pathophysiology of altered circuitry linked to fetal alcohol exposure during pregnancy (47) in a dynamic system and under standard conditions. Bovine tissues may represent also a novel resource for the study of neurodegenerative disorders.

REFERENCES

1. McGonigle P, Ruggeri B. Animal models of human disease: challenges in enabling translation. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2014) **87**:162–71. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2013.08.006
2. Gama Sosa MA, De Gasperi R, Elder Gregory A. Modeling human neurodegenerative diseases in transgenic systems. *Hum Genet* (2012) **131**:535–63. doi:10.1007/s00439-011-1119-1
3. McGonigle P. Animal models of CNS disorders. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2014) **87**:140–9. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2013.06.016
4. Mouri A, Noda Y, Enomoto T, Nabeshima T. Phencyclidine animal models of schizophrenia: approaches from abnormality of glutamatergic neurotransmission and neurodevelopment. *Neurochem Int* (2007) **51**:173–84. doi:10.1016/j.neuint.2007.06.019
5. Götz J, Ittner LM. Animal models of Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2008) **9**:532–44. doi:10.1038/nrn2420
6. Yan HC, Cao X, Das M, Zhu XH, Gao TM. Behavioral animal models of depression. *Neurosci Bull* (2010) **26**:327–37. doi:10.1007/s12264-010-0323-7
7. Betarbet R, Sherer TB, Greenamyre JT. Animal models of Parkinson's disease. *Bioessays* (2002) **24**:308–18.
8. Aron Badin R, Hantraye P. Designing primate models to assess the prodromal phase of Huntington's disease. *Rev Neurol* (2012) **168**:802–5. doi:10.1016/j.neurol.2012.07.002
9. Cudd TA. Animal model systems for the study of alcohol teratology. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**:389–93.
10. Gregory MH, Capito N, Kuroki K, Stoker AM, Cook JL, Sherman SL. A review of translational animal models for knee osteoarthritis. *Arthritis* (2012) **2012**:764621. doi:10.1155/2012/764621
11. Hofman MA. Size and shape of the cerebral cortex in mammals. I. The cortical surface. *Brain Behav Evol* (1985) **27**:28–40. doi:10.1159/000316004
12. Milczarek R, Klimek J. Aromatase – key enzyme of estrogen biosynthesis. *Postepy Biochem* (2005) **51**:430–9.

13. Peruffo A, Cozzi B, Ballarin C. Ontogenesis of brain aromatase P450 expression in the bovine hypothalamus. *Brain Res Bull* (2008) **75**:60–5. doi:10.1016/j.brainresbull.2007.07.021
14. Peruffo A, Giacomello M, Montelli S, Corain L, Cozzi B. Expression and localization of aromatase P450AROM, estrogen receptor-α, and estrogen receptor-β in the developing fetal bovine frontal cortex. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* (2011) **172**:211–7. doi:10.1016/j.ygcen.2011.03.005
15. Colciago A, Celotti F, Pravettoni A, Mornati O, Martini L, Negri-Cesi P. Dimorphic expression of testosterone metabolizing enzymes in the hypothalamic area of developing rats. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2005) **155**:107–16. doi:10.1016/j.devbrainres.2004.12.003
16. Montelli S, Peruffo A, Zambenedetti P, Rossipal E, Giacomello M, Zatta P, et al. Expression of aromatase P450(AROM) in the human fetal and early postnatal cerebral cortex. *Brain Res* (2012) **1475**:11–8. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2012.08.010
17. Peruffo A, Buson G, Cozzi B, Ballarin C. Primary cell cultures from fetal bovine hypothalamus and cerebral cortex: a reliable model to study P450Arom and alpha and beta estrogen receptors in vitro. *Neurosci Lett* (2008) **434**:83–7. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2008.01.047
18. Padula AM. The freemartin syndrome: an update. *Anim Reprod Sci* (2005) **87**:93–109. doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2004.09.008
19. Weber K, Pearce DA. Large animal models for Batten disease: a review. *J Child Neurol* (2013) **28**:1123–7. doi:10.1177/0883073813493666
20. Bond M, Holthaus SM, Tammen I, Tear G, Russell C. Use of model organisms for the study of neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2013) **1832**:1842–65. doi:10.1016/j.bbadis.2013.01.009
21. Imran M, Mahmood S. An overview of human prion diseases. *Virol J* (2011) **8**:559. doi:10.1186/1743-422X-8-493
22. McCarthy MM, Davis AM, Mong JA. Excitatory neurotransmission and sexual differentiation of the brain. *Brain Res Bull* (1997) **44**:487–95. doi:10.1016/S0361-9230(97)00230-X
23. Spitzer NC, Lautermilchm NJ, Smith RD, Gomez TM. Coding of neuronal differentiation by calcium transients. *Bioessays* (2000) **22**:811–7. doi:10.1002/1521-1878(200009)22:9<811::AID-BIES6>3.0.CO;2-G
24. Lohr C, Heil JE, Deitmer JW. Blockage of voltage-gated calcium signalling impairs migration of glial cells *in vivo*. *Glia* (2005) **50**:198–211. doi:10.1002/glia.20163
25. Louhivuori LM, Louhivuori V, Wigren HK, Hakala E, Jansson LC, Nordström T, et al. Role of low voltage activated calcium channels in neuritogenesis and active migration of embryonic neural progenitor cells. *Stem Cells Dev* (2012) **22**:1206–19. doi:10.1089/scd.2012.0234
26. Simms BA, Zamponi GW. Neuronal voltage-gated calcium channels: structure, function, and dysfunction. *Neuron* (2014) **82**:24–45. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2014.03.016
27. Bellardita C, Bolzoni F, Sorosina M, Marfia G, Carelli S, Gorio A, et al. Voltage-dependent ionic channels in differentiating neural precursor cells collected from adult mouse brains six hours post-mortem. *J Neurosci Res* (2012) **90**:751–8. doi:10.1002/jnr.22805
28. Forostyak O, Romanyuk N, Verkhratsky A, Sykova E, Dayanithi G. Plasticity of calcium signalling cascades in human embryonic stem cell-derived neural precursors. *Stem Cells Dev* (2013) **22**:1506–21. doi:10.1089/scd.2012.0624
29. Granato A, Palmer LM, De Giorgio A, Tavian D, Larkum ME. Early exposure to alcohol leads to permanent impairment of dendritic excitability in neocortical pyramidal neurons. *J Neurosci* (2012) **32**:1377–82. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5520-11.2012
30. Peruffo A, Giacomello M, Montelli S, Panin M, Cozzi B. Expression profile of the pore-forming subunits α1A and α1D in the foetal bovine hypothalamus: a mammal with a long gestation. *Neurosci Lett* (2013) **556**:124–8. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2013.10.026
31. Guldimann C, Lejeune B, Hofer S, Leib SL, Frey J, Zurbriggen A, et al. Ruminant organotypic brain-slice cultures as a model for the investigation of CNS listeriosis. *Int J Exp Pathol* (2012) **93**:259–68. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2613.2012.00821.x
32. Jain V, Fisk NM. The twin-twin transfusion syndrome. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* (2004) **47**:181–202. doi:10.1097/00003081-200403000-00020
33. Sliwowska JH, Song HJ, Bodnar T, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure results in long-term serotonin neuron deficits in female rats: modulatory role of ovarian steroids. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2014) **38**:152–60. doi:10.1111/acer.12224
34. Palmer DN, Tammen I, Drögemüller C, Katz M, Johnson GS, Lingaas F. Large animal models. In: Mole SE, Williams RE, Goebel HH, editors. *The Neuronal Ceroid Lipofuscinoses (Batten Disease)*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press (2011). p. 284–320.
35. Figlewicz DA, Dong L, Mlodzienski M, Turcotte JC. Culture models of neurodegenerative disease. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2000) **919**:106–18. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.2000.tb06873.x
36. Schlachetzki JC, Saliba SW, De Oliveira AC. Studying neurodegenerative diseases in culture models. *Rev Bras Psiquiatr* (2013) **2**:S92–100. doi:10.1590/1516-4446-2013-1159
37. Peruffo A, Massimino ML, Ballarin C, Carmignoto G, Rota A, Cozzi B. Primary cultures from fetal bovine brain. *Neuroreport* (2004) **15**:1719–22. doi:10.1097/01.wnr.0000136036.15977.3a
38. Ballarin C, Peruffo A. Primary cultures of astrocytes from fetal bovine brain. *Methods Mol Biol* (2012) **814**:117–26. doi:10.1007/978-1-61779-452-0_9
39. Abe-Dohmae S, Tanaka R, Tacagi Y, Harada H. In vitro increase of aromatase mRNA in diencephalic neurons. *Neuroendocrinology* (1996) **63**:46–52. doi:10.1159/000126934
40. Negri-Cesi P, Colciago A, Motta M, Martini L, Celotti F. Aromatase expression and activity in male and female cultured rat hypothalamic neurons: effect of androgens. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* (2001) **178**:1–10. doi:10.1016/S0303-7207(01)00442-7
41. Schlinger BA, Amur-Umarjee S, Campagnoni AT, Arnoldm AP. 5 Betareductase and other androgen-metabolizing enzymes in primary cultures of developing zebra finch telencephalon. *J Neuroendocrinol* (1995) **7**:187–92. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.1995.tb00746.x
42. Giacomello M, Girardi S, Scorzeto M, Peruffo A, Maschietto M, Cozzi B, et al. Stimulation of Ca^{2+} signals in neurons by electrically coupled electrolyte-oxide-semiconductor capacitors. *J Neurosci Methods* (2011) **198**:1–7. doi:10.1016/j.jneumeth.2011.02.009
43. Suman M, Giacomello M, Corain L, Ballarin C, Montelli S, Cozzi B, et al. Estradiol effects on intracellular Ca(2+) homeostasis in bovine brain-derived endothelial cells. *Cell Tissue Res* (2012) **350**:109–18. doi:10.1007/s00441-012-1460-2
44. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Koch C, Genz K, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**:1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
45. Noraberg J, Poulsen FR, Blaabjerg M, Kristensen BW, Bonde C, Montero M, et al. Organotypic hippocampal slice cultures for studies of brain damage, neuroprotection and neurorepair. *Curr Drug Targets CNS Neurol Disord* (2005) **4**:435–52. doi:10.2174/1568007054546108
46. Cho S, Wood A, Bowlby MR. Brain slices as models for neurodegenerative disease and screening platforms to identify novel therapeutics. *Curr Neuropharmacol* (2007) **5**:19–33. doi:10.2174/157015907780077105
47. Gil-Mohapel J, Boehme F, Kainer L, Christie BR. Hippocampal cell loss and neurogenesis after fetal alcohol exposure: insights from different rodent models. *Brain Res Rev* (2010) **64**:283–303. doi:10.1016/j.brainresrev.2010.04.011

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 10 June 2014; accepted: 26 June 2014; published online: 10 July 2014.
*Citation: Peruffo A and Cozzi B (2014) Bovine brain: an in vitro translational model in developmental neuroscience and neurodegenerative research. Front. Pediatr. **2**:74. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00074*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in PEDIATRICS

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 04 August 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00081

Focus on apoptosis to decipher how alcohol and many other drugs disrupt brain development

John W. Olney*

Department of Psychiatry, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO, USA
**Correspondence: olneyj@wustl.edu*

Edited by:
Andrea De Giorgio, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Keywords: apoptosis, developing brain, neurons, oligodendrocytes, alcohol, sedatives, anesthetics, anti-epileptics

Maternal ingestion of alcohol during pregnancy can cause a disability syndrome termed fetal alcohol spectrum disorder (FASD), which may include craniofacial malformations, gross structural brain pathology, and a variety of long-term neuropsychiatric disturbances, or it may consist of subtle brain changes and neuropsychiatric disturbances in the relative absence of gross dysmorphogenic features. Based on a large body of recent evidence, we have proposed (1) that most, if not all, of the deleterious effects of alcohol on the developing brain can be explained by a single mechanism. Alcohol has apoptogenic properties that cause large numbers of CNS progenitor cells, or fully differentiated brain cells (depending on developmental age at time of alcohol exposure) to commit suicide and be deleted from the pool of cells that would ordinarily survive and contribute to the normal functions of the brain. If excessive cell suicide is triggered by alcohol in a very early stage of development, the result, as Sulik and colleagues have shown (2), will be gross dysmorphogenic anomalies (e.g., craniofacial and midline brain anomalies), because the cells deleted are progenitor cells that are responsible for generating cell populations that comprise the building blocks of these craniofacial and brain structures. But if, as we have demonstrated (3–5), alcohol triggers suicide of CNS cells in later stages of development after these cells are already differentiating into neurons and glia, the result will be a reduced number of brain cells, derangement of brain circuitry, and various neuropsychiatric disturbances, depending on which populations of cells have been deleted and what combination of synaptic connections have been disrupted or destroyed.

Alcohol's apoptogenic action is linked to its NMDA glutamate antagonist and $GABA_A$ agonist properties. Many other drugs that have one or both of these properties also trigger developmental apoptosis, including other drugs of abuse (phencyclidine, ketamine, benzodiazepines, and barbiturates), and many drugs used in obstetric and pediatric medicine [all sedative/anesthetic drugs (SADs), and most anti-epileptic drugs (AEDs)] (3, 6–8). It was demonstrated quantitatively in early studies that neurons are permanently deleted from the developing brain by exposure to these drugs, and that brain volume is permanently reduced and synaptic ultrastructure disrupted. No region of the central nervous system is totally spared, in that the degenerative response has been demonstrated in neurons distributed widely throughout the forebrain, midbrain, cerebellum, brainstem, spinal cord, and retina (3, 4, 9–11). Although alcohol's apoptogenic action was originally thought to impinge only on neurons, it is now well established that oligodendrocytes (oligos), distributed diffusely throughout the white matter, also succumb to apoptosis following developmental exposure to alcohol or to SADs or AEDs (12–16). The injury induced by apoptogenic drugs is dose and developmental age-dependent, with several different patterns of neuronal degeneration observed, depending on developmental age at time of drug exposure. The cell death process involves Bax-mediated extramitochondrial leakage of cytochrome *c* (17), which is followed by a sequence of changes culminating in the activation of caspase-3 (5, 18). An important property that apoptogenic drugs have in common is that they rapidly suppress phosphorylation of extracellular signal-regulated kinases (ERK) (signaling system that regulates cell survival) in the *in vivo* developing brain. This has potentially important implications for preventing this type of brain injury, in that lithium counteracts the suppressant action of apoptogenic drugs on pERK (19), and also protects against apoptogenic injury induced by these drugs in the infant mouse (19–21) or infant monkey brain (22).

The developing rhesus macaque brain is quite sensitive to the toxic action of apoptogenic drugs, and in both rodents and monkeys two specific cell types are affected – neurons and oligos – and the mode of cell death for both cell types is apoptosis. Many of the structural brain changes reported in children with FASD are also seen in the brains of rodents and monkeys following exposure to alcohol and related apoptogenic drugs [illustrated extensively in Ref. (1)]. A prime example of a prominent structural brain change caused by alcohol and all other apoptogenic drugs following exposure of the primate brain in the early third trimester is loss of basal ganglia (BG) neuronal mass. This has long been recognized as a prominent finding in children who were exposed *in utero* to alcohol (23, 24), and also has been reported in children who were exposed to AEDs in the third trimester of gestation (25), and in premature infants who have learning disability following exposure to surgical anesthesia (26) or following prolonged sedation in the neonatal intensive care unit (27).

The window of vulnerability in primates appears to be very similar for all of these drugs. Valproate, an AED with very strong apoptogenic properties (7), mimics alcohol in causing craniofacial and midline brain anomalies following human exposure in

the first trimester (28), and in causing a large IQ deficit following human exposure in the third trimester (29, 30). SADs have not been studied adequately for early dysmorphic effects, but we have shown that alcohol and numerous SADs (isoflurane, propofol, ketamine, benzodiazepines, and barbiturates) trigger a robust apoptosis response in the fetal monkey brain on gestational days 100–120 (comparable to human late second trimester), and vulnerability continues throughout the third trimester and up to a yet to be established age after birth (12–16, 31, 32). Mounting evidence from animal studies prompted a series of recent human studies, which have documented that brief anesthesia exposure of premature infants (26), or full term human infants (33–40) is associated with increased risk for neurocognitive deficits. Thus, it is clear that apoptogenicity is a property that alcohol and certain other drugs have in common, and emerging evidence suggests that in both early and late gestation these drugs have the potential to cause FASD-like structural brain changes and FASD-like neurodevelopmental disability syndromes. Available evidence suggests that FASD syndromes induced by anesthetic drugs are usually less severe than the syndrome that alcohol often causes, the obvious reason being that pregnant mothers who have a strong alcohol habit expose their fetuses multiple times during gestation to prolonged "binge" blood levels of alcohol, whereas the vast majority of human infants or fetuses who are exposed to anesthetic drugs are exposed only once for a relatively brief duration. Consistent with this thesis, the numerous human studies cited above are in good agreement that risk for poor neurocognitive outcome is greater following multiple anesthesia exposures than following a single exposure.

Although many mechanisms have been proposed to explain the FASD syndrome, the only mechanism identified, thus far, that can actually explain most if not all of the brain and behavioral pathology comprising that syndrome can be summed up in a single word – apoptosis. Within only a few hours after alcohol enters the developing brain, millions of brain cells that were on a healthy survival track, suddenly become derailed and commit suicide. The cells that die belong to both the neuronal and oligo lineages. Oligos are vitally important for normal neuronal function. Although widespread loss of neurons, or their progenitors, from the developing brain would be a sufficient mechanism to explain the signs and symptoms of FASD, simultaneous deletion of oligos, or their progenitors, makes the case even stronger for apoptosis as a single primary mechanism that can explain all features of the FASD syndrome. Once the apoptotic deletion of neurons and oligos (or their precursors) has occurred as the primary injurious event, there are numerous secondary mechanisms that come into play as the brain attempts to compensate for the disruptive influence of this primary injury. For example, loss of neurons causes an impoverishment of dendritic fields for receiving synaptic inputs from incoming axons, and loss of neurons also means there will be fewer axons to establish those synaptic contacts (41, 42). Developing brain networks must reconstitute and reorganize themselves to cope with this primary insult. Researchers can spend lifetimes studying the myriad steps in this reorganization process, but identifying these many features of the deranged and reorganized circuitry, will not yield insights necessary for preventing alcohol (or SADs and AEDs) from causing the initial injury and consequent derangements. The scenario I have just described pertains to a single episode of alcohol exposure. Consider how complicated the reorganization task will be for the brain of a fetus whose mother heavily abuses alcohol multiple times, both early and late, during pregnancy. Again, much time can be spent in studying this multi-layered complex reorganization process, but if the end goal is to learn how to prevent this type of developmental injury, the time will be better spent focusing on apoptosis as the primary cause, and deciphering the molecular mechanisms by which alcohol (or SADs and AEDs) unleash the apoptosis cascade. A better understanding of these mechanisms can lead to effective methods for preventing apoptogenic drugs from injuring the developing brain.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Supported in part by grants from the United States National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (HD 052664, HD 37100, and HD 062171) and the National Institute of Drug Abuse (DA 05072).

REFERENCES

1. Creeley CE, Olney JW. Drug-induced apoptosis: mechanism by which alcohol and many other drugs can disrupt brain development. *Brain Sci* (2013) **3**:1153–81. doi:10.3390/brainsci3031153
2. Dunty WC Jr, Chen SY, Zucker RM, Dehart DB, Sulik KK. Selective vulnerability of embryonic cell populations to ethanol-induced apoptosis: implications for alcohol-related birth defects and neurodevelopmental disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2001) **25**:1523–35. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2001.tb02156.x
3. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Dikranian K, Olney JW, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**:1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
4. Olney JW, Tenkova T, Dikranian K, Muglia LJ, D'Sa C, Roth KA. Ethanol-induced caspase-3 activation in the in vivo developing mouse brain. *Neurobiol Dis* (2002) **9**:205–19. doi:10.1006/nbdi.2001.0475
5. Olney JW, Tenkova T, Dikranian K, Labruyere J, Qin QY, Ikonomidou C. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing C57BL/6 mouse brain. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2002) **133**:115–26. doi:10.1016/S0165-3806(02)00279-1
6. Ikonomidou C, Bosch F, Miksa M, Bittigau P, Dikranian K, Olney JW, et al. Blockade of NMDA receptors and apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing brain. *Science* (1999) **283**:70–4. doi:10.1126/science.283.5398.70
7. Bittigau P, Sifringer M, Genz K, Dikranian K, Olney JW, Ikonomidou C, et al. Antiepileptic drugs and apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing brain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2002) **99**:15089–94. doi:10.1073/pnas.222550499
8. Jevtovic-Todorovic V, Hartman RE, Dikranian K, Zorumski CF, Olney JW, Wozniak DF, et al. Early exposure to common anesthetics causes widespread neurodegeneration in the developing rat brain and persistent learning deficits. *J Neurosci* (2003) **23**:876–82.
9. Dikranian K, Qin YQ, Labruyere J, Nemmers B, Olney JW. Ethanol-induced neuroapoptosis in the developing rodent cerebellum and related brain stem structures. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2005) **155**:1–13. doi:10.1016/j.devbrainres.2004.11.005
10. Tenkova T, Young C, Dikranian K, Labruyere J, Olney JW. Ethanol-induced apoptosis in the visual system during synaptogenesis. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2003) **44**:2809–17. doi:10.1167/iovs.02-0982
11. Sanders RD, Xu J, Shu Y, Fidalgo A, Ma D, Maze M. General anesthetics induce apoptotic neurodegeneration in the neonatal rat spinal cord. *Anesth Analg* (2008) **106**:1708–11. doi:10.1213/ane.0b013e3181733fdb
12. Creeley CE, Dikranian KT, Dissen GA, Olney JW, Brambrink AM. Propofol-induced apoptosis of neurons and oligodendrocytes in the fetal and

neonatal rhesus macaque brain. *Br J Anesth* (2013) **110**:129–38. doi:10.1093/bja/aet173
13. Creeley CE, Dikranian KT, Johnson SA, Farber NB, Olney JW. Alcohol-induced apoptosis of oligodendrocytes in the fetal macaque brain. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* (2013) **1**:1–11. doi:10.1186/2051-5960-1-23
14. Creeley CE, Dikranian KT, Back SA, Olney JW, Brambrink AM. Isoflurane-induced apoptosis of neurons and oligodendrocytes in the fetal rhesus macaque brain. *Anesthesiology* (2014) **120**:626–38. doi:10.1097/ALN.0000000000000037
15. Brambrink AM, Evers AS, Avidan MS, Farber NB, Dissen GA, Olney JW, et al. Ketamine-induced neuroapoptosis in the fetal and neonatal rhesus macaque brain. *Anesthesiology* (2012) **116**:372–84. doi:10.1097/ALN.0b013e318242b2cd
16. Brambrink AM, Back SA, Riddle A, Dissen GA, Dikranian K, Olney JW, et al. Isoflurane-induced apoptosis of oligodendrocytes in the neonatal primate brain. *Ann Neurol* (2012) **72**:525–35. doi:10.1002/ana.23652
17. Young C, Klocke J, Tenkova T, Holtzman DM, Roth KA, Olney JW, et al. Ethanol-induced neuronal apoptosis in the in vivo developing mouse brain is BAX dependent. *Cell Death Differ* (2003) **10**:1148–55. doi:10.1038/sj.cdd.4401277
18. Young C, Roth KA, Klocke BJ, West T, Holtzman DM, Labruyere J, et al. Role of caspase-3 in ethanol-induced developmental neurodegeneration. *Neurobiol Dis* (2005) **20**:608–14. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2005.04.014
19. Young C, Straiko MM, Johnson SA, Creeley C, Olney JW. Ethanol causes and lithium prevents neuroapoptosis and suppression of pERK in the infant mouse brain. *Neurobiol Dis* (2008) **31**:355–60. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2008.05.009
20. Zhong J, Yang X, Yao W, Lee W. Lithium protects ethanol-induced neuronal apoptosis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2006) **350**:905–10. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2006.09.138
21. Straiko MMW, Young C, Cattano D, Creeley CE, Wang H, Smith DJ, et al. Lithium protects against anesthesia-induced developmental neuroapoptosis. *Anesthesiology* (2009) **110**:862–8. doi:10.1097/ALN.0b013e31819b5eab
22. Brambrink AM, Johnson SA, Dissen G, Martin LD, Kristich LE, Noguchi K, et al. Lithium protects against anesthesia neurotoxicity in the infant primate brain. *American Society of Anesthesiologists, Annual Meeting Program.* (2014) (in press).
23. Mattson SN, Riley EP, Sowell ER, Jernigan TL, Sobel DF, Jones KL. A decrease in the size of the basal ganglia in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1996) **20**:1088–93. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1996.tb01951.x
24. Riley EP, McGee CL. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: an overview with emphasis on changes in brain and behavior. *Exp Biol Med* (2005) **230**:357–65.
25. Ikonomidou C, Scheer I, Wilhelm T, Lehmkuhl U, Koch S, Kassubek J, et al. Brain morphology alterations in the basal ganglia and the hypothalamus following prenatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. *Eur J Paediatr Neurol* (2007) **11**:297–301. doi:10.1016/j.ejpn.2007.02.006
26. Filan PM, Hunt RW, Anderson PJ, Doyle LW, Inder TE. Neurologic outcomes in very preterm infants undergoing surgery. *J Pediatr* (2012) **160**:409–14. doi:10.1016/j.jpeds.2011.09.009
27. Omizzolo C, Scratch SE, Stargatt R, Kidokoro H, Thompson DK, Lee KJ, et al. Neonatal brain abnormalities and memory and learning outcomes at 7 years in children born very preterm. *Memory* (2014) **22**:605–15. doi:10.1080/09658211.2013.809765
28. Ardinger HH, Atkin JF, Blackston RD, Elsas LJ, Clarren SK, Livingstone S, et al. Verification of the fetal valproate syndrome phenotype. *Am J Med Genet* (1988) **29**:171–85. doi:10.1002/ajmg.1320290123
29. Meador KJ; NEAD Study Group. Cognitive function at 3 years of age after fetal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. *N Engl J Med* (2009) **360**:1597–605. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa0803531
30. Meador KJ; NEAD Study Group. Effects of fetal antiepileptic drug exposure: outcomes at age 4.5 years. *Neurology* (2012) **78**:1207–14. doi:10.1212/WNL.0b013e318250d824
31. Farber NB, Creeley CE, Olney JW. Alcohol-induced neuroapoptosis in the fetal macaque brain. *Neurobiol Dis* (2010) **40**:200–6. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2010.05.025
32. Brambrink AM, Evers AS, Avidan MS, Farber NB, Dissen GA, Olney JW, et al. Isoflurane-induced neuroapoptosis in the neonatal rhesus macaque brain. *Anesthesiology* (2010) **112**:834–41. doi:10.1097/ALN.0b013e3181d049cd
33. DiMaggio C, Sun LS, Kakavouli A, Byrne MW, Li GA. Retrospective cohort study of the association of anesthesia and hernia repair surgery with behavioral and developmental disorders in young children. *J Neurosurg Anesthesiol* (2009) **21**:286–91. doi:10.1097/ANA.0b013e3181a71f11
34. DiMaggio CJ, Sun LS, Li G. Early childhood exposure to anesthesia and risk of developmental and behavioral disorders in a sibling birth cohort. *Anesth Analg* (2011) **113**:1143–51. doi:10.1213/ANE.0b013e3182147f42
35. Wilder RT, Flick RP, Sprung J, Katusic SK, Barbaresi WJ, Mickelson C, et al. Early exposure to anesthesia and learning disabilities in a population-based birth cohort. *Anesthesiology* (2009) **110**(4):796–804. doi:10.1097/01.anes.0000344728.34332.5d
36. Flick RP, Katusic SK, Colligan RC, Wilder RT, Voigt RG, Olson MD, et al. Cognitive and behavioral outcomes after early exposure to anesthesia and surgery. *Pediatrics* (2011) **128**(5):e1053–61. doi:10.1542/peds.2011-0351
37. Sprung J, Flick RP, Katusic SK, Colligan RC, Barbaresi WJ, Bojanic K, et al. Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder after early exposure to procedures requiring general anesthesia. *Mayo Clin Proc* (2012) **87**(2):120–9. doi:10.1016/j.mayocp.2011.11.008
38. Block RI, Thomas JJ, Bayman EO, Choi JW, Kimble KK, Todd MM. Are anesthesia and surgery during infancy associated with altered academic performance during childhood? *Anesthesiology* (2012) **117**:494–503. doi:10.1097/ALN.0b013e3182644684
39. Ing C, DiMaggio C, Whitehouse A, Hegarty MK, Brady J, von Ungern-Sternberg BS, et al. Long-term differences in language and cognitive function after childhood exposure to anesthesia. *Pediatrics* (2012) **130**(3):e476–85. doi:10.1542/peds.2011-3822
40. Andropoulos DB, Ahmad HB, Haq T, Brady K, Stayer SA, Meador MR, et al. The association beween brain injury, perioperative anesthetic exposure, and 12 month neurodevelopmental outcomes after neonatal cardiac surgery: a retrospective cohort study. *Pediatr Anesth* (2014) **24**:266–74. doi:10.1111/pan.12350
41. Lunardi N, Ori C, Erisir A, Jevtovic-Todorovic V. General anesthesia causes long-lasting disturbances in the ultrastructural properties of developing synapses in young rats. *Neurotox Res* (2010) **17**:179–88. doi:10.1007/s12640-009-9088-z
42. Forcelli PA, Janssen MJ, Vicini S, Gale K. Neonatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs disrupts striatal synaptic development. *Ann Neurol* (2012) **72**:363–72. doi:10.1002/ana.23600

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 09 July 2014; accepted: 18 July 2014; published online: 04 August 2014.
*Citation: Olney JW (2014) Focus on apoptosis to decipher how alcohol and many other drugs disrupt brain development. Front. Pediatr. **2**:81. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00081*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 11 August 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00086

Alterations of neocortical pyramidal neurons: turning points in the genesis of mental retardation

Alberto Granato* and Andrea De Giorgio

Department of Psychology, Catholic University, Milan, Italy

Edited by:
John Vijay Sagar Kommu, National Institute of Mental Health and Neurosciences, India

Reviewed by:
Rajshekhar Bipeta, Gandhi Medical College and Hospital, India
T. S. Sowmya Bhaskaran, National Institute of Mental Health and Neurosciences, India

****Correspondence:***
Alberto Granato, Department of Psychology, Catholic University, Largo A. Gemelli 1, Milan 20123, Italy
e-mail: alberto.granato@unicatt.it

Pyramidal neurons (PNs) represent the majority of neocortical cells and their involvement in cognitive functions is decisive. Therefore, they are the most obvious target of developmental disorders characterized by mental retardation. Genetic and non-genetic forms of intellectual disability share a few basic pathogenetic signatures that result in the anomalous function of PNs. Here, we review the key mechanisms impairing these neurons and their participation in the cortical network, with special focus on experimental models of fetal exposure to alcohol. Due to the heterogeneity of PNs, some alterations affect selectively a given cell population, which may also differ depending on the considered pathology. These specific features open new possibilities for the interpretation of cognitive defects observed in mental retardation syndromes, as well as for novel therapeutic interventions.

Keywords: apoptosis, dendrites, calcium spikes, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, dendritic spines

Santiago Ramón y Cajal referred to the neocortical pyramidal neuron (PN) as "La noble y enigmática célula del pensamiento" (the noble and enigmatic cell of thought) (1). These glutamatergic, excitatory neurons represent the vast majority of neocortical cells (about 80–90%), the remaining being constituted by GABAergic, inhibitory interneurons. Surprisingly and contrary to what one may expect, cortical interneurons, though minor in number, are characterized by a great variety of anatomical features, electrophysiological properties, and synaptic attributes [see Ref. (2) for review]. Conversely, PNs are often conceived as a rather homogeneous population. However, the principal neurons of the cerebral cortex are far from being identical to each other, since they show both evident and more subtle differences (**Figure 1**). In the present mini-review, we will first provide some examples of how PNs represent a heterogeneous population. Then, while it is quite obvious that developmental disorders associated with mental retardation (MR) target the main structure involved in cognitive functions (i.e., the cerebral cortex) and its majority neurons, we try to answer the question whether given subpopulations or functional features of PNs are preferentially affected. We focus mainly on the effects of fetal exposure to alcohol (see **Figure 2**), highlighting analogies and differences with other developmental disorders associated with MR.

HETEROGENEITY OF PNs

The difference among PNs is already apparent at a first glance of histological sections and is related to their radial position within the six-layered neocortical sheet. Besides the obvious morphological difference (short vs long apical dendrites), supragranular (layer 2/3; L2/3) and infragranular (layer 5; L5) PNs participate differently to the flow of information in the canonical microcircuit of the cortical column (8). Differences between supra- and infragranular layers can be observed also when looking at the more subtle, intrinsic electrophysiological properties. For instance, L2/3 neurons display less hyperpolarization-activated currents (I_h), compared to L5 neurons (9).

The analysis of the fine columnar connections makes it possible to further distinguish subpopulations within L2/3 neurons. In the barrel cortex, for instance, lemniscal and paralemniscal afferents target PNs located at different depths in the supragranular layers (10). In the rodent visual cortex, L2/3 neurons are selectively interconnected to form fine-scale, distinct subnetworks (11).

Layer 5 PNs can be also further subdivided into subsets featuring discrete properties. Based on morphology, electrophysiology, and functional connectivity, L5 PNs are classified into intrinsically bursting and regular spiking. The former have the tendency of firing bursts of action potentials in response to steps of depolarizing current, usually display a prominent apical tuft in layer 1 (thick-tufted), and project to subcortical targets. The latter fire trains of action potentials with constant interspike intervals, have a slender apical dendrite, and project mainly to other cortical areas (12–14). Within layer 5, PNs belonging to the sparse L5a and the densely populated L5b are also clearly distinguishable, according to differences concerning functional and connectional properties (15, 16). Even when L5 PNs project to the same subcortical target, they may be involved in different functional circuits, as it has been proposed for cortico-striatal neurons sustaining the direct and indirect pathways of the basal ganglia, respectively [(17); but see Ref. (18)]. The parcelation of PNs according to their radial distribution is further complicated by the heterogeneous population of layer 6 neurons (19). The apical dendrites of these cells are unusual, as they, unlike those of other PNs, do not reach superficial layers, although sharing many electrophysiological properties with other neocortical PNs (20).

If the uneven properties of PNs along the radial cortical dimension reflect the structure-function relationship within the column microcircuit, equally outstanding is the diversity along the tangential dimension. In this regard, the complexity of the dendritic tree

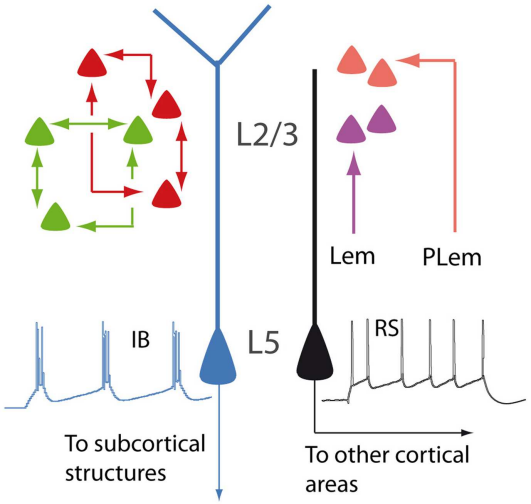


FIGURE 1 | Schematic illustration showing different types of PNs. In layer 2/3, neurons are interconnected to form distinct subnetworks (green and red cells). In the barrel cortex, lemniscal (Lem) and paralemniscal (PLem) afferents target different subpopulations (purple and orange cells). In layer 5, regular spiking PNs (RS, black) and intrinsically bursting PNs (IB, blue) display different dendritic morphologies and different projections.

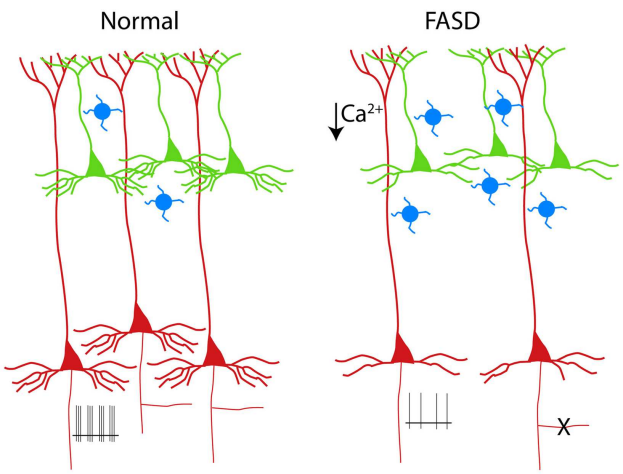


FIGURE 2 | Schematic drawing of PNs in a normal cortical column (left). The alterations of PNs observed in experimental models of FASD are shown on the right (3–6). Supragranular and infragranular PNs are shown in green and red, respectively. Note the reduced population of L5 PNs (or the pruning of their axon collateral, **X**) and the simplification of the basal (but not apical) dendrites. The hypoexcitability of L5 PNs (shown as reduced number of spikes at the axon level) is a consequence of reduced dendritic calcium spikes (5). The increased number of calretinin interneurons (blue cells) is also shown (7).

increases as one moves from primary sensory to higher order areas, reaching the most complex pattern in the prefrontal cortex (21). Further, the prefrontal cortex contains a large number of unusual PNs, which display an early bifurcation of the apical dendrite, whose total length is therefore susbstantially increased (22).

We have briefly outlined the laminar and regional heterogeneity of PNs. However, the reader should bear in mind that, even if neocortical PNs were homogeneous across cortical areas and layers, nonetheless each of them would represent the most complex neuron of the mammalian brain. Let us consider, for example, the L5 PN. Its apical dendrite extends through most of cortical thickness and is thus ideally suited for translaminar integration. In addition, the long, apparently homogeneous dendritic arbor of these neurons features specific functional properties: basal dendrites and the apical tufts are dominated by NMDA spikes, while Ca^{2+} spikes sustained by voltage-gated channels prevail in the distal apical trunk (23). Finally, dendritic, axon, and somatic domains of L5 PNs are targeted by different types of inhibitory interneurons (24). In summary, even the single PN is a complex world itself, able to integrate feedforward ascending input and feedback connections to generate the cognitive performance (25).

APOPTOSIS

Early exposure to alcohol, whose effects are globally referred to as fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD), are well known causes of mental retardation. There are manifold factors involved in the neurodevelopmental toxicity of ethanol, which is critically dependent on the dose and time of exposure [see Ref. (26), for review]. Experimental models of FASD allow a tight control of alcohol exposure and help to dissect out the mechanisms operant at different developmental stages. When rodents are exposed during prenatal life, alcohol is more likely to interfer with the proliferation of neuron precursors and/or with the migration of cortical cells (27, 28). By contrast, when rodents are given alcohol during the first two postnatal weeks [corresponding to the third trimester of gestation in humans, see Ref. (29)], a massive apoptosis occurs in several brain structures, including the cerebral cortex (30). The third trimester equivalent is characterized by intense synaptogenesis and the alcohol-induced apoptosis is thought to be caused by the simultaneous blockade of NMDA receptors and activation of GABA receptors (31). The apoptosis observed in the neocortex after postnatal alcohol exposure in rodents seems to affect mainly infragranular PNs, as demonstrated by the selective presence of molecular markers of apoptotic susceptibility, such as caspase 3 and the low-affinity neurotrophin receptor (p75 NTR), in L5 cells [(3, 32); see **Figure 2**]. The prevailing involvement of infragranular PNs is also suggested by the increased ratio between supragranular and infragranular PNs sustaining the cortico-cortical associative projections (4). Notably, the vulnerability of these neurons to apoptosis outlasts the alcohol exposure, since an increased immunoreactivity for p75 NTR is observed several days after withdrawal (3). In a different experimental model of MR, reproducing the congenital hypothyroidism, the increased apoptosis is associated to upregulation of p75 NTR (33). In this case, however, the apoptotic cells are confined to supragranular instead of infragranular layers (33).

The unbalanced weights of supra- and infragranular layers, as observed in different types of MR, can yield important functional consequences. For instance, sensory and memory processing carried out by the same cortical area are mediated by opposite flows of interlaminar signals [supragranular → infragranular and infragranular → supragranular, respectively; see Ref. (34)].

It is worth noting here that experimental models mimicking other types of MR are characterized by a reduced rate of naturally occurring cell death, rather than by increased apoptosis. This is the case for FMR1 mutants (reproducing the fragile X syndrome) and for the Rett syndrome as well (35, 36). Thus, it appears that both the excess of apoptosis and the lack of programed cell death can equally lead to an impairment of the cortical network and to cognitive defects.

DENDRITES AND CONNECTIVITY

The dendritic tree of PNs, with its long and extensively ramified branches, must be considered the main computational device of the neocortex (37). Therefore, it is not surprising that dendritic alterations are recognized as the key anatomical counterpart of MR (38). In experimental models of FASD based on early postnatal exposure, the basal dendritic arbor of PNs is more affected, as compared to the apical dendrite [(4, 5); see **Figure 2**]. Basal dendrites of L2/3 associative PNs in alcohol-treated rats display fewer dendritic branches than in controls, suggesting a defect of branching rather than of terminal dendrite elongation (6). This dissociation can be justified by the different molecular machinery involved in the two distinct phenomena of branching and terminal elongation (39). In the Ts65Dn mouse model of Down syndrome, the basal dendrites of L2/3 PNs, similarly to what observed in FASD, display a reduced complexity of the branching pattern (40). However, in humans affected by Down syndrome, dendritic alterations follow a complex temporal sequence, resulting in a simplification that is more dramatic for apical dendrites (41). A Golgi study by Armstrong and coworkers (42) provides a direct comparison between the dendritic anomalies of Rett and Down syndrome, pointing out that basal dendrites of the frontal cortex in individuals affected by Rett syndrome are strongly impaired both in supra- and infragranular layers, while apical dendrites are affected only in supragranular layers. In experimental models of early-onset hypothyroidism, finally, both apical and basal dendrites of PNs appear to be strongly reduced (43).

Understanding which dendritic domain of PNs is preferentially targeted by disorders associated to MR is not trivial. In fact, basal and apical dendrites not only display different branching patterns, but are also characterized by different functional properties and are likely to play distinctive roles in the cortical network. Apical dendrites receive long-range feedback input from higher order cortical areas (44) and display both Ca^{2+} and NMDA spikes, whereas basal dendrites support only NMDA spikes (45).

Another central issue concerning the relationship between dendrites and MR is represented by the density and distribution of dendritic spines. Most inputs synapsing upon PNs occur on these small protrusions, which are essential for the linear summation of excitatory potentials (46). Almost all disorders associated with MR feature alterations of the number and/or shape of dendritic spines (38). Although a systematic review of dendritic spine anomalies is beyond the aim of the present paper, it is worth mentioning that both a decreased and an increased number of spines can lead to MR. While a reduction of dendritic spines has been observed in experimental models of FASD [e.g., Ref. (47)], their number is significantly higher in fragile X mice (48). Once again, as already pointed out for neuronal populations (see above), also the dendritic spines seem to ensure the good functioning of PNs only if they reach an optimal number. Fewer or more spines, conversely, can equally lead to defective function.

Since each spine is thought to represent the site of at least one synaptic contact, quantitative and/or qualitative spine anomalies are likely to reflect alterations of cortical connectivity. Thus, dendritic alterations can be accompanied by a defect of axon outgrowth or pruning, as demonstrated for early exposure to ethanol (49, 50), for mouse models of Rett syndrome (51), and fragile X syndrome (52). The obvious consequence is a modified intracolumnar (53) and long-range connectivity (4). The main alterations observed in experimental models of MR are summarized in Table S1 in Supplementary Material.

PN EXCITABILITY

The excitability of PNs (i.e., the ability of generating action potentials in response to depolarizing current) depends primarily on the intrinsic membrane properties and, to some extent, on the cited complexity of the dendritic tree. In fact, PN dendrites are not merely passive cables, but they are also endowed with a great variety of active conductances (54). Dendritic voltage-gated channels, in turn, can influence the axo-somatic firing pattern of PNs (55). We have demonstrated that exposure to ethanol during the third trimester equivalent leads to a long-lasting reduction of excitability in L5 PNs (5). Such an impairment represents the consequence of decreased spikes in the Ca^{2+} electrogenesis zone of the apical dendrite. These spikes are usually mediated by voltage-gated Ca^{2+} channels and are accompanied by their somatic counterpart, consisting of a prominent afterdepolarization. Interestingly and in agreement with our observation, Sánchez-Alonso et al. (56), in a mouse model of congenital hypothyroidism, noted that hippocampal PNs showed a decreased afterdepolarization.

An alteration of Ca^{2+} signaling has been also observed in experimental models of fragile X syndrome (57). This condition, however, is rather characterized by hyperexcitability (58). Besides affecting the neuron excitability, the unreliability of Ca^{2+} signals can alter the neural plasticity, as consistently observed in experimental models of MR (57, 59, 60).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

It seems pretty clear that the different etiological factors involved in different types of MR converge upon a few basic mechanisms, regardless of the vast variety of molecular pathways leading to such disturbances. Most of these alterations impair the functional properties of the major cell type of the neocortex, i.e., the PN. Here, we have briefly described some of the main mechanisms at the basis of MR, concerning the number, the dendritic tree, the connections, and the excitability of PNs. However, the picture can be complicated by the possibility that some of the described alterations affect selectively discrete populations of PNs, or even discrete subregions of the same cell.

A further contribute to the complexity derives from the obvious consideration that, despite their high number, PNs are not the only determinant of cortical network properties. In fact, the interplay between PNs and GABAergic interneurons is a key element of cortical physiology (24). Early exposure to alcohol results in a change of cortical interneurons, with a significant increase

of calretinin cells (7). These neurons usually co-express VIP and contact other interneurons, thus mediating disinhibition of PNs, possibly driven by feedback input from higher cortical areas (61). Therefore, the decreased intrinsic excitability of the distal apical dendrite observed in FASD (5) can be counterbalanced under certain circumstances by a relative increase of the network-mediated disinhibitory pathway.

Another puzzling issue is the apparently opposite tendency of some anatomical and electrophysiological properties in different forms of MR, as is the case for hypo- and hyperexcitability. However, this is not necessarily a contradiction, at least in terms of the functional outcome. In fact, both hypo- and hyperexcitability can equally contribute to flatten the current-frequency curve, with a reduction of the dynamic range of PNs and a consequent impairment of the ability to encode relevant information (62).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://www.frontiersin.org/Journal/10.3389/fped.2014.00086/abstract

REFERENCES

1. Cajal SR. *Recuerdos de mi Vida. Part 2. Historia de mi Labor Cientifica.* Madrid: Pueyo (1923).
2. Moore CI, Carlen M, Knoblich U, Cardin JA. Neocortical interneurons: from diversity, strength. *Cell* (2010) **142**:189–93. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2010.07.005
3. Toesca A, Giannetti S, Granato A. Overexpression of the p75 neurotrophin receptor in the sensori-motor cortex of rats exposed to ethanol during early postnatal life. *Neurosci Lett* (2003) **342**:89–92. doi:10.1016/S0304-3940(03)00258-1
4. Granato A, Di Rocco F, Zumbo A, Toesca A, Giannetti S. Organization of cortico-cortical associative projections in rats exposed to ethanol during early postnatal life. *Brain Res Bull* (2003) **60**:339–44. doi:10.1016/S0361-9230(03)00052-2
5. Granato A, Palmer LM, De Giorgio A, Tavian D, Larkum ME. Early exposure to alcohol leads to permanent impairment of dendritic excitability in neocortical pyramidal neurons. *J Neurosci* (2012) **32**:1377–82. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5520-11.2012
6. Granato A, Van Pelt J. Effects of early ethanol exposure on dendrite growth of cortical pyramidal neurons: inferences from a computational model. *Dev Brain Res* (2003) **142**:223–7. doi:10.1016/S0165-3806(03)00094-4
7. Granato A. Altered organization of cortical interneurons in rats exposed to ethanol during neonatal life. *Brain Res* (2006) **1069**:23–30. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2005.11.024
8. Lübke J, Feldmeyer D. Excitatory signal flow and connectivity in a cortical column: focus on barrel cortex. *Brain Struct Funct* (2007) **212**:3–17. doi:10.1007/s00429-007-0144-2
9. Larkum ME, Waters J, Sakmann B, Helmchen F. Dendritic spikes in apical dendrites of neocortical layer 2/3 pyramidal neurons. *J Neurosci* (2007) **27**:8999–9008. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1717-07.2007
10. Bureau I, von Saint Paul F, Svoboda K. Interdigitated paralemniscal and lemniscal pathways in the mouse barrel cortex. *PLoS Biol* (2006) **4**:e382. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio.0040382
11. Yoshimura Y, Dantzker JL, Callaway EM. Excitatory cortical neurons form fine-scale functional networks. *Nature* (2005) **433**:868–73. doi:10.1038/nature03252
12. Connors BW, Gutnick MJ. Intrinsic firing patterns of diverse neocortical neurons. *Trends Neurosci* (1990) **13**:99–104. doi:10.1016/0166-2236(90)90185-D
13. Kasper EM, Larkman AU, Lübke J, Blakemore C. Pyramidal neurons in layer 5 of the rat visual cortex. I. Correlation among cell morphology, intrinsic electrophysiological properties, and axon targets. *J Comp Neurol* (1994) **339**:459–74. doi:10.1002/cne.903390403
14. Schubert D, Staiger JF, Cho N, Kötter R, Zilles K, Luhmann HJ. Layer-specific intracolumnar and transcolumnar functional connectivity of layer V pyramidal cells in rat barrel cortex. *J Neurosci* (2001) **21**:3580–92.
15. Schubert D, Kötter R, Luhmann HJ, Staiger JF. Morphology, electrophysiology and functional input connectivity of pyramidal neurons characterizes a genuine layer Va in the primary somatosensory cortex. *Cereb Cortex* (2006) **16**:223–36. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhi100
16. Grewe BF, Bonnan A, Frick A. Back-Propagation of physiological action potential output in dendrites of slender-tufted L5A pyramidal neurons. *Front Cell Neurosci* (2010) **4**:13. doi:10.3389/fncel.2010.00013
17. Morita K, Morishima M, Sakai K, Kawaguchi Y. Reinforcement learning: computing the temporal difference of values via distinct corticostriatal pathways. *Trends Neurosci* (2012) **35**:457–67. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.04.009
18. Kress GJ, Yamawaki N, Wokosin DL, Wickersham IR, Shepherd GM, Surmeier DJ. Convergent cortical innervation of striatal projection neurons. *Nat Neurosci* (2013) **16**:665–7. doi:10.1038/nn.3397
19. Thomson AM. Neocortical layer 6, a review. *Front Neuroanat* (2010) **4**:13. doi:10.3389/fnana.2010.00013
20. Ledergerber D, Larkum ME. Properties of layer 6 pyramidal neuron apical dendrites. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:13031–44. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2254-10.2010
21. Elston GN. Cortex, cognition and the cell: new insights into the pyramidal neuron and prefrontal function. *Cereb Cortex* (2003) **13**:1124–38. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhg093
22. Wang Y, Markram H, Goodman PH, Berger TK, Ma J, Goldman-Rakic PS. Heterogeneity in the pyramidal network of the medial prefrontal cortex. *Nat Neurosci* (2006) **9**:534–42. doi:10.1038/nn1670
23. Larkum ME, Nevian T, Sandler M, Polsky A, Schiller J. Synaptic integration in tuft dendrites of layer 5 pyramidal neurons: a new unifying principle. *Science* (2009) **325**:756–60. doi:10.1126/science.1171958
24. Palmer L, Murayama M, Larkum ME. Inhibitory Regulation of Dendritic Activity in vivo. *Front Neural Circuits* (2012) **25**:6–26. doi:10.3389/fncir.2012.00026
25. Larkum ME. A cellular mechanism for cortical associations: an organizing principle for the cerebral cortex. *Trends Neurosci* (2013) **36**:141–51. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.11.006
26. Valenzuela CF, Morton RA, Diaz MR, Topper L. Does moderate drinking harm the fetal brain? Insights from animal models. *Trends Neurosci* (2012) **35**:284–92. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2012.01.006
27. Miller MW. Migration of cortical neurons is altered by gestational exposure to ethanol. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1993) **17**:304–14. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1993.tb00768.x
28. Miller MW. Limited ethanol exposure selectively alters the proliferation of precursor cells in the cerebral cortex. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1996) **20**:139–43. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1996.tb01056.x
29. Dobbing J, Sands J. Comparative aspects of the brain growth spurt. *Early Hum Dev* (1979) **3**:79–83. doi:10.1016/0378-3782(79)90022-7
30. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Koch C, Genz K, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**:1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
31. Olney JW, Wozniak DF, Jevtovic-Todorovic V, Farber NB, Bittigau P, Ikonomidou C. Glutamate and GABA receptor dysfunction in the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Neurotox Res* (2002) **4**:315–25. doi:10.1080/1029842021000010875
32. Olney JW, Tenkova T, Dikranian K, Qin YQ, Labruyere J, Ikonomidou C. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing C57BL/6 mouse brain. *Dev Brain Res* (2002) **133**:115–26. doi:10.1016/S0165-3806(02)00279-1
33. Kumar A, Sinha RA, Tiwari M, Pal L, Shrivastava A, Singh R, et al. Increased pro-nerve growth factor and p75 neurotrophin receptor levels in developing hypothyroid rat cerebral cortex are associated with enhanced apoptosis. *Endocrinology* (2006) **147**:4893–903. doi:10.1210/en.2006-0027
34. Takeuchi D, Hirabayashi T, Tamura K, Miyashita Y. Reversal of interlaminar signal between sensory and memory processing in monkey temporal cortex. *Science* (2011) **331**:1443–7. doi:10.1126/science.1199967
35. Cheng Y, Corbin JG, Levy RJ. Programmed cell death is impaired in the developing brain of FMR1 mutants. *Dev Neurosci* (2013) **35**:347–58. doi:10.1159/000353248
36. Dastidar SG, Bardai FH, Ma C, Price V, Rawat V, Verma P, et al. Isoform-specific toxicity of Mecp2 in postmitotic neurons: suppression of neurotoxicity by FoxG1. *J Neurosci* (2012) **32**:2846–55. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5841-11.2012
37. London M, Häusser M. Dendritic computation. *Annu Rev Neurosci* (2005) **28**:503–32. doi:10.1146/annurev.neuro.28.061604.135703
38. Kaufmann WE, Moser HW. Dendritic anomalies in disorders associated with mental retardation. *Cereb Cortex* (2000) **10**:981–91.
39. Yacoubian TA, Lo DC. Truncated and full-length TrkB receptors regulate distinct modes of dendritic growth. *Nat Neurosci* (2000) **3**:342–9. doi:10.1038/73911
40. Dierssen M, Benavides-Piccione R, Martínez-Cué C, Estivill X, Flórez J, Elston GN, et al. Alterations of neocortical pyramidal cell phenotype in the Ts65Dn

mouse model of Down syndrome: effects of environmental enrichment. *Cereb Cortex* (2003) **13**:758–64.
41. Becker LE, Armstrong DL, Chan F. Dendritic atrophy in children with Down's syndrome. *Ann Neurol* (1986) **20**:520–6.
42. Armstrong DD, Dunn K, Antalffy B. Decreased dendritic branching in frontal, motor and limbic cortex in Rett syndrome compared with trisomy 21. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol* (1998) **57**:1013–7. doi:10.1097/00005072-199811000-00003
43. Ipiña SL, Ruiz-Marcos A, Escobar del Rey F, Morreale de Escobar G. Pyramidal cortical cell morphology studied by multivariate analysis: effects of neonatal thyroidectomy, ageing and thyroxine-substitution therapy. *Brain Res* (1987) **465**:219–29.
44. Cauller LJ, Clancy B, Connors BW. Backward cortical projections to primary somatosensory cortex in rats extend long horizontal axons in layer I. *J Comp Neurol* (1998) **390**:297–310. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1096-9861(19980112)390:2<297::AID-CNE11>3.3.CO;2-0
45. Nevian T, Larkum ME, Polsky A, Schiller J. Properties of basal dendrites of layer 5 pyramidal neurons: a direct patch-clamp recording study. *Nat Neurosci* (2007) **10**:206–14. doi:10.1038/nn1826
46. Araya R, Eisenthal KB, Yuste R. Dendritic spines linearize the summation of excitatory potentials. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**:18799–804. doi:10.1073/pnas.0609225103
47. Cui ZJ, Zhao KB, Zhao HJ, Yu DM, Niu YL, Zhang JS, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure induces long-term changes in dendritic spines and synapses in the mouse visual cortex. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2010) **45**:312–9. doi:10.1093/alcalc/agq036
48. Comery TA, Harris JB, Willems PJ, Oostra BA, Irwin SA, Weiler IJ, et al. Abnormal dendritic spines in fragile X knockout mice: maturation and pruning deficits. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1997) **94**:5401–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.94.10.5401
49. Lindsley TA, Shah SN, Ruggiero EA. Ethanol alters BDNF-induced Rho GTPase activation in axonal growth cones. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2011) **35**:1321–30. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01468.x
50. Chen S, Charness ME. Ethanol disrupts axon outgrowth stimulated by netrin-1, GDNF, and L1 by blocking their convergent activation of Src family kinase signaling. *J Neurochem* (2012) **123**:602–12. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2012.07954.x
51. Belichenko PV, Wright EE, Belichenko NP, Masliah E, Li HH, Mobley WC, et al. Widespread changes in dendritic and axonal morphology in Mecp2-mutant mouse models of Rett syndrome: evidence for disruption of neuronal networks. *J Comp Neurol* (2009) **514**:240–58. doi:10.1002/cne.22009
52. Patel AB, Loerwald KW, Huber KM, Gibson JR. Postsynaptic FMRP promotes the pruning of cell-to-cell connections among pyramidal neurons in the L5A neocortical network. *J Neurosci* (2014) **34**:3413–8. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2921-13.2014
53. Dani VS, Nelson SB. Intact long-term potentiation but reduced connectivity between neocortical layer 5 pyramidal neurons in a mouse model of Rett syndrome. *J Neurosci* (2009) **29**:11263–70. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.1019-09.2009
54. Migliore M, Shepherd GM. Emerging rules for the distributions of active dendritic conductances. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2002) **3**:362–70. doi:10.1038/nrn810
55. Larkum ME, Zhu JJ. Signaling of layer 1 and whisker-evoked Ca^{2+} and Na^{+} action potentials in distal and terminal dendrites of rat neocortical pyramidal neurons in vitro and in vivo. *J Neurosci* (2002) **22**:6991–7005.
56. Sánchez-Alonso JL, Muñoz-Cuevas J, Vicente-Torres MA, Colino A. Role of low-voltage-activated calcium current on the firing pattern alterations induced by hypothyroidism in the rat hippocampus. *Neuroscience* (2010) **171**:993–1005. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2010.10.003
57. Meredith RM, Holmgren CD, Weidum M, Burnashev N, Mansvelder HD. Increased threshold for spike-timing-dependent plasticity is caused by unreliable calcium signaling in mice lacking fragile X gene FMR1. *Neuron* (2007) **54**:627–38. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2007.04.028
58. Gibson JR, Bartley AF, Hays SA, Huber KM. Imbalance of neocortical excitation and inhibition and altered UP states reflect network hyperexcitability in the mouse model of fragile X syndrome. *J Neurophysiol* (2008) **100**:2615–26. doi:10.1152/jn.90752.2008
59. Zucca S, Valenzuela CF. Low concentrations of alcohol inhibit BDNF-dependent GABAergic plasticity via L-type Ca^{2+} channel inhibition in developing CA3 hippocampal pyramidal neurons. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:6776–81. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5405-09.2010
60. Medina AE. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and abnormal neuronal plasticity. *Neuroscientist* (2011) **17**:274–87. doi:10.1177/1073858410383336
61. Lee S, Kruglikov I, Huang ZJ, Fishell G, Rudy B. A disinhibitory circuit mediates motor integration in the somatosensory cortex. *Nat Neurosci* (2013) **16**:1662–70. doi:10.1038/nn.3544
62. Pouille F, Marin-Burgin A, Adesnik H, Atallah BV, Scanziani M. Input normalization by global feedforward inhibition expands cortical dynamic range. *Nat Neurosci* (2009) **12**:1577–85. doi:10.1038/nn.2441

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 02 July 2014; paper pending published: 19 July 2014; accepted: 25 July 2014; published online: 11 August 2014.
*Citation: Granato A and De Giorgio A (2014) Alterations of neocortical pyramidal neurons: turning points in the genesis of mental retardation. Front. Pediatr. **2**:86. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00086*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 26 August 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00090

Exploring the complexity of intellectual disability in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders

Aniruddho Chokroborty-Hoque†, Bonnie Alberry† and Shiva M. Singh*

Molecular Genetics Unit, Department of Biology, University of Western Ontario, London, ON, Canada

Edited by:
Andrea De Giorgio, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Gregg Stanwood, Vanderbilt University, USA
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Shiva M. Singh, Molecular Genetics Unit, Department of Biology, University of Western Ontario, 1151 Richmond Street, London, ON N6A5B7, Canada
e-mail: ssingh@uwo.ca

† Contributed equally and are joint first authors of this manuscript.

Brain development in mammals is long lasting. It begins early during embryonic growth and is finalized in early adulthood. This progression represents a delicate choreography of molecular, cellular, and physiological processes initiated and directed by the fetal genotype in close interaction with environment. Not surprisingly, most aberrations in brain functioning including intellectual disability (ID) are attributed to either gene(s), or environment or the interaction of the two. The ensuing complexity has made the assessment of this choreography, ever challenging. A model to assess this complexity has used a mouse model (C57BL/6J or B6) that is subjected to prenatal alcohol exposure. The resulting pups show learning and memory deficits similar to patients with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder (FASD), which is associated with life-long changes in gene expression. Interestingly, this change in gene expression underlies epigenetic processes including DNA methylation and miRNAs. This paradigm is applicable to ethanol exposure at different developmental times (binge at trimesters 1, 2, and 3 as well as continuous preference drinking (70%) of 10% alcohol by B6 females during pregnancy). The exposure leads to life-long changes in neural epigenetic marks, gene expression, and a variety of defects in neurodevelopment and CNS function. We argue that this cascade may be reversed postnatally via drugs, chemicals, and environment including maternal care. Such conclusions are supported by two sets of results. First, antipsychotic drugs that are used to treat ID including psychosis function via changes in DNA methylation, a major epigenetic mark. Second, post-natal environment may improve (with enriched environments) or worsen (with negative and maternal separation stress) the cognitive ability of pups that were prenatally exposed to ethanol as well as their matched controls. In this review, we will discuss operational epigenetic mechanisms involved in the development of intellectual ability/disability in response to alcohol during prenatal or post-natal development. In doing so, we will explore the potential of epigenetic manipulation in the treatment of FASD and related disorders implicated in ID.

Keywords: neurodevelopment, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, mouse models, epigenetics, stress, environmental enrichment, intellectual disability, gene expression

INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY

Mental retardation is a highly diverse group of cognitive disorders. The fifth edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (*5th ed.*; *DSM-5*) characterizes mental retardation [revised as Intellectual Disability (ID) in the fifth edition) by impairments of general mental abilities that fall under the conceptual, social, and practical domains of adaptive functioning. Individuals with ID have intelligence quotient (IQ) scores below 70, approximately two standard deviations or more below the population average score (1). They represent 1–3% of the population in Canada, and males are affected more often than females (2). Roughly two-thirds of ID individuals have mild-to-moderate impairments while the remaining third are severely affected (2). In 2006, the Participation and Activity Limitation Survey by Statistics Canada, found the largest proportion of ID occurs in the 15–24 age group (29.3%) (2). The survey also found that compared to individuals with physical disabilities (52.7%), people with intellectual disabilities are far less likely to be employed (26.1%) with an inverse trend of socio-economic status with respect to prevalence (2). In America, the lifetime costs are expected to be near $50 billion for individuals born in 2000 with ID (3).

Intellectual disability and its variable manifestations are often attributed to aberrations in neurodevelopment that are complex, poorly understood, and long lasting in mammals. It begins early during embryonic development but may take years to complete and is finalized in early adulthood. Further, it involves a delicate choreography of cellular, molecular, and physiological processes directed by the fetal genotype in close interaction with the environment at every step, over time. Consequently, it covers periods before birth, during birth, and/or the childhood years. The causes of ID are complex and multifactorial. In some rare cases, the primary determinants of ID are known. For example, rare chromosome number defects [Down syndrome (4, 5)], inherited chromosomal disorders [Fragile X syndrome (6)], and a number of single gene mutations (7–9) are known to cause a spectrum of intellectual. Unfortunately, ID tends to be heterogeneous with

a wide spectrum of manifestations. Additionally, neurodevelopmental exposure to a variety of drugs and chemicals can result in ID, such as cocaine, alcohol, and lead, among others (10). ID is not a single disorder, rather the result of a plethora of causations involving both genes and environment. The understanding of the developmental processes associated with ID and related abnormalities calls for a research focus on specific diagnosis potentially caused by a single known factor, an experimental model that is easier to manipulate and interpret. In this discussion, we will use fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD) as a case study of the complexity of ID.

FETAL ALCOHOL SPECTRUM DISORDERS

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder with all its manifestations results from a single initial cause, prenatal alcohol exposure (PAE). It includes mild behavioral and learning impairments, to the most severe form called Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS). FAS may include ID as well as birth defects (11). The intellectual deficits in FAS and FASD are highly variable and heterogeneous. These symptoms are considered chronic, often co-occurring with other mental impairments, and manifesting during the developmental period. FASD represents one of the most common causes of learning disabilities, cognitive deficits, and ID (12). The severity of impairments is evaluated using both clinical assessments and standardized testing of intelligence.

Obtaining a diagnosis of FASD requires input from various medical professionals, with estimated costs associated with the diagnostic procedure up to $7.3 million per year in Canada (13). Unfortunately, despite increasing public education on the dangers of PAE, the occurrence of alcohol exposed pregnancies remains a significant societal problem. In Canada, 74.4% of women surveys reported alcohol use in the past year (14). Most disappointing is the prevalence of PAE in certain high-risk groups. In Fort McMurray, Alberta, almost 50% of pregnant women surveyed reported consuming an alcoholic beverage since learning of their pregnancy (15). In a survey of women in Arctic Quebec, over 60% of women reported alcohol consumption during pregnancy (16). While the rates of PAE are often considered high, not every reported incident of alcohol exposure results in FASD. In Canada, the more severe FAS is estimated to occur at rates of 1–2 per 1000 live births (17), while the more mild FASD occurs much more often, at a rate of 9 per 1000 (18). In northeastern Manitoba, estimates of FASD incidence are as high as 14.8 per 1000 births (19). Children entering child care systems, such as foster care and orphanages, also represent a subpopulation with higher incidence of FASD, with estimates at 60 per 1000 children (20). A 2010 study found that 48% of pregnancies in the United States were unintended (21), and over 30% of women reported consuming alcohol while pregnant (22). The Centre for Disease Control and Prevention reports FAS rates in the USA ranging from 0.2 to 1.5 per 1000 live births solidifying the position of FAS as one of the leading preventable causes of intellectual disabilities (23).

How neurodevelopmental alcohol exposure may cause ID is poorly understood. It is a critical area of research. Such studies are not always feasible in humans. In this review, we will present arguments to suggest that studies on the mechanisms in the development of intellectual disabilities could be modeled in suitable animal models using PAE. It allows coverage of prenatal as well as post-natal development. Specifically, we will focus on behavioral data to show that B6 mice offer an opportunity to assess the effect of neurodevelopmental time specific PAE on molecular processes that are affected by alcohol and may lead to the manifestation of ID and related abnormalities. Additionally, it allows controlled post-natal manipulation (negative stress or positive enrichment) on the manifestation of mental deficits in pups generated with and without PAE.

MOUSE MODEL OF FASD RESEARCH

It is understandable that most research on the mechanisms involved in the development of FASD has concentrated on animal models, particularly mice (24–27). To this end, our laboratory has established two forms of neurodevelopmental *in vivo* alcohol treatment in B6 mice. The first uses injections at any time during neurodevelopment on time-mated females and the second uses free choice of 10% alcohol or water as the source of liquid for pregnant females. The pregnant B6 mothers prefer (~70%) to drink a 10% ethanol in water solution over water. The two methods equate to the two forms of PAE in humans; binge (injection) at any time during pregnancy and continuous maternal drinking (preference) during pregnancy. The resultant pups from the two treatments show alcohol specific phenotypes; developmental delays, increased anxiety, learning deficits, and pronounced deficits in visuo-spatial memory (27–29). They also exhibit delayed neural reflexes, aberrant limbic coordination, elevated levels of anxiety, and spatial-memory deficits (27). To better ascertain the effects of ethanol on critical neurodevelopmental time points, we have mimicked binge-like drinking episodes at critical times, representing equivalents to the three trimesters in humans. The trimester three equivalent represents a "brain growth spurt" – dominated by synaptogenesis during the first 2 weeks in B6 newborn pups (29, 30). It is a period marked by the formation of extensive neural connections that form the basis for much of the cell-to-cell communication in the brain. The ability of ethanol to trigger widespread neurodegeneration during synaptogenesis is accompanied by the upregulation of stress-related and apoptosis-related genes and a down-regulation of genes related to protein synthesis, mitosis, synaptic formation, and maintenance (28, 30, 31). The third trimester equivalent ethanol exposure also results in increased anxiety-like behavioral traits and pronounced recognition memory and visuo-spatial memory defects (29). The results show that most PAE treatments in B6 mice cause developmental as well as behavioral deficiencies that are compatible with manifestations of FASD. Additional studies regarding timing of ethanol exposure have found exposure during the first trimester equivalent leads to decreases in cerebellar volume, while second trimester equivalent exposure leads to decreased hippocampal volume (32). The model also allows further studies on specific brain regions that may offer novel insights. The hippocampus is one of the brain regions that may be important in the understanding of the complexity of FASD phenotypes. The primary role of the hippocampus is memory consolidation (33), emphasized by hippocampal lesions leading to impaired spatial learning in mice (34). PAE leads to learning and memory deficits via changes in the hippocampus (35). Ultimately, some of the behavioral effects of PAE may be a result of molecular

changes in the hippocampus. The molecular effects of PAE have been well characterized using animal models under a plethora of conditions (various neurodevelopmental stages and different dosages of alcohol) and all of them have shown that PAE affects epigenetic and genetic processes and various neurodevelopmental pathways (36–38). A single (or in most cases, multiple) instance of alcohol exposure during fetal development can result in a lifetime of behavioral and cognitive deficits. Such results show that PAE treatments in B6 mice cause deficiencies that are comparable to the manifestations of FASD in humans.

MOLECULAR ETIOLOGY OF FASD: GENE EXPRESSION AND EPIGENETIC MARKS

The development of genomic technologies has allowed the search for molecular mechanisms underlying deficits following PAE. In both cultured neurons and *in vivo* evidence, ethanol has been shown to induce programed cell death 4 (PDCD4) protein synthesis, ultimately resulting in neuronal growth abnormalities in a rat model of PAE (39). Ethanol has also been shown to induce apoptosis via ceramide pathways, alongside stress-related kinases during development in cultured rat astrocytes (40). Direct treatment of ethanol on cultured neural stem cells often results in a host of changes at the level of gene expression. It includes *Dnmt1*, *Uhrf1*, *Ehmt1*, *Ash2 l*, *Wdr5*, and *Kdm1b* transcripts that have been shown to have significantly different levels of gene expression following ethanol exposure *in vitro* (41).

We have attempted such studies on B6 *in vivo* (42). The results show that multiple ethanol-treatment paradigms that result in FASD phenotypes also show changes in gene expression (28, 30). Such changes occur with respect to neurodevelopmental timing of exposure. More important they are representative of genomic alterations that are dependent on the biological processes occurring at the time of ethanol exposure (30, 42). Interestingly, ethanol exposure initiates alterations in a set of genes (short-term effect) that primarily affect cellular compromise and apoptosis representative of ethanol's toxic effects. In the long term, however, genes affected following PAE are very different and involve various cellular functions including epigenetic processes such as DNA methylation, histone modifications, and non-coding RNA regulation that may underlie long-term changes to gene expression patterns (43). These may be initiated by ethanol-induced alterations to DNA and histone methylation, particularly in imprinted regions of the genome, affecting transcription, which is further fine-tuned by altered microRNA (44). These processes are likely complex, genome-wide, and interrelated. The epigenetic changes may be responsible for the FASD-related alterations in gene expression. Additionally, the epigenetic changes acquired may remain stable for life and maintain the manifestation of FASD.

At least two features of this system are encouraging and offer hope for people affected with FASD and related disorders. First, human brain development is not complete at birth, rather it continues for decades. More important, the neurodevelopment during this period is rather malleable and responsive to post-natal environment. Consequently, it may provide an opportunity to direct/maneuver post-natal brain development and alter the course of development of FASD and related endophenotypes. Second, the underlying epigenetic changes brought about by PAE represent an adjustable process. Specifically, DNA methylation is known to be reversible, and may be altered using different strategies. This promise and hope offered by the two features (continuity of brain development after birth and potential to change PAE epigenetic marks) have remained poorly explored in FASD-related studies. We will present preliminary results to argue that the continuum of post-natal neurodevelopment offers an opportunity to ameliorate the effect of prenatal alcohol and adjust/restore the final outcome.

POST-NATAL ENVIRONMENT NEURODEVELOPMENT AND FUNCTIONING

Mammalian neurodevelopment is a long-lasting continuum. It begins early and finalized in early adulthood. It is also closely orchestrated and sensitive to prenatal as well as post-natal environment, particularly stresses. It makes it nimble with potential to incorporate desirable post-natal experiences. The mechanism behind this potential although recognized is not fully understood. What is known is that post-natal processes contribute to the life-long changes in behaviors and mental abilities. Also, it may result via responsiveness of the hypothalamic–pituitary–adrenal (HPA) axis (45), the primary physiological regulator of the environmental stress in mammals. Perhaps, the strongest evidence for this effect comes from post-natal handling of rodents. It involves daily separation of pups from the mother (3–15 min), a stressful event, for the first few weeks of life. Such pups show decreased stress reactivity in adulthood (46–48). Also, pups exposed to extended positive maternal care show decreased fearfulness and more modest HPA responses to stress (49, 50). Similar results have also been reported in non-human primates (51), and humans (52, 53). In each case, variations in post-natal conditions promote hippocampal synaptogenesis and spatial learning and memory through systems known to mediate experience-dependent neural development (54). The question of how post-natal environment causes such a dramatic effect in mammals has formed a fruitful area of research in recent years. It argues that this effect may be realized via the effectiveness of HPA axis.

An underlying mechanism behind the effect of post-natal environment is provided by studies by Michael Meaney and his collaborators. They found that increased licking and nursing by rat mothers altered DNA methylation of hippocampal glucocorticoid receptor in the pups. Further, the altered methylation is directly related to the development of HPA responses to stresses through tissue specific effects on gene expression (55). The results also emphasize that there is a critical period for such effects to be realized. It is particularly effective in early post-natal periods. This relationship between maternal care and gene expression via DNA methylation argues for environmental reprograming that is stable and may form the basis for the developmental origin of vulnerability to defects (56). These results have now been replicated in a number of mammals including humans. They argue that early life events can alter the methylation (epigenetic) state of relevant genomic regions, the expression of which may contribute to individual differences in the risk for pathology and diseases of fetal origin (57). Given this understanding, it is natural to consider post-natal enrichment in correction of any epigenetic pathology. It is particularly relevant in cases of FASD that are caused by

alcohol-induced alterations in DNA methylation. In fact, one may postulate potential involvement of DNA methylation (58) at every step in neurodevelopment including responses to environment prenatally as well as postnatally.

The results available have allowed us to propose alterations in the sequential continuum of neurodevelopment in FASD over a longer time frame – from fertilization to maturity (**Figure 1**). It shows the continuum of neural development with and without prenatal alcohol that result in metabolomic changes leading to either FASD or not. It recognizes that the manifestation of this outcome is not fixed. It must follow additional development and refinement in a given post-natal environment. Once again, post-natal environment may affect the developing brain via epigenetic and metabolomic alterations. We argue that such alterations will vary and depend on the nature (heavily enriched to heavily stressful) of the post-natal environment. Consequently, the effect of post-natal environment may permit recovery from prenatal effects [enriched environments (EE)] or add additional defects (stressful environment). The model covers molecular processes that underlie the initiation, progression, and completion of neurodevelopment and any role prenatal or post-natal stress may have during gestation, birth, and post-natal development. The model recognizes that the effect of post-natal environment is not restricted to cases with PAE. Rather, it is expected to have an impact on cases where there is no exposure to alcohol. Further, although the nature of prenatal stress is well defined, the nature of post-natal environment that will have a positive and negative effect remains rather generic and needs to be carefully investigated. We will discuss this model further using ongoing experiments.

ASSESSING THE POST-NATAL ENVIRONMENT ON FASD

Fetuses exposed to alcohol prenatally have poor growth in the womb. Consequently, they are born with low birth weight (59). Further, almost none of such babies have normal brain development. They also show decreased muscle tone, poor coordination, and slow growth rate (59). Naturally, newborns with FASD are dependent on post-natal care by the mother for their future development. Also, they are often born in suboptimal families and raised in suboptimal conditions, particularly in the previously outlined high-risk subpopulations. Consequently, an unfavorable post-natal environment often provides a continuation of prenatal developmental insults thereby increasing the risk and severity of the PAE outcome. It has been argued that an enriched post-natal environment may have an ameliorating effect on the brain development in the FASD babies but the effect of post-natal environment on the development of FASD phenotypes has not been adequately explored. We will assess the results of stressful and enriched post-natal environment on the growth, development, and mental ability of newborns with diagnosed with FASD.

STRESSFUL POST-NATAL ENVIRONMENT IN FASD

Results available in the literature argue that the combined effect of PAE and post-natal stress worsen the behavioral and structural effects of alcohol exposure alone (60, 61). Further accumulative stressors over time may contribute to increased risk of depression in FASD via HPA axis dysregulation (62). In humans, there are sex-differences in stress regulation, in that females show greater changes in heart rate, while males exhibit more alterations in cortisol levels (63). In primates, the combination of PAE and maternal stress led to a reduction in birth weight in males, but not females – further highlighting the sex-specificity. Additionally, both sexes show HPA axis responses following maternal separation stress (64). In rodent models of PAE, the basal levels of corticosterone and adrenocorticotropin (stress-related molecules) are unaltered, but subjects are hyper-responsive to stressors in adulthood (65). Chronic stress leads to increases in corticosterone in ethanol exposed females following an acute stress event (66), and prolonged exposure to stressors in ethanol exposed males leads to overactive HPA response (65). In B6 mice, maternal separation stress on normal pups is often used to model chronic early life stress. It uses 3 h of separation per day from post-natal days 2–14 that can result in anxiety-like behaviors in adult mice (67). The resulting mice display increased anxiety-like behaviors on open-field testing (68) similar to those observed in PAE models without maternal separation. Interestingly, behavioral abnormalities including learning and memory deficits induced by PAE and prenatal stress may be moderated by administration of BDNF (69). Further, such effects may be due to changes in hippocampal gene expression (70, 71). The general conclusion is that stressful post-natal environment may add deterioration on young's exposed to prenatal alcohols. The specific interaction between prenatal alcohol and stressful post-natal environment however, has not been sufficiently examined.

POST-NATAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENRICHMENT IN FASD

Prenatal alcohol causes FASD. Also, how prenatal alcohol may manifest the development of FASD is becoming apparent. One of the next logical questions in FASD research deals with the role of post-natal environment. Most FASD children are born into an environment of malnutrition and drug and nicotine abuse (72, 73). In addition, poor socio-economic lifestyles along-with neglectful parenting, exacerbate the behavioral and cognitive abnormalities so characteristic of FASD children. It has been hypothesized that an enriched post-natal environment may lessen the severity of the manifestation in a newborn diagnosed with FASD. An enriched post-natal environment may involve intensive physical, cognitive, and behaviorally challenging environments (74, 75). The repeated exposure to counseling sessions and specialized classes with an aim to develop verbal, math, and social skills helps ameliorate some, if not all behavioral and cognitive deficits. While some interventions manage to lessen stress and anxiety levels in FASD children, cognitive disabilities still remain at large. However, such rehabilitative therapies have been unsuccessful in improving the spectrum of ID in FASD. What is needed is a better understanding of the molecular events that follow rehabilitative therapies in humans. To this end, it will be desirable to answer the question: Do rehabilitative therapies target the very same affected molecular pathways that cause FASD or do they have different molecular mechanisms? Such questions are better explored using animal models.

What constitutes "rehabilitative therapies" in rodent models of FASD? Ethanol exposed rats and mice that are subjected to physically and cognitively challenging environments (EE) tend to be less stressed and have improved memory performance (76). Given how fetal alcohol exposure affects neurodevelopment, it is possible

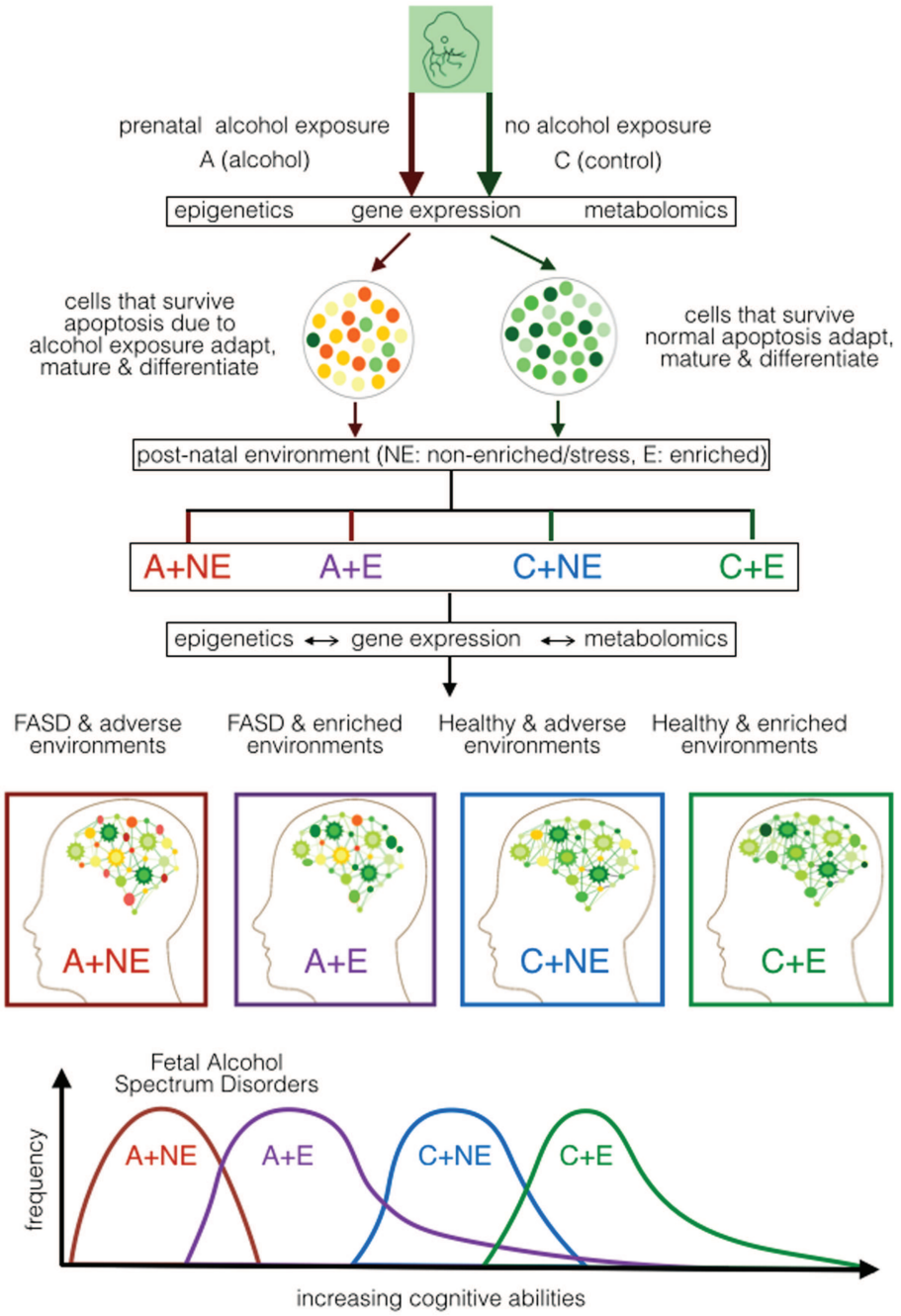


FIGURE 1 | Proposed developmental model of cognitive ability in FASD based on mouse models of prenatal alcohol exposure. It shows the effect of prenatal alcohol (A) or control (C) under normal/non-enriched (NE) and enriched (E) conditions during early post-natal development. It portrays the effect of prenatal alcohol on epigenetic, gene expression, and metabolomic alterations during neurodevelopment as well as the effect of post-natal conditions on epigenetic, gene expression, and metabolomics during post-natal development. The expected cognitive ability of the mice subjected to the four treatment combinations (A–NE, A–E, C–NE, and C–E) is projected. It suggests that the post-natal environment is capable of ameliorating (at least partly) the effect of prenatal alcohol and other effects that may affect mental ability of the newborn.

that the effectiveness of EE result from a targeted activation of specific molecular mechanisms that modify brain structure and function and are ultimately expressed as "rehabilitated" behaviors. Compared to standard housing conditions (non-enriched) with shoe-box sized cages and basic food and housing, enriched cages tend to be much larger. The latter have toys of various shapes, sizes and textures, tunnels, nesting material, heavy bedding, and access to running wheels and ladders. The objects and their locations

are changed weekly. Such environments facilitate mice to burrow, climb, chew, run, and explore new objects and placements, thereby engaging and developing cognitive processes. To eliminate stress due to isolation and or lack of social interaction, all mice, whether in standard or enriched cages are socially housed.

Our lab, amongst others has been interested in learning more about the effects of a positive, enriched post-natal environment on mice exposed to alcohol prenatally. Our first objective has been to demonstrate that environmental enrichment can ameliorate some, if not all of the behavioral and cognitive deficits that are characteristic FASD phenotypes. Four groups of mice have been generated: Control/Saline (C) mice living in enriched (CE) and non-enriched (CNE) conditions and prenatal alcohol exposed mice (A) living in enriched (AE) and non-enriched (ANE) conditions. Our results show that FASD mice that have been exposed to environmental enrichment (i) exhibit a fewer number of anxiety-like traits (as evidenced by more time spent in the light-region of the light–dark box and open-arms of the elevated-plus maze) and (ii) perform relatively better in learning and memory tests (as evaluated by the novel-object recognition and the Barnes maze). This experimental design has also allowed us to establish that enrichment not only ameliorates behavioral and cognitive deficits of affected mice (AE versus ANE) but improves these characteristics in normal, healthy control mice that had never been exposed to alcohol (CE versus CNE). Group comparison has also shown that prenatal ethanol exposure causes permanent and long-lasting damage to the developing brain. Further, the post-natal environmental enrichment is successful in ameliorating these deficits only to a certain extent. The mechanism involved in this amelioration is poorly understood and deserves further research.

The long-lasting effects of environmental enrichment have implicated changes in epigenetic machinery. Such results in conjunction with other lines of evidence show that the DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) and histone acetyltransferases (HATs) are essential in neurodevelopment activities such as neural stem cell proliferation, differentiation, and synaptic plasticity (77–79). Work by Rampon et al. was among the first to show that DNMTs are preferentially up-regulated in the brains of healthy mice that have undergone environmental enrichment (80). While a number of genes involved in neuronal structure, neural plasticity, and synaptic signaling were up-regulated, the highest levels of induction was found in DNMTs. These enzymes are critical in neural cell differentiation induced by nerve growth factors (80). In 2011, Lopez-Atalaya et al. investigated the role of the histone acetyltransferase CREB-binding protein (CBP) in the context of environmental enrichment (81). CBP has been shown to be involved in neural plasticity and memory processes in the brain. Dysregulation of CBP is associated with a complex epigenetic disorder known as Rubinstein–Taybi syndrome, characterized by behavioral and cognitive deficits. CBP-deficient mice undergoing environmental enrichment have ameliorated physiological and behavioral deficits. In addition, multiple roles of CBP in neurogenesis and neuroadaptation to environmental changes were identified (81). Environmental enrichment has been shown to cause a dramatic increase in IDNA levels of BDNF, with concomitant widespread changes in histone methylation at various BDNF promoters and no change in the expression levels of several brain-specific microRNAs (82). Various other studies have pointed out the important role of BDNF in learning and memory processes (83, 84), particularly how BDNF shapes the cognitive and stress-response trajectory of neurodevelopment through interactions with the HPA axis (85–88). Our lab and others are currently investigating the effects of environmental enrichment on mice following alcohol exposure in the context of BDNF and its associated epigenetic marks to gain a better understanding of how the post-natal environment acts to ameliorate negative phenotypic outcomes as a result of alcohol exposure.

SYNTHESIS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVE

Most intellectual disabilities in children are caused by neurodevelopmental aberrations. Often they involve complex interactions of genes and environment over prenatal and post-natal periods. For example, intellectual disabilities in FASD are caused by PAE that disrupts neurodevelopment via alterations in gene expression. This affects a number of pathways that undergo changes during ontogeny over time. Here, the primary effect of alcohol covers cellular compromise and apoptosis, the expected toxic effect of ethanol. It leaves a molecular footprint that is shared among neurological disorders. The genes affected are related via hub molecules. More important, these results may last for life. We attribute them to epigenetic changes. The epigenetic machinery affected includes DNA methylation, miRNA, and histone modifications (44). The results argue that epigenetic features are critical during neurodevelopment. Any aberration in ongoing epigenetic marks at any stage during neurodevelopment may result in intellectual disabilities. It follows reports that have implicated epigenetic causes in intellectual disabilities (89–91). Such a conclusion has far reaching implications including prospect for an epigenetic therapy (92). We anticipate that this will be a major challenge for the scientific community in the next decade.

We argue that relatively long time course of neurodevelopment offers an opportunity to apply potential epigenetic therapy in intellectual disabilities. For example, a prenatal defect may be corrected following birth during early post-natal development. At this stage, developing brain is malleable. Also, it is responsive to variety of mediators including drugs, care, and social interactions. As stated, it is possible to partially ameliorate FASD deficits by post-natal environmental enrichment in B6 mice. The current most logical mediator for any amelioration in humans appears to be the early environment enrichment including cognitive therapy and interactive schooling. It is considered most logical and effective.

Rodent research also suggests that animals raised under environmentally enriched conditions exhibit relatively fewer stress- and anxiety-like traits. Also, they have improved learning and memory. Further, just like the effect of prenatal alcohol, the recovery of FASD-related cognitive dysfunction due to post-natal environment also involves epigenetic processes. Such results are encouraging for the reversal of epigenetic marks. Although the specific methods for this reversal are not apparent, rehabilitative therapies and drug regimes that target epigenetic pathways would provide a good starting point. To this end, the further research should clarify two aspects of this research. First, what is the relationship between DNA methylation, histone modification and microRNA expression, brain structure and function,

and intellectual ability including intellectual deficits in the FASD model? Second, what are the genetic pathways and mechanisms that might be targeted in future attempts to treat behavioral, cognitive, and intellectual deficits associated with human fetal alcohol exposure? The answer to such questions will have the potential to identify suitable treatments for ID caused by neurodevelopmental aberrations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to David Carter and the London Regional Genomics Centre and to Morgan L. Kleiber, Eric J. Diehl, Benjamin I. Laufer, Katarzyna Mantha, and Randa Stringer for their contributions to this research. This research was supported by funding from grants from the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC), Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR), and the Ontario Mental Health Foundation (OMHF) to Shiva M. Singh.

REFERENCES

1. Papazoglou A, Jacobson LA, McCabe M, Kaufmann W, Zabel TA. To ID or not to ID? Changes in classification rates of intellectual disability using DSM-5. *Intellect Dev Disabil* (2014) **52**(3):165–74. doi:10.1352/1934-9556-52.3.165
2. The 2006 Participation and Activity Limitation Survey: Disability in Canada (89-628-X) (2010). Number 15. Available from: http://www5.statcan.gc.ca/olc-cel/olc.action?objId=89-628-X&objType=2&lang=en&limit=0
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Economic costs associated with intellectual disability, cerebral palsy, hearing loss, and vision impairment – United States, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* (2004) **53**(3):57–9. doi:10.1016/s1479-3547(03)03011-2
4. Dekker AD, De Deyn PP, Rots MG. Epigenetics: the neglected key to minimize learning and memory deficits in Down syndrome. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2014) **45C**:72–84. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2014.05.004
5. Das D, Phillips C, Hsieh W, Sumanth K, Dang V, Salehi A. Neurotransmitter-based strategies for the treatment of cognitive dysfunction in Down syndrome. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* (2014) **54C**:140–8. doi:10.1016/j.pnpbp.2014.05.004
6. Maurin T, Zongaro S, Bardoni B. Fragile X syndrome: from molecular pathology to therapy. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2014). doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2014.01.006
7. Blau N, MacDonald A, van Spronsen F. There is no doubt that the early identification of PKU and prompt and continuous intervention prevents intellectual disability in most patients. *Mol Genet Metab* (2011) **104**(Suppl):S1. doi:10.1016/j.ymgme.2011.10.007
8. Nissenkorn A, Michelson M, Ben-Zeev B, Lerman-Sagie T. Inborn errors of metabolism: a cause of abnormal brain development. *Neurology* (2001) **56**(10):1265–72. doi:10.1212/WNL.56.10.1265
9. Raymond FL, Tarpey P. The genetics of intellectual disability. *Hum Mol Genet* (2006) **15**:R110–6. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddl189
10. Thompson BL, Levitt P, Stanwood GD. Prenatal exposure to drugs: effects on brain development and implications for policy and education. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2009) **10**(4):303–12. doi:10.1038/nrn2598
11. Kodituwakku PW. Defining the behavioral phenotype in children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: a review. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2007) **31**(2):192–201. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2006.06.020
12. Abel EL, Sokol RJ. Maternal and fetal characteristics affecting alcohol's teratogenicity. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1986) **8**(4):329–34.
13. Popova S, Lange S, Burd L, Chudley AE, Clarren SK, Rehm J. Cost of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder diagnosis in Canada. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**(4):e60434. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0060434
14. *Canadian Alcohol and Drug Use Monitoring Survey: Summary of Results for 2012 – Health Canada* (2014). Available from: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hc-ps/drugs-drogues/stat/_2012/summary-sommaire-eng.php
15. Dow-Clarke RA, MacCalder L, Hessel PA. Health behaviors of pregnant women in Fort McMurray, Alberta. *Can J Public Health* (1994) **85**(1):33–6.
16. Muckle G, Laflamme D, Gagnon J, Boucher O, Jacobson JL, Jacobson SW. Alcohol, smoking, and drug use among Inuit women of childbearing age during pregnancy and the risk to children. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2011) **35**(6):1081–91. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01441.x
17. Roberts G, Nanson JL. *Best Practices: Fetal Alcohol Syndrome/Fetal Alcohol Effects and the Effects of Other Substance Use During Pregnancy*. Ottawa, ON: Health Canada (2000).
18. Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC). *Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD): A Framework for Action*. Ottawa, ON: Public Health Agency of Canada (2003).
19. Williams RJ, Odaibo FS, McGee JM. Incidence of fetal alcohol syndrome in northeastern Manitoba. *Can J Public Health* (1999) **90**(3):192–4.
20. Lange S, Shield K, Rehm J, Popova S. Prevalence of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in child care settings: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* (2013) **132**(4):e980–95. doi:10.1542/peds.2013-0066
21. Singh S, Sedgh G, Hussain R. Unintended pregnancy: worldwide levels, trends, and outcomes. *Stud Fam Plann* (2010) **41**(4):241–50. doi:10.1111/j.1728-4465.2010.00250.x
22. Ethen MK, Ramadhani TA, Scheuerle AE, Canfield MA, Wyszynski DF, Druschel CM, et al. Alcohol consumption by women before and during pregnancy. *Matern Child Health J* (2009) **13**(2):274–85. doi:10.1007/s10995-008-0328-2
23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Fetal alcohol syndrome – Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, and New York, 1995-1997. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* (2002) **51**(20):433–5. doi:10.1001/jama.288.1.38-jwr0703-2-1
24. Gilliam DM, Kotch LE, Dudek BC, Riley EP. Ethanol teratogenesis in selectivity bred long-sleep and short-sleep mice: a comparison to inbred C57BL/6J mice. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1989) **13**(5):667–72.
25. Allan AM, Chynoweth J, Tyler LA, Caldwell KK. A mouse model of prenatal ethanol exposure using a voluntary drinking paradigm. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2003) **27**(12):2009–16. doi:10.1097/01.ALC.0000100940.95053.72
26. Boehm SLII, Moore EM, Walsh CD, Gross CD, Cavelli AM, Gigante E, et al. Using drinking in the dark to model prenatal binge-like exposure to ethanol in C57BL/6J mice. *Dev Psychobiol* (2008) **50**(6):566–78. doi:10.1002/dev.20320
27. Kleiber ML, Wright E, Singh SM. Maternal voluntary drinking in C57BL/6J mice: advancing a model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Behav Brain Res* (2011) **223**(2):376–87. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2011.05.005
28. Kleiber ML, Laufer BI, Wright E, Diehl EJ, Singh SM. Long-term alterations to the brain transcriptome in a maternal voluntary consumption model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Brain Res* (2012) **1458**:18–33. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2012.04.016
29. Mantha K, Kleiber M, Singh S. Neurodevelopmental timing of ethanol exposure may contribute to observed heterogeneity of behavioral deficits in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder (FASD). *J Behav Brain Sci* (2013) **3**:85–99. doi:10.4236/jbbs.2013.31009
30. Kleiber ML, Mantha K, Stringer RL, Singh SM. Neurodevelopmental alcohol exposure elicits long-term changes to gene expression that alter distinct molecular pathways dependent on timing of exposure. *J Neurodev Disord* (2013) **5**(1):6. doi:10.1186/1866-1955-5-6
31. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Koch C, Genz K, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**(5455):1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
32. Parnell SE, Holloway HE, Baker LK, Styner MA, Sulik KK. Dysmorphogenic effects of first trimester-equivalent ethanol exposure in mice: a magnetic resonance microscopy-based study. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2014) **38**(7):2008–14. doi:10.1111/acer.12464
33. Nadel L, Hupbach A, Gomez R, Newman-Smith K. Memory formation, consolidation and transformation. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2012) **36**(7):1640–5. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2012.03.001
34. Cho YH, Friedman E, Silva AJ. Ibotenate lesions of the hippocampus impair spatial learning but not contextual fear conditioning in mice. *Behav Brain Res* (1999) **98**(1):77–87. doi:10.1016/S0166-4328(98)00054-0
35. Murawski NJ, Jablonski SA, Brown KL, Stanton ME. Effects of neonatal alcohol dose and exposure window on long delay and trace eyeblink conditioning in juvenile rats. *Behav Brain Res* (2013) **236**(1):307–18. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2012.08.025
36. Ornoy A, Ergaz Z. Alcohol abuse in pregnant women: effects on the fetus and newborn, mode of action and maternal treatment. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* (2010) **7**(2):364–79. doi:10.3390/ijerph7020364
37. Andersen AM, Andersen PK, Olsen J, Gronbaek M, Strandberg-Larsen K. Moderate alcohol intake during pregnancy and risk of fetal death. *Int J Epidemiol* (2012) **41**(2):405–13. doi:10.1093/ije/dyr189

38. Martinez-Frias ML, Bermejo E, Rodriguez-Pinilla E, Frias JL. Risk for congenital anomalies associated with different sporadic and daily doses of alcohol consumption during pregnancy: a case-control study. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol* (2004) **70**(4):194–200. doi:10.1002/bdra.20017
39. Riar AK, Narasimhan M, Rathinam ML, Vedpathak D, Mummidi S, Henderson GI, et al. Ethanol-induced transcriptional activation of programmed cell death 4 (Pdcd4) is mediated by GSK-3beta signaling in rat cortical neuroblasts. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**(5):e98080. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0098080
40. Pascual M, Valles SL, Renau-Piqueras J, Guerri C. Ceramide pathways modulate ethanol-induced cell death in astrocytes. *J Neurochem* (2003) **87**(6):1535–45. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2003.02130.x
41. Veazey KJ, Carnahan MN, Muller D, Miranda RC, Golding MC. Alcohol-induced epigenetic alterations to developmentally crucial genes regulating neural stemness and differentiation. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**(7):1111–22. doi:10.1111/acer.12080
42. Kleiber ML, Diehl EJ, Laufer BI, Mantha K, Chokroborty-Hoque A, Alberry B, et al. Long-term genomic and epigenomic dysregulation as a consequence of prenatal alcohol exposure: a model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Front Genet* (2014) **5**:161. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00161
43. Mantha K, Laufer BI, Singh SM. Molecular changes during neurodevelopment following second-trimester binge ethanol exposure in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder: from immediate effects to long-term adaptation. *Dev Neurosci* (2014) **36**(1):29–43. doi:10.1159/000357496
44. Laufer BI, Mantha K, Kleiber ML, Diehl EJ, Addison SM, Singh SM. Long-lasting alterations to DNA methylation and ncRNAs could underlie the effects of fetal alcohol exposure in mice. *Dis Model Mech* (2013) **6**(4):977–92. doi:10.1242/dmm.010975
45. McEwen BS. Protection and damage from acute and chronic stress: allostasis and allostatic overload and relevance to the pathophysiology of psychiatric disorders. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2004) **1032**:1–7. doi:10.1196/annals.1314.001
46. Meaney MJ, Aitken DH, Viau V, Sharma S, Sarrieau A. Neonatal handling alters adrenocortical negative feedback sensitivity and hippocampal type II glucocorticoid receptor binding in the rat. *Neuroendocrinology* (1989) **50**(5):597–604.
47. Viau V, Sharma S, Plotsky PM, Meaney MJ. Increased plasma ACTH responses to stress in nonhandled compared with handled rats require basal levels of corticosterone and are associated with increased levels of ACTH secretagogues in the median eminence. *J Neurosci* (1993) **13**(3):1097–105.
48. Bhatnagar S, Mitchell JB, Betito K, Boksa P, Meaney MJ. Effects of chronic intermittent cold stress on pituitary adrenocortical and sympathetic adrenomedullary functioning. *Physiol Behav* (1995) **57**(4):633–9. doi:10.1016/0031-9384(94)00161-8
49. Meaney MJ, Aitken DH, van Berkel C, Bhatnagar S, Sapolsky RM. Effect of neonatal handling on age-related impairments associated with the hippocampus. *Science* (1988) **239**(4841 Pt 1):766–8.
50. Meaney MJ, Aitken DH, Sharma S, Viau V. Basal ACTH, corticosterone and corticosterone-binding globulin levels over the diurnal cycle, and age-related changes in hippocampal type I and type II corticosteroid receptor binding capacity in young and aged, handled and nonhandled rats. *Neuroendocrinology* (1992) **55**(2):204–13. doi:10.1159/000126116
51. Sanchez MM, Noble PM, Lyon CK, Plotsky PM, Davis M, Nemeroff CB, et al. Alterations in diurnal cortisol rhythm and acoustic startle response in nonhuman primates with adverse rearing. *Biol Psychiatry* (2005) **57**(4):373–81. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2004.11.032
52. Heim C, Newport DJ, Wagner D, Wilcox MM, Miller AH, Nemeroff CB. The role of early adverse experience and adulthood stress in the prediction of neuroendocrine stress reactivity in women: a multiple regression analysis. *Depress Anxiety* (2002) **15**(3):117–25. doi:10.1002/da.10015
53. Rao U, Hammen C, Ortiz LR, Chen LA, Poland RE. Effects of early and recent adverse experiences on adrenal response to psychosocial stress in depressed adolescents. *Biol Psychiatry* (2008) **64**(6):521–6. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2008.05.012
54. Liu D, Diorio J, Day JC, Francis DD, Meaney MJ. Maternal care, hippocampal synaptogenesis and cognitive development in rats. *Nat Neurosci* (2000) **3**(8):799–806. doi:10.1038/77702
55. Weaver IC, Cervoni N, Champagne FA, D'Alessio AC, Sharma S, Seckl JR, et al. Epigenetic programming by maternal behavior. *Nat Neurosci* (2004) **7**(8):847–54. doi:10.1038/nn1276
56. Meaney MJ, Szyf M, Seckl JR. Epigenetic mechanisms of perinatal programming of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function and health. *Trends Mol Med* (2007) **13**(7):269–77. doi:10.1016/j.molmed.2007.05.003
57. McGowan PO, Sasaki A, D'Alessio AC, Dymov S, Labonte B, Szyf M, et al. Epigenetic regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor in human brain associates with childhood abuse. *Nat Neurosci* (2009) **12**(3):342–8. doi:10.1038/nn.2270
58. Meaney MJ, Szyf M. Environmental programming of stress responses through DNA methylation: life at the interface between a dynamic environment and a fixed genome. *Dialogues Clin Neurosci* (2005) **7**(2):103–23. doi:10.1002/da.10015
59. Warren KR, Foudin LL. Alcohol-related birth defects – the past, present, and future. *Alcohol Res Health* (2001) **25**(3):153–8. doi:10.1037/e603882012-001
60. Roberts AD, Moore CF, DeJesus OT, Barnhart TE, Larson JA, Mukherjee J, et al. Prenatal stress, moderate fetal alcohol, and dopamine system function in rhesus monkeys. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2004) **26**(2):169–78. doi:10.1016/j.ntt.2003.12.003
61. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Gajewski LL, Larson JA, Roberts AD, Converse AK, et al. Sensory processing disorder in a primate model: evidence from a longitudinal study of prenatal alcohol and prenatal stress effects. *Child Dev* (2008) **79**(1):100–13. doi:10.1111/j.1467-8624.2007.01113.x
62. Hellemans KG, Sliwowska JH, Verma P, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure: fetal programming and later life vulnerability to stress, depression and anxiety disorders. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2010) **34**(6):791–807. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2009.06.004
63. Haley DW, Handmaker NS, Lowe J. Infant stress reactivity and prenatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2006) **30**(12):2055–64. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2006.00251.x
64. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Kraemer GW, Roberts AD, DeJesus OT. The impact of prenatal stress, fetal alcohol exposure, or both on development: perspectives from a primate model. *Psychoneuroendocrinology* (2002) **27**(1–2):285–98. doi:10.1016/S0306-4530(01)00050-6
65. Weinberg J, Sliwowska JH, Lan N, Hellemans KG. Prenatal alcohol exposure: foetal programming, the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and sex differences in outcome. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2008) **20**(4):470–88. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.2008.01669.x
66. Hellemans KG, Verma P, Yoon E, Yu W, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure increases vulnerability to stress and anxiety-like disorders in adulthood. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2008) **1144**:154–75. doi:10.1196/annals.1418.016
67. Franklin TB, Russig H, Weiss IC, Graff J, Linder N, Michalon A, et al. Epigenetic transmission of the impact of early stress across generations. *Biol Psychiatry* (2010) **68**(5):408–15. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2010.05.036
68. Romeo RD, Mueller A, Sisti HM, Ogawa S, McEwen BS, Brake WG. Anxiety and fear behaviors in adult male and female C57BL/6 mice are modulated by maternal separation. *Horm Behav* (2003) **43**(5):561–7. doi:10.1016/S0018-506X(03)00063-1
69. Popova NK, Morozova MV, Naumenko VS. Ameliorative effect of BDNF on prenatal ethanol and stress exposure-induced behavioral disorders. *Neurosci Lett* (2011) **505**(2):82–6. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2011.09.066
70. Gross CM, Flubacher A, Tinnes S, Heyer A, Scheller M, Herpfer I, et al. Early life stress stimulates hippocampal reelin gene expression in a sex-specific manner: evidence for corticosterone-mediated action. *Hippocampus* (2012) **22**(3):409–20. doi:10.1002/hipo.20907
71. Fenoglio KA, Brunson KL, Baram TZ. Hippocampal neuroplasticity induced by early-life stress: functional and molecular aspects. *Front Neuroendocrinol* (2006) **27**(2):180–92. doi:10.1016/j.yfrne.2006.02.001
72. Streissguth AP, Barr HM, Sampson PD, Bookstein FL. Prenatal alcohol and offspring development: the first fourteen years. *Drug Alcohol Depend* (1994) **36**(2):89–99.
73. Streissguth AP, O'Malley K. Neuropsychiatric implications and long-term consequences of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Semin Clin Neuropsychiatry* (2000) **5**(3):177–90. doi:10.1053/scnp.2000.6729
74. Kodituwakku PW. A neurodevelopmental framework for the development of interventions for children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Alcohol* (2010) **44**(7–8):717–28. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.10.009
75. Peadon E, Rhys-Jones B, Bower C, Elliott EJ. Systematic review of interventions for children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *BMC Pediatr* (2009) **9**:35. doi:10.1186/1471-2431-9-35
76. van Praag H, Kempermann G, Gage FH. Neural consequences of environmental enrichment. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2000) **1**(3):191–8. doi:10.1038/35042057
77. Sweatt JD. The emerging field of neuroepigenetics. *Neuron* (2013) **80**(3):624–32. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2013.10.023

78. Zovkic IB, Guzman-Karlsson MC, Sweatt JD. Epigenetic regulation of memory formation and maintenance. *Learn Mem* (2013) **20**(2):61–74. doi:10.1101/lm.026575.112
79. Day JJ, Sweatt JD. Epigenetic mechanisms in cognition. *Neuron* (2011) **70**(5):813–29. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2011.05.019
80. Rampon C, Jiang CH, Dong H, Tang YP, Lockhart DJ, Schultz PG, et al. Effects of environmental enrichment on gene expression in the brain. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2000) **97**(23):12880–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.97.23.12880
81. Lopez-Atalaya JP, Gervasini C, Mottadelli F, Spena S, Piccione M, Scarano G, et al. Histone acetylation deficits in lymphoblastoid cell lines from patients with Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome. *J Med Genet* (2012) **49**(1):66–74. doi:10.1136/jmedgenet-2011-100354
82. Kuzumaki N, Ikegami D, Tamura R, Hareyama N, Imai S, Narita M, et al. Hippocampal epigenetic modification at the brain-derived neurotrophic factor gene induced by an enriched environment. *Hippocampus* (2011) **21**(2):127–32. doi:10.1002/hipo.20775
83. Carlino D, De Vanna M, Tongiorgi E. Is altered BDNF biosynthesis a general feature in patients with cognitive dysfunctions? *Neuroscientist* (2013) **19**(4):345–53. doi:10.1177/1073858412469444
84. Ernfors P, Kucera J, Lee KF, Loring J, Jaenisch R. Studies on the physiological role of brain-derived neurotrophic factor and neurotrophin-3 in knockout mice. *Int J Dev Biol* (1995) **39**(5):799–807.
85. Finsterwald C, Alberini CM. Stress and glucocorticoid receptor-dependent mechanisms in long-term memory: from adaptive responses to psychopathologies. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* (2014) **112C**:17–29. doi:10.1016/j.nlm.2013.09.017
86. Kunugi H, Hori H, Adachi N, Numakawa T. Interface between hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and brain-derived neurotrophic factor in depression. *Psychiatry Clin Neurosci* (2010) **64**(5):447–59. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1819.2010.02135.x
87. Martinez-Levy GA, Cruz-Fuentes CS. Genetic and epigenetic regulation of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor in the central nervous system. *Yale J Biol Med* (2014) **87**(2):173–86. doi:10.1016/S0306-4522(97)00315-1
88. Boulle F, van den Hove DL, Jakob SB, Rutten BP, Hamon M, van Os J, et al. Epigenetic regulation of the BDNF gene: implications for psychiatric disorders. *Mol Psychiatry* (2012) **17**(6):584–96. doi:10.1038/mp.2011.107
89. Gibbons RJ, McDowell TL, Raman S, O'Rourke DM, Garrick D, Ayyub H, et al. Mutations in ATRX, encoding a SWI/SNF-like protein, cause diverse changes in the pattern of DNA methylation. *Nat Genet* (2000) **24**(4):368–71. doi:10.1038/74191
90. Szyf M. The early life social environment and DNA methylation: DNA methylation mediating the long-term impact of social environments early in life. *Epigenetics* (2011) **6**(8):971–8. doi:10.4161/epi.6.8.16793
91. Franklin TB, Mansuy IM. The involvement of epigenetic defects in intellectual disability. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* (2011) **96**(1):61–7. doi:10.1016/j.nlm.2011.04.001
92. Egger G, Liang G, Aparicio A, Jones PA. Epigenetics in human disease and prospects for epigenetic therapy. *Nature* (2004) **429**(6990):457–63. doi:10.1038/nature02625

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 18 July 2014; accepted: 11 August 2014; published online: 26 August 2014.
*Citation: Chokroborty-Hoque A, Alberry B and Singh SM (2014) Exploring the complexity of intellectual disability in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. Front. Pediatr. **2**:90. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00090*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 03 September 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00093

A comparison of the different animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and their use in studying complex behaviors

Anna R. Patten[1†], Christine J. Fontaine[1†] and Brian R. Christie[1,2,3,4]*

[1] *Division of Medical Sciences, University of Victoria, Victoria, BC, Canada*
[2] *Department of Biology, University of Victoria, Victoria, BC, Canada*
[3] *Program in Neuroscience, The Brain Research Centre, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada*
[4] *Department of Cellular and Physiological Sciences, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada*

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy
Andrea De Giorgio, Catholic University, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Brian R. Christie, Island Medical Program, Division of Medical Sciences, University of Victoria, PO Box 1700 STN CSC, Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2, Canada
e-mail: brain64@uvic.ca

[†]*Anna R. Patten and Christine J. Fontaine have contributed equally to this work.*

Prenatal ethanol exposure (PNEE) has been linked to widespread impairments in brain structure and function. There are a number of animal models that are used to study the structural and functional deficits caused by PNEE, including, but not limited to invertebrates, fish, rodents, and non-human primates. Animal models enable a researcher to control important variables such as the route of ethanol administration, as well as the timing, frequency and amount of ethanol exposure. Each animal model and system of exposure has its place, depending on the research question being undertaken. In this review, we will examine the different routes of ethanol administration and the various animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD) that are commonly used in research, emphasizing their strengths and limitations. We will also present an up-to-date summary on the effects of prenatal/neonatal ethanol exposure on behavior across the lifespan, focusing on learning and memory, olfaction, social, executive, and motor functions. Special emphasis will be placed where the various animal models best represent deficits observed in the human condition and offer a viable test bed to examine potential therapeutics for human beings with FASD.

Keywords: FASD, behavior, animal models, alcohol, prenatal ethanol exposure

INTRODUCTION

Ethanol is a teratogen that disrupts normal development. The use of animal models to study how ethanol affects the development of offspring in animal models can be traced back to the late 1970s, when several groups began to study ethanol's effects on the development of laboratory rats. How this agent affects the development of the brain and body remains a subject of intense investigation, and it is worthwhile to appreciate some of the guiding principles that drive this field of investigation, particularly as they relate to the choice of animal model to be used. The choice of animal to be used can be critical, as genetic susceptibility can play a major role in determining ethanol's effects. For instance, in some species any teratogenic effects may be induced with relatively low doses, while other species may be more impervious to the effects of ethanol. Second, one has to appreciate that the developmental stage of the organism at the time of exposure can play a significant role in how ethanol disrupts development. There are critical periods of *in utero* growth and development where certain brain or organ systems will be undergoing rapid development and thus be more prone to damage by teratogenic agents. Third, understanding how teratogenic agents act on proteins and signaling systems in developing cells will be key to understand how ethanol can initiate sequences of abnormal development at a cellular level. Certain animal model systems will lend themselves more readily to these sorts of experiments, depending on the nature and complexity of the question being asked. Fourth, it is critical to understand the nature of the agent itself, as the route and degree of maternal exposure, as well as the rate of placental transfer and systemic absorption are key factors in determining how severely ethanol will affect organism. A fifth consideration is that one needs to be vigilant for the four major signs of deviant development (death, malformation, growth retardation, and functional defect) when examining the effects of ethanol in any animal model. Functional defects may occur without any significant malformation or growth retardation. Finally, it should be clear that any disruptions in normal development will likely increase in frequency and degree as dosage increases. Ethanol is unusual in that it is both lipid and water soluble, so when it is consumed by pregnant females it can rapidly transit the placental membrane and directly affect the fetus (1). With these considerations in mind, let us briefly examine what we know of how ethanol affects the human condition.

Fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS) is the most severe disorder that results from prenatal ethanol exposure (PNEE). FAS is

Abbreviations: ARBD, alcohol-related brain defects; ARND, alcohol-related neurological disorder; BAC, blood alcohol content; CNS, central nervous system; EDC, ethanol-derived calories; FAS, fetal alcohol syndrome; FASD, fetal alcohol spectrum disorder; GD, gestational day; i.p., intraperitoneal; IQ, intelligence quotient; MWM, morris water maze; PC, Purkinje cell; PND, postnatal day; PNEE, prenatal ethanol exposure; s.c., subcutaneous.

a disorder characterized by facial dysmorphologies (such as midfacial hypoplasia, wide spaced eyes, and a smooth philtrum), growth retardation, and CNS dysfunction resulting in cognitive, motor, and behavioral problems (2). Since FAS was first defined in the 1970s (3, 4) researchers have become more aware that the damage caused by ethanol can vary due to the timing, frequency, and volume of ethanol consumed. In addition, genetics and the metabolism of the mother can also play a role (5), leading to significant variability in the severity and symptoms associated with PNEE. Understanding that variability in genetic make-up, and variability in the timing and dose of ethanol consumption, can impact how ethanol affects development has resulted in the umbrella term FASD being adopted to refer to any condition that results from PNEE. This term encompasses children who exhibit varying degrees of central nervous system (CNS) dysfunction including alcohol-related birth defects (ARBD) and alcohol-related neurological disorders (ARND) that result from PNEE. These conditions often lack the facial dysmorphology needed to meet the diagnostic criteria for FAS, but are never-the-less the result of exposure to this teratogen during development (2, 6).

Although we have been aware that ethanol is a teratogen since the 1970s, there are still large numbers of children affected by PNEE (7). In part, this is because many women do not realize they are pregnant in the first trimester and continue binge drinking (8, 9). Furthermore, in many countries a significant percentage of pregnant women continue to consume ethanol throughout pregnancy – 10–20% in the USA, 40% in Uruguay, and 50% in some parts of Italy (10–12). In the United States, the lifetime cost for an individual suffering from FAS may be as high as $2 million. The majority of these costs are required for special education, medical, and mental health treatment (13). Currently in Canada, the annual cost of health care problems associated with PNEE is over $5 billion (14).

COGNITIVE SYMPTOMS

Prenatal ethanol exposure can lead to a host of cognitive impairments. The severity and nature of these impairments depends on the amount and duration of alcohol consumption during pregnancy (4, 15–19). Children with FASD display a multitude of neuropsychological issues including deficits in mathematical ability, verbal fluency, memory, attention, learning capabilities, executive function, fine motor control, and social interaction, with the number of issues and the extent of damage varying from child to child (15, 17, 19, 20). To be diagnosed with an intellectual disability, generally a child must have an intelligence quotient (IQ) two or more standard deviations below the norm, roughly equating a score below 70, while scores between 71 and 85 are considered to represent borderline intellectual function [DSM V (21)]. Children with FAS generally have IQs estimated in the low 70s but the range can be anywhere between 20 and 120 (16, 22). Children without the complete FAS diagnosis (but with the FASD diagnosis) also generally have low IQs with averages in the low 80s (23).

UNDERLYING MECHANISMS OF PNEE DAMAGE

Because of the variety of deficits that occur with FASD it can be hard to pinpoint the structural and functional changes that occur in the developing CNS and to identify how they relate to a particular behavioral disorder. Multiple brain regions are affected, and the areas and extent of damage depend on the amount and timing of ethanol ingestion. A number of molecular mechanisms may play a role, and these may be activated at different stages of development or at different dose thresholds of exposure [see Ref. (24, 25) for review]. These include disrupted cell energetics (26–30); cell cycle interference, and a deregulation of developmental timing (31–35); alterations in retinoic acid signaling (36); interference with cell and growth factor signaling (37–39); and apoptosis (38, 40, 41). Furthermore, many neurotransmitters, adhesive molecules, transcription factors, and trophic factors can be either up- or down-regulated by PNEE, making FASD a very complex syndrome [see Ref. (24) for review].

OBJECTIVES

The study of human subjects is invaluable for FASD research, however, epidemiological studies are often limited by ethical constraints and a multitude of confounding variables including multi-substance abuse, diet, maternal health, and genetic or socioeconomic background (25, 42). It is also difficult to get reliable estimates on the amount and timing of ethanol exposure when self-reporting from the mothers is necessary. Due to these constraints, studies in human beings have focused on finding biomarkers of PNEE in fetal meconium (43) and hair samples [see Ref. (44) for review] through the presence of fatty acid esters [see Ref. (45) for review].

Animal models provide a simple and reliable method to study the effects of alcohol on the developing brain and eliminate many of the obvious confounds associated with human studies. These models can be used to understand the mechanism of the toxic effects of ethanol on the developing brain and to develop and test potential therapies to combat these effects. Animal models enable the experimenter to manipulate social and behavioral contexts; to control for stress and nutritional variables; and to do all of this in an organism that has a condensed lifespan in relation to human beings. In this review, the different animal models of FASD will be outlined and the advantages and disadvantages of each model will be discussed. This will be followed by an in depth discussion of the cognitive deficits that have been observed in the animal models of PNEE.

FACTORS TO CONSIDER WHEN MODELING FASD

Because FASD is such a complex disorder and there are so many facets to explore, there are many factors to consider when choosing an appropriate model for a particular study. The level of intoxication achieved during brain development, the particular period of brain development that is to be targeted (first, second, or third trimester), the pattern of administration (chronic or acute) and the route of administration (ingestion, injection or inhalation) can all be manipulated.

There are also a wide variety of animal models available for FASD research ranging from the simple (*Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Drosophila*, zebrafish, *Xenopus*) to the complex (rodents and non-human primates). Rodents are by far the most common model employed, with rat, mouse, and guinea pig models utilized in laboratories throughout Canada and the USA. All these models have been shown to mimic at least some aspects of the

human condition including the craniofacial abnormalities (46, 47), growth retardation (48–50), physiological impairments (51–53), and cognitive deficits (42, 54–56) reviewed in Ref. (42, 57). However, similar to the variability that is observed in human beings, there is no single animal model that mimics all the features of FAS and/or FASD. When deciding on which model to utilize, it is pertinent to choose based on the research question to be examined. In this section, we will first discuss the pertinent factors to consider when designing a study of PNEE followed by a breakdown of each of the animal models, with the major strengths and limitations of each method considered. It is important to note that we have limited our discussion of animal models to simple systems (*C. elegans*, *Xenopus*, and zebrafish) and more sophisticated rodent and non-human primate models. There is also FASD research being conducted using chicken (58) and sheep (59–62) models, however, because there is little behavioral analysis using these models we have omitted them from our review.

BLOOD ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION

In Canada and USA, a blood alcohol concentration (BAC) of 80 mg/dl is considered legally intoxicated. If a 150 lb pregnant female consumes six alcoholic beverages, or a bottle of wine in a 2 h period a BAC of 200 mg/dl would be reached. In human studies, the BAC data from the mothers are generally not available, however, estimates suggest that BACs of over 200 mg/dl may be responsible for the severe FAS phenotype (63), while lower BACs may produce milder forms of FASD. Despite the lack of BAC data in human beings this measure is often used to compare exposure levels across species. This is because the absolute dose of ethanol administered (in gram of ethanol/kilogram) can vary greatly from species to species (42) so the BAC is a more reliable measure of intoxication.

Most animal studies use a dosage of alcohol exposure that produces a BAC in the range of 100–400 mg/dl (i.e., moderate to binge-like levels of exposure). The peak BAC achieved will depend on both the dose and pattern of exposure (64, 65). In order to achieve a low to moderate BAC (80–150 mg/dl), experimenters normally employ either liquid diets, voluntary drinking paradigms, or vapor inhalation (see Route of Administration). Higher binge-like BACs (>200 mg/dl) are normally achieved using either oral intubation (gavage) or direct injections (see Route of Administration). Higher BACs are generally associated with increased neurotoxicity, and even the administration of a single high dose of ethanol during the period of brain development can cause significant structural impairments if the BAC achieved is sufficiently high (66, 67). Low to moderate BACs can also cause significant neuronal damage, and while longer exposure periods (i.e., throughout gestation) are usually used with these models (68–70), shorter exposure can still cause significant deficits (31). Thus, continuous low-level exposure to ethanol may be as damaging as a single high-level exposure, though the types of deficits incurred may differ. The deficits observed with either mode of administration can be affected by the timing of ethanol exposure.

DEVELOPMENTAL TIMING OF ETHANOL EXPOSURE

The timing of ethanol exposure can greatly influence the outcome of the fetus. The mammalian brain develops in six major phases, commencing with neural cell genesis, followed by neuronal migration, glial cell proliferation, axon and dendrite proliferation, synaptogenesis, extensive pruning and cell death, and finally myelination of the axons (71). These steps occur in all regions of the brain but different regions develop at different times depending on their caudal or rostral location. Brain development is a dynamic process and it is therefore important to consider the developmental timing of alcohol exposure when choosing a model, based on regional and temporal windows of vulnerability. Gestation and development in simple vertebrates (e.g., *Xenopus*, *C. elegans*, or zebrafish) and even rodents (mice, rats, guinea pigs) is significantly different from human beings. The human gestation period is characterized by three trimesters, all of which occur prenatally. In the first trimester, formation of the neural tube and gastrulation occurs and in the second trimester cell proliferation and migration occur profusely. Finally, in the third trimester a "brain growth spurt" occurs, which is characterized by large amounts of growth and differentiation (72).

Rodents are the most commonly used animal model used for FASD research (see Rodents), however, their gestational period is much shorter than that of human beings (18–23 days for mice/rats; 68 days for guinea pigs), and a significant amount of brain development occurs following birth in these species (73, 74). The development period of the rodent brain is also divided into trimester equivalents; in the guinea pig, the three trimester equivalents largely occur prenatally, and therefore more closely resemble brain development in human beings. In rats and mice, the first trimester equivalent is from gestational day (GD) 1–10, the second trimester equivalent corresponds to GD 10–20 (just prior to birth) and the third trimester equivalent and "brain growth spurt" occurs following birth [from postnatal day (PND) 1 to 10] (75). In order to expose the brain to alcohol through all three trimester equivalents, alcohol must be administered to neonate pups (via oral intubation; see Ingestion), and the mechanisms of exposure, absorption, and elimination of this substance are significantly different during the prenatal and postnatal periods. For example, ethanol metabolizing enzymes, such as alcohol dehydrogenase, are only at 25% of adult levels at birth (76). Normally, the fetus is partially protected by the mothers' capacity to metabolize ethanol, so in rodent pups it is routinely reported that higher BAC levels are produced in neonates with lower alcohol doses than those used in pregnant dams (77–80).

ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

There are several different methods that can be used to administer ethanol during pregnancy. In invertebrates and simple vertebrates (*C. elegans*, *Xenopus*, zebrafish), alcohol exposure is usually by bath application (see Simple Systems). In more complex models such as those using rodents and primates, there are three major methods of ethanol administration employed: ingestion (through diet, water, or intubation), injection, or inhalation [for additional reviews see Ref. (25, 81, 82)].

Ingestion

Dietary. The liquid diet model of ethanol exposure is one of the most commonly utilized routes of delivery in mouse and rat models and was one of the first models to be developed (83–85).

Generally, food is provided to pregnant dams as a liquid diet throughout gestation in which a percentage of the calories (usually ~35%, which equates to 6.61% v/v) are derived from ethanol (**Figure 1**). This diet is the only source of nutrition throughout the pregnancy. Using this method, rats can consume on average 12 g ethanol/kg/day (and up to 18 g/kg/day) (25). Consumption of the diet usually begins on GD 1 of pregnancy, and the diet is introduced slowly over a three-day period (i.e., one third final ethanol concentration on GD1, two thirds of final ethanol concentration on GD2, and final ethanol concentration on GD3 and for the remainder of the pregnancy). Pair-fed control groups are often included when using this method, where an isovolumetric, isocaloric replacement (such as maltose dextrin) for the ethanol calories is used and food is restricted to that of the ethanol consumption groups (86) (see Finding the Right Control Group). The liquid diet model reliably produces BACs between 80 and 180 mg/dl in rats, i.e., a low to moderate level of exposure (15, 17, 55, 87–90), which are accompanied by neurological deficits similar to what are observed in children with FASD (see Blood Alcohol Concentration).

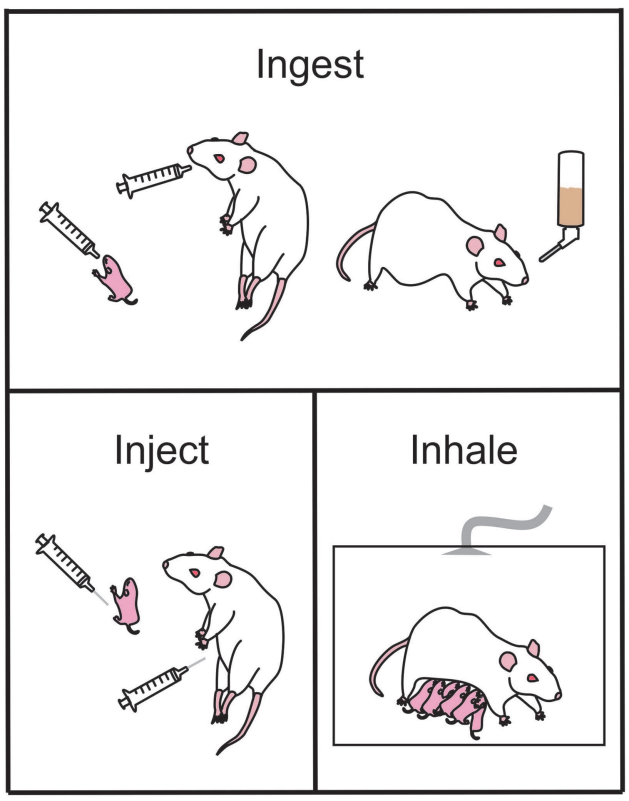


FIGURE 1 | Common ethanol administration techniques in rodents used to examine the effects of prenatal ethanol exposure in offspring. Ethanol may be ingested by the animal via gavage administration during the early postnatal period (upper panel, left-most) or during gestation (upper panel, middle). Alternately, ethanol may be ingested as a liquid diet (upper panel, right-most). Ethanol injections (bottom left panel) can be administered pre- or postnatal for studies of exact timing of ethanol-induced damage. During the early postnatal period of offspring, the dam and litter can be placed in vapor chambers and be exposed to inhaled gaseous ethanol (bottom right panel).

Voluntary drinking. Similar to the liquid diet model, ethanol can also be administered through the drinking water (**Figure 1**). This is usually achieved by training female mice or rats to voluntarily consume a saccharin-sweetened 10% ethanol solution prior to pregnancy (68, 91). Control groups receive saccharin-sweetened water only. Throughout pregnancy the rodents have *ad libitum* access to regular rat chow. Following birth, ethanol is removed from the water in a step-wise fashion to prevent ethanol withdrawal effects (68, 91). Using this paradigm, rodents tend to consume 14 g ethanol/kg/day and the BAC achieved is 120 mg/dl (68, 91).

Advantages of the liquid diet or voluntary drinking models are that the techniques are simple, less time consuming, and less labor intensive when compared to other methods. There is also much less handling of the animals associated with these procedures (a source of stress) and there is less risk of fatality. Disadvantages result because this method does not allow for the precise control over dosage or timing of ethanol exposure and this can lead to increased variability in the BAC achieved, as ethanol consumption depends on voluntary food consumption throughout the day. For example, a study by Mankes et al. (92) found that ethanol consumption of a group of 221 rats fed a liquid diet ranged anywhere between 4 and 18 g/kg/day depending on that rat (92). It is also important to remember that the liquid diet or voluntary drinking paradigms do not include alcohol exposure during the third trimester equivalent. While pregnant dams could be continued on a liquid diet during the suckling period, it is uncertain how much ethanol can cross into the breast milk and the actual dose of ethanol consumed by the pups could not be controlled for. Dams consuming ethanol during the suckling period may also be less attentive to their pups and may not engage in appropriate maternal behavior leading to social and nutritional stress [see Ref. (25) for review]. Therefore, these models are normally only used to examine exposure during the first and second trimester equivalents in the rat and mouse. Because human mothers can often be unaware they are pregnant and inadvertently drink during these periods, these models still have significant legitimacy for the human condition.

Intragastric intubation (gavage). Ethanol can also be delivered directly to the stomach using an intubation method (73, 74, 78–80, 93, 94). Typically, a syringe is attached to a curved steel gavage needle, or plastic tubing, that is inserted down the esophagus to the entrance to the stomach (**Figure 1**). This method allows ethanol to be administered to pregnant females (ethanol is usually diluted in water or saline) and to neonatal pups (ethanol is usually diluted in a nutritional formula). An isocaloric control liquid (such as maltose dextrin or sucrose) can also be administered by gavage to control for the stress and nutritional effects of this procedure. This method is commonly used in rodents including rats (74, 78–81, 95–98) and guinea pigs (99–103), as well as primates (104–107). The dose of ethanol typically ranges between 2 and 6 g ethanol/kg/day; but produces BACs generally greater than 200 mg/dl. Often the daily dose of ethanol is divided into two administrations, given 4–8 h apart, creating two lower peak BACs in a 24 h period (42). A major

advantage to this method of administration is the precise control over the dose administered and hence the peak BAC reached. A further advantage is that neonatal pups can be exposed to ethanol, allowing study of the effects of ethanol during the third trimester "brain growth spurt." However, care must be taken to ensure that neonates adequately gain weight during the period of alcohol consumption and often a milk supplement needs to be provided to maintain healthy body weight [see Ref. (25) for review]. A significant disadvantage of intragastric intubation is that it is invasive and a very time-consuming procedure to undertake. Increased stress and higher mortality rates are also associated with this model, and individuals performing this procedure need to undergo specific training to become competent in the procedure.

Artificial rearing (pup in a cup). In order to provide neonate rodents pups ethanol during the third trimester equivalent, pups can be reared artificially though a method colloquially known as "pup-in-the-cup" [see Ref. (25) for a review]. In this procedure, the pup receives intragastric ethanol, or a control solution while being maintained in a warm cup filled with nesting material in an effort to mimic the cage environment and maternal interaction early in life (108, 109). Although this method can be used to reliably administer known amounts of food and ethanol, it is invasive, expensive, and isolates each pup, removing many of the social factors that are present during normal neonatal development (i.e., presence of littermates, maternal grooming, etc.).

Injection

Ethanol is often administered to rodents via a subcutaneous (s.c.) (40, 110, 111) or intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection (112–114) either acutely or across multiple days during gestation (**Figure 1**). This method of administration is particularly useful for examining the acute effects of ethanol on distinct periods of development, and allows for a rapid increase in BAC with limited handling-induced stress. However, this method of administration does not resemble ethanol consumption in human beings and may not accurately replicate several important aspects of human PNEE. For example, i.p. injections of ethanol during the first trimester equivalent in mice result in a higher incidence of malformation when compared to the same ethanol dose delivered via intubation (114). Ethanol administered i.p. to pregnant guinea pigs was also shown to cross from the intraperitoneal space into the uterus and chorioamniotic membranes and amniotic fluid as well as being absorbed into the mothers circulation (115). This indicates that the fetus is exposed to high levels of ethanol very soon after injection, which does not accurately mimic what occurs following oral ingestion.

Inhalation

The inhalation mode of administration is not as commonly used as some of the other methods but a brief overview of the procedures is warranted for this review. Using this method, pregnant dams, neonatal pups, or the dam and her litter are placed in an inhalation chamber filled with ethanol vapor for several hours (116–119) (**Figure 1**). This method causes a rapid, reliable increase in BAC without the stress of intubation. It is also much less labor intensive than other methods and multiple animals can be in the chamber at one time. However, this method of administration does not mimic the route of intake in human beings and therefore may not be an accurate model of FASD. Additionally, the irritation to the upper respiratory tract by vaporized ethanol can be a significant factor to consider. If this method is used to expose rat or mouse pups to ethanol during the third trimester equivalent, then pups may have to be removed from their mothers for extended periods of time that may result in reduced food intake and stress associated with the separation (117), which can have lifelong effects on pups (120, 121). Finally, this method does not currently have an effective control group to account for the loss of nutrition and separation stress in the newborn pups.

Choosing an administration model

When deciding on the appropriate route of administration, the first issue that should be considered is the BAC we want to achieve. The easiest way to get high binge-like BACs is to inject ethanol. Using this method, stable high BACs are achieved in 45 min to 1 h following injection (111). Oral intubation with ethanol or an ethanol/milk mix can also produce high BACs with maximal effects 2 h post-injection (79, 80). The benefit of the oral intubation route of administration is that it is resembles the human condition – the ethanol is being consumed orally, and therefore enters the circulation through the same mechanisms through which it occurs when a human beings consumes alcohol. If moderate steady BACs are more relevant to the research question, then choosing a liquid diet or voluntary drinking model is more appropriate, as BACs between 80 and 180 mg/dl are usually achieved (55, 88–90, 122–128). However, there is more variability associated with this model, because an animal's eating patterns may differ throughout the day and through each day of the pregnancy.

Another issue which needs to be considered when using many of the well established models of FASD is that ethanol is often given chronically (i.e., via a liquid diet or oral intubation) throughout gestation. This method of administration may not directly resemble the human condition. Pregnant human females are more likely to binge drink early in the first trimester, prior to discovering they are pregnant, or drink moderately on a couple of occasions each month throughout pregnancy (129). While the period of liquid diet exposure or oral intubation can be restricted, this often introduces large amounts of variability into the groups, which can make it difficult to infer the direct effects of ethanol. For example, in a recent study both the liquid diet and gavage models were utilized to expose rats to ethanol during the first (liquid diet), second (liquid diet), or third (gavage) trimester equivalent. When synaptic plasticity in the hippocampus was examined in adult animals, the variability between models was significant enough to mask differences caused by ethanol alone between the treatment groups (130).

FINDING THE RIGHT CONTROL GROUP

As well as affecting the brain, alcohol can also irritate the gut and can affect nutrient intake and absorption (131). In fact, it can often be difficult to separate the nutritional effects that accompany alcohol consumption from the teratogenic effects of alcohol alone (131, 132), and some studies suggest that nutritional deficits exacerbate the effects of alcohol (133–135) or that supplementation during the period of alcohol exposure may limit damage

(131, 136). Because of the large interplay between alcohol and nutrition, having appropriate nutrition controls that help to distinguish between the deficits due to diet and the deficits purely due to the teratogenicity of alcohol are important to consider when choosing a model. A "pair-fed" control is often utilized for this purpose in most rodent models of FASD. A pair-fed group acts as a calorie-matched control group, with each animal receiving the same amount of food in g/kg/day as its matched ethanol consuming pregnant dam. Normally, a carbohydrate substance (such as maltose dextrin or sucrose) is used to account for the ethanol-derived calories in the diet. Using a pair-fed group can also control for the stress of any procedures that the ethanol group may be subjected to. For example, if an oral intubation method of ethanol administration is used, pair-fed animals can be orally intubated with an isocaloric amount of maltose dextrin/sucrose, and are therefore subjected to the same procedures as the ethanol animals.

While the use of a pair-fed control group is desirable, it should also be noted that they are not a perfect control group. They are required because animals receiving ethanol generally consume less food (and therefore less calories) than control animals (79, 90, 124, 126). However, imposing caloric restriction on naïve animals can also be perceived as introducing a stressor which can be a confounding factor in many studies (69, 124, 137). While ethanol-exposed animals eat less food voluntarily, pair-fed animals are forced to eat less and spend many hours of the day hungry. Another potential problem with this model is that ethanol has inflammatory effects in the stomach [see Ref. (138) for review]. This means that any food that is ingested may not be metabolized as efficiently, and nutrients from the food that is consumed may not be absorbed (139, 140). Unfortunately, this side-effect of ethanol consumption cannot be replicated in pair-fed animals, and therefore it is not possible to be entirely certain that the results observed are not due to a lack of absorption of nutrients. However, in mothers consuming ethanol during pregnancy, this mal-absorption would also occur, therefore the effects we see are reflective of what occurs in alcohol consuming mothers.

Rodent models using the liquid diet model of ethanol exposure, where pair-fed animals consume a liquid diet with maltose dextrin substituted for the ethanol-derived calories, show varying results in pair-fed animals, with some studies showing deficits (128, 141, 142), and others showing no differences between pair-fed animals and controls (88, 143, 144).

SPECIFIC ANIMAL MODELS OF FASD

Simple systems

There are several invertebrate species that have been employed for alcohol studies. For FASD research, the microscopic nematode worm *C. elegans* is the most commonly used. While mammals offer significant advantages over invertebrates when examining brain structures or complex behaviors, simple invertebrates such as *C. elegans* can be extremely useful when examining basic biological development at the cellular, molecular, and genetic levels (145). The complete genome of *C. elegans* has been sequenced, and the simple nervous system contains only 302 neurons with 5000 synapses. Furthermore, the stages and timing of embryonic development are well characterized and a transparent egg allows for direct visualization of each of the developmental stages. A significant disadvantage to using this model is that the egg develops outside of the body and therefore alcohol exposure cannot occur as it does in human beings (via the placental membrane following oral ingestion). Instead, *C. elegans* eggs or newly hatched larvae are exposed to ethanol through bath application (145). Another disadvantage with this model is that BACs cannot be directly measured. However, if ethanol is applied at a 0.4 M concentration, previous studies in adult *C. elegans* have shown that an internal ethanol concentration equivalent to 100 mg/dl can be reached (146). In studies that have used this model to examine the effects of ethanol on development, ethanol exposure produced, in a dose-dependent manner, significant growth retardation, slowed the developmental process, impaired reproduction, and lead to early demise in the offspring (145, 147) indicating that ethanol can have similar effects on development in *C. elegans* as in human beings. Future work using this model may be able to shed light into some of the genetic mechanisms of PNEE, and whether particular genes may confer sensitivity or resistance to the toxic effects of ethanol during development (145, 147).

Simple vertebrates such as the zebrafish (*Danio rerio)* and the clawed frog (*Xenopus laevis*) are also commonly used in scientific research. These animals are cheap, small, easy to keep, have a very short developmental period, and can produce large amounts of offspring (148). Like *C. elegans*, early stage embryos have a transparent egg, and the mature zebrafish or immature *Xenopus* tadpole are also relatively transparent, allowing internal structures to be imaged very easily. Because the stages of development are thoroughly understood and can be visualized easily, it is possible to expose embryos to ethanol during very distinct and short periods of development, which can be very important for determining critical periods of ethanol exposure (149).

Also important for FASD research is the fact that the genomes of these simple vertebrates are completely sequenced and many of the genes have a mammalian counterpart. However, like with *C. elegans*, the developmental process and the physiology between these species and a human are very different. An advantage of using simple vertebrates over invertebrates such as *C. elegans* is that simple behaviors can be tested in both zebrafish and clawed frogs. This means that these animals can be used to assess functional deficits following PNEE as well as anatomical or physiological deficits (148). However, ethanol application using these organisms must still occur through bath application, with ethanol having to infiltrate the chorion of the egg, so actual concentrations of ethanol that the embryo is exposed to can be highly variable and large doses of ethanol are needed to ensure that adequate amounts cross into the embryo (binge-like exposure) (150, 151).

Studies utilizing the zebrafish or clawed frog as models for PNEE have shown that ethanol exposure during development can cause growth retardation including reduced body length, microcephaly, skeletal deficits, and eye malformation (48, 149–154) as well as cognitive dysfunction in simple behavioral tasks such as visual acuity tests (149), associative learning (54), and social behavior (155), which were apparent even in the absence of physical malformations (54, 155). These deficits were also accompanied by changes in gene expression (151, 153, 154). These effects were dependent on the dose of ethanol used and the developmental

timing and length (chronic vs. acute) of exposure, with the blastula, gastrulation, and somitogenesis periods being particularly sensitive to the effects of ethanol (48, 150).

Rodents

Rodents are the most commonly employed models for FASD research. Rodent models are ideal for exploring basic science questions that relate to molecular biology, synaptic plasticity, and cognition. There is also a vast body of literature on rodent physiology, behavior, anatomy, development, reproduction, and teratology (25, 57). The advantages and disadvantages of each of the models as well as the main routes of exposure used are discussed in detail below.

Mice. Mice are the most commonly used mammals in scientific research due to the ease of care, the availability of transgenic and disease models, their short life span and their similarities to human beings in terms of genetics and basic physiology. Mouse models of FASD first began to appear in the early 1980s and seminal work by Dr. Kathleen Sulik paved the way for small mammalian models of FASD (47). The route of administration varies from study to study, with the most common models using i.p. injection (47, 113, 156, 157), s.c. injection (111, 158, 159), voluntary drinking paradigms (91, 160, 161), liquid diets (162–164), or oral intubation (165). Most studies employ chronic exposure paradigms (i.e., throughout pregnancy or throughout the third trimester equivalent), but intermittent exposure is also common, particularly in studies where the i.p. route of ethanol administration is used, and where critical periods of vulnerability are being examined (47, 113, 158, 159, 162, 166, 167). The BACs achieved in most studies range between 80–180 mg/dl (for voluntary drinking or liquid diet) and over 200 mg/dl for studies where i.p. injections or oral intubation is used. C57BL/6 is the most common strain of mouse used, but other similar strains are also employed. The ability to genetically manipulate mice can be a huge advantage and many studies into the genetic components associated with FASD have utilized mice as a model (160, 165, 167, 168). A disadvantage with using mice is that the third trimester equivalent of development occurs following birth (see Developmental Timing of Ethanol Exposure). To overcome this, many studies will administer ethanol during the early postnatal period (third trimester equivalent, PND 1–10, see Artificial Rearing), however, issues arise with this method because ethanol exposure occurs outside of the confines of the placental barrier and kinetics and metabolism may be fundamentally different when compared to what happens *in utero*. Despite this, mice are still commonly used, and many common features of FASD that are observed in human subjects are also observed in mice, including craniofacial abnormalities (47, 113, 157), eye malformation (47), growth retardation (162, 163, 166), and cognitive deficits (111, 156, 159–161, 163, 165) [see Ref. (169) for review]. These deficits have been observed across the lifespan (i.e., in neonatal, adolescent, adult, and aged animals) and with all routes of exposure, although the severe growth malformations and facial deficits are often not apparent in models with lower BACs. As well as fundamental studies on the underlying pathologies associated with PNEE, mouse models are also useful for examining potential therapeutics (156).

Rats. Like mice, rats are commonly used as models of FASD. One of the more obvious advantages of rats is their larger size, which makes handing and sampling procedures easier. Rat models also offer an advantage over mouse models because more sophisticated behaviors, including tests of learning and memory and executive function (see Behavioral Manipulations) can be examined more easily in rats, whereas mice have a more limited behavioral repertoire. Like mice, rats have a short lifespan, a gestational period that is analogous to the first two trimesters of human gestation, and neither species requires very sophisticated housing facilities normally (see Developmental Timing of Ethanol Exposure).

Many routes of ethanol administration are used in rat models of FASD: chronic exposure (i.e., throughout gestation) producing moderate stable BACs occurs with liquid diet and voluntary drinking paradigms (55, 69, 87–90, 122–128, 170–180), or if high BACs are preferred oral intubation can be used, either during the gestation period (181), the third trimester equivalent only (56, 95–98, 182–187), or through all three trimester equivalents (78–80). Vapor inhalation (188, 189) is seldom used in current protocols and injection of ethanol i.p. or s.c. does not occur as commonly in rat models and tends to be reserved for mouse models where the effects of ethanol on neuroanatomical features are examined (47, 67, 157).

Like with mice, all the hallmark features of FASD have been demonstrated in rats including growth retardation (174, 188), structural abnormalities (31, 79, 80, 181, 183, 190–193), CNS dysfunction (88, 89, 124, 179, 180, 189, 194), and cognitive deficits (55, 56, 78, 95, 174–178, 184–187). Many of the impairments observed are dose and timing dependent, but are observed across the lifespan and with all routes of ethanol administration. It is also possible to screen potential therapeutics in rat models of FASD and many treatments given either concomitantly with ethanol or following ethanol exposure (i.e., by supplementing offspring after birth) show promise for the mitigation or reversal of some of the cognitive impairments associated with FASD (56, 89, 90, 122).

Guinea pigs. Guinea pig models are utilized in some laboratories as they offer the advantage of being a true *in utero* exposure model because the three trimester equivalents of brain development largely occur during gestation (as opposed to the rat/mouse where the third trimester equivalent is during the early postnatal period). The oral intubation administration route is commonly utilized in guinea pig studies with the dose of ethanol ranging from 3 to 6 g/kg/day (99, 102, 103, 195, 196). In some studies, ethanol administration begins prior to gestation (196) but in the majority of studies ethanol administration begins on GD 1–2 (100, 102, 103, 197, 198). In most studies [excluding (196)], a nutrition/stress control group (which receive sucrose by oral intubation) was included. Results from these studies have indicated that PNEE can cause structural (101, 196–198), functional (103), and cognitive deficits (102, 103, 195) that mimic the human condition. These deficits were observed in neonate (101, 102, 196, 198), adolescent (197, 198), and adult (102, 103, 197, 198) animals. There has been only one study where ethanol administration has been restricted to the third trimester equivalent (classified as GD 43–62) (99) and surprisingly, hippocampal synaptic plasticity and spatial learning were not significantly affected in adult animals even with BACs

of 245 mg/dl (99). Recently, studies utilizing the guinea pig model have been exploring the idea of biomarkers for FASD. Specifically, the accumulation of fatty acid ethyl esters, which form during non-oxidative metabolism of ethanol, in the hair may be a useful indicator of PNEE (199). The advantage of using the guinea pig model for this research is that guinea pigs are the only rodent species that are born with neonatal hair. This line of research may result in the guinea pig model being more widely used in the FASD field. A drawback in using guinea pigs is that the litter size is much smaller than in rats/mice and the longer gestation period can increase the time and costs of a project. Furthermore, guinea pigs may be more difficult to use for behavioral testing as they are not naturally exploratory and may not perform as well as rats in many behavioral tasks (200).

Primates

Because primates are our closest evolutionary ancestors, primate models of FASD are considered a "gold standard." Developmental gestation and length resembles human pregnancy, and more importantly, primates can be used to study more sophisticated behaviors than are possible in rodents or other animal models (201). However, primate research is time consuming (pregnancy length is similar to human beings), expensive, and ethical approval can be difficult to obtain. Because of this, there are very few studies of PNEE that have been conducted in primates and those studies that have been done usually have a very small sample size and there are wide variations in ethanol dosage and administration. For example, one of the first studies conducted by Elton and Wilson (202) allowed four pig-tailed macaques (*Macaca nemestrina*) to consume an orange-flavored ethanol solution prior to conception and throughout pregnancy. While three of the monkeys drank very little of the ethanol and had apparently normal infants, one of the monkeys consumed large amounts of the ethanol throughout her pregnancy and her infant was noted to be hyperactive and tremulous (202). The majority of primate studies utilize the oral intubation method for administering alcohol (104–107), with many studies only giving alcohol once weekly rather than daily, which may more closely resemble human drinking patterns during pregnancy (104, 106, 107). Dosage of ethanol ranges from 0.3 to 5 g/kg and while BACs are not often reported in these studies, in those where they are reported they range from 150 to 250 mg/dl (104, 203). Voluntary drinking paradigms are also used in some studies (0.6 g ethanol/kg/day), and much lower BACs are achieved (20–50 mg/dl) (204–206). There is a large variation in the period of ethanol exposure; in some studies ethanol is administered throughout pregnancy (202, 204, 207), in some it starts after the first month of pregnancy (106) and in others it is intermittent (104, 105, 205). Results from primate studies have shown that ethanol exposure during development produces growth retardation (104–106) as well as behavioral deficits in adolescence and adulthood (104, 105, 204–206) similar to those observed in human beings with FASD.

SUMMARY

There are many different factors to consider when choosing a model to conduct research on FASD. The animal model that is chosen should reflect the specific research question that is to be answered. Depending on what is to be examined, each model offers its own advantages and disadvantages. Peak BAC, developmental timing, route of administration, and stress and nutrition controls should also be considered. Simple invertebrates and vertebrates such as *C. elegans*, *Xenopus*, and zebrafish can be excellent tools for examining the effects of ethanol at a genetic level or on very specific stages of development. Rodents are more commonly used for translational research where the effects of therapeutics can be examined for future use in a clinical population. Non-human primate models are gold standard when it comes to examining complex behavior, but studies are often limited due to small sample sizes, large costs, and time constraints.

BEHAVIORAL MANIPULATIONS

There are many documented behavioral manipulations that have been used to characterize the functional consequences of PNEE in animal models that often correlate with known human dysfunctions [see Ref. (208) for a review of human behavioral work]. With respect to animal models, behavioral experiments are necessary tools when assessing the use of novel therapeutic approaches for PNEE offspring. Here, we will outline five major classes of behavior, including several key behavioral tasks where performance is affected by prenatal ethanol ingestion, injection and inhalation.

MOTOR SKILLS

The cerebellum is a region of the fetal brain that is particularly vulnerable to damage by ethanol *in utero*. Motor hyperactivity is often reported in children with FASD. Children with FASD perform poorly on fine motor coordination and reaching tasks (209) and have deficits in postural balance (210). Recently, children diagnosed with FASD were found to have poor saccade accuracy (211), a task dependent on the cerebellum (212). Motor performance can readily be evaluated in animal models using standardized tasks that include the rotarod, runway, directed reaching, and gait analyses.

In rat pups exposed to ethanol via intubation throughout all stages of pregnancy and during the early postnatal period, the overall volume of the cerebellum and Purkinje cell (PC) numbers were reduced (213). Others have identified the third trimester equivalent as a period of particular vulnerability for PCs (214). PC density is reduced in PND 10 rat offspring exposed to ethanol (gestational intubation) and the ultrastructure of this neural population is modified, indicating a delay in cellular development (215). The widely reported damage to the cerebellum has observable, functional consequences on motor-related behaviors.

Behavioral tasks such as the rotarod, runway tasks, and gait analysis software may be used to examine damage to the cerebellum and related motor structures. In the rotarod task, a rodent is placed in a rotating bar and is required to run on the rod for as long as possible. The rotational speed of the bar can be increased, and the experimenter can then measure the duration of time that the animal can remain on the bar at various speeds (see **Figure 2**). In rodents, it is thought that the motor deficits caused by PNEE are most apparent early in life, and in most cases unseen at adulthood. Bond and DiGiusto (gestational liquid diet) showed these age effects with the anticipated motor hyperactivity in PND 28 and 56 rat offspring, while seeing no evidence of motor impairment at PND 112 (216). Similarly, adult rat offspring

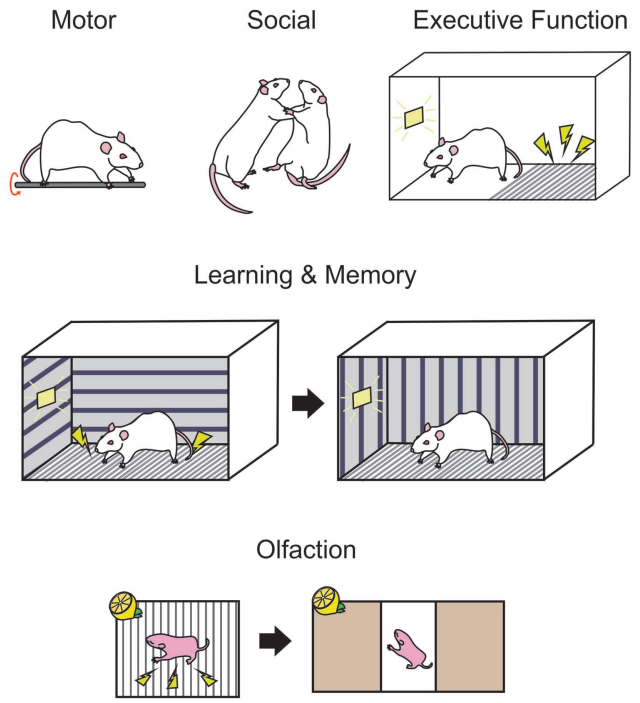


FIGURE 2 | Standardized behavioral measures are used in rodents to examine the functional consequences of developmental ethanol exposure. Motor performance in rodents may be measured on tasks such as the rotarod (upper panel, left-most) where the animal must balance and run on a rotating rod. Social interactions, such as evidence of aggressive behavior can be deduced by observations of wrestling, rearing, and pinning (upper panel, middle) when two conspecifics are paired. Passive avoidance (upper panel, right-most) is a measure of executive behavior in rodents where the animal must learn to inhibit exploratory behavior in order to avoid a shock for the duration of a trial, as indicated by a light. Trace fear conditioning (middle panel) is a hippocampal-dependent behavior where the animal is trained in a context where a signal such as a light indicates a footshock, then after a delay in placed in a novel context and freezing responses can be measured while the light is presented without the footshock. Associative olfactory memories (bottom panel) are formed when an odor, such as lemon is paired with a stimulus such as a footshock and may be tested in a two choice preference chamber, where orientation toward or away from an odor can indicate the presence of a memory for that odor.

(intubation GD 7–20) shows no evidence of motor dysfunction or hyperactivity on a rotarod or open field task (217). During this early window of observation, rats (gestational liquid diet) have been found to be ataxic, exhibiting asymmetrical gait, shorter stride length, and greater step angle than their respective controls (218). Young mice (<PND 60, gestational ethanol in drinking water) perform poorly on the runway and rotarod tasks (219). However, when ethanol administration was restricted to the postnatal period (intubation PND 4–9) as adults (>PND 70), these animals perform poorly on an eyeblink conditioning task, a form of classical conditioning where a light is paired with a puff of air on the eye, causing the animal to blink (220). The impaired performance on this hippocampal-independent task is thought to be due to ethanol-induced damage to the interpositus nucleus of the cerebellum (221). Thomas and colleagues (182) examined the specific timing of postnatal exposure to ethanol (via gastronomy) in relation to cerebellar damage and motor performance. This study identified PND 4/5 as a critical period for ethanol exposure where the greatest deficits could be seen on a parallel bar task at PND 30 and 52, where the width between bars that the animal was required to cross over was gradually widened. This time point also produced the greatest decreases in cerebellar and brainstem weights at PND 55 (182). Others have shown that when ethanol is restricted to the postnatal period (intragastric ethanol PND 2–10), motor hyperactivity in rats persists into adulthood, at least until PND 91 (74).

These studies stress the importance of considering the timing of ethanol administration, the age of the offspring when conducting motor behavior studies, and highlight the need for additional studies in this area in aged animals.

EXECUTIVE FUNCTION

Executive functioning is the ability to use appropriate problem solving in goal-directed behaviors, and includes behaviors such as response inhibition, working memory, and set shifting. These functions have long been thought to be dependent on frontal lobe structures [see Ref. (222) for review] such as the prefrontal cortex, though some argue that extra-frontal-lobe structures may also be involved [see Ref. (223) for review]. In human beings, these behaviors can easily be measured through standardized tests, and they appear to be gravely impacted by prenatal alcohol use [see Ref. (224) for a review]. Children with FASD have difficulties inhibiting responses on the Stroop test (225), a task where an individual must inhibit the natural tendency to read words, being required instead to state the color of the font. In addition, these individuals have difficulty in suppressing saccade responses in visual tasks while waiting for the proper initiating signal (211) and exhibit poor working memory when asked to recall digit spans backwards (226). On the Wisconsin card sorting task, where the subject must detect, use, and change card sorting strategies, individuals with FASD make more errors related to shifting sort strategies (227). In rodents, executive function tasks are complex and a single task often requires the use of response inhibition, working memory, and set shifting among others.

Response inhibition tasks require the subjects to inhibit responses that the organism may be naturally predisposed to perform in particular environments. For example, in rodents, passive avoidance is a task commonly used to show response inhibition. In these tasks, the rodent is placed in a box on a "safe" area, adjacent to a grid floor that will provide a shock if the animal steps onto the grid within a trial. The animal must learn to inhibit the natural tendency to explore new environments and remain on the "safe" side of the test chamber for the entire trial (see **Figure 2** for a schematic). PNEE rats prenatally exposed to ethanol (liquid diet GD 6–16) show impairments in these passive avoidance tasks, at both PND 18 and PND 41–53 (228). In a large rat study, offspring exposed to ethanol (liquid diet GD 5–20) again exhibited impaired passive avoidance of a shock at both PND 17 and PND 48, but not at PND 114, and took longer to spontaneously alter their exploratory strategy on a T-maze where the animal would be confined after visiting a particular arm when tested at PND 16

and PND 63 but not at PND 112 (229). Rats exposed prenatally to ethanol (liquid diet, GD 1–20) have fewer cells in layers II and V of the medial prefrontal cortex, which was correlated with poor performance on a reversal learning task in adulthood [>PND 90; Ref. (230)].

Working memory is a short form of memory where information from a recent experience must be used to perform the appropriate response on a following trial or task. Working memory is a form of memory that is known to primarily require the functional activity of the prefrontal cortex [see Ref. (231) for review of human beings working memory and see Ref. (232) for a review of the cellular mechanisms of working memory], differentiating it from other forms of memory discussed in Section "Learning and Memory." Behavioral tasks that evaluate working memory include delayed matching to sample tasks where a stimulus is provided, followed by a delay then a choice between multiple different stimuli. In these experiments, the organism must remember the initial stimulus then pick the matching stimulus when given a choice after the delay, and is readily adapted for rodent, non-human primates, and human beings. For rodents, the task can be modified to a delayed matching-to-place task in a Morris water maze (MWM), where a platform is located in an arm during a search trial, then after a delay the animal must return to the location of the platform during the search session. When ethanol administration occurs in the third trimester equivalent (gastronomy PND 6–9), these rats perform poorly on the matching-to-place task, at PND 35, PND 105, and PND 180, when the delay between the search and test trials is 2 h (233) though this task requires both intact working and spatial memory.

Set shifting is a complex task that can readily be performed by human beings and non-human primates, with variable evidence from rodents. In rats, set shifting tasks are not as well established as human beings and non-human primate work. In delayed non-matching-to-sample tasks, the subject not only requires functional working memory and inhibitory control but also set shifting where the organism must be able to observe the sample stimulus then shift their attention to choose the non-matching option during the subsequent test trial. In one rat study of delayed non-matching-to-sample, adult PNEE animals (liquid diet GD 1–22) showed no impairments in set shifting (234). Future rodent work in this area may use a unique behavioral task adapted from primate studies (235) in order to fully understand how set shifting may be altered by PNEE in rodents and shed light on the underlying neural substrates for these behaviors. In a study of rhesus monkeys exposed to ethanol (GD 5 – parturition, voluntary drinking), the 32–34 month old offspring had difficulty acquiring a delayed non-matching to sample task (204).

When using animal models to examine the effect of PNEE on executive functions, it is critical to design appropriate tasks for the model in question. Tasks used for one particular species may not be easily applied to other without modifications for the species in question.

LEARNING AND MEMORY

The damaging effects of PNEE on learning and memory have been reliably reported in many species. Here, we will focus on hippocampal-specific learning and memory behaviors in rodents and in human beings. In spatial object memory tasks where a child must remember the location of multiple objects on a semi-random grid, children with FAS were unable to recall objects after a delay and exhibited distorted spatial array when asked to recall where the objects were (236). Additional work with human beings with FASD is necessary to understand the manifestations of neural damage caused by PNEE. Future studies of spatial memory may utilize virtual 3D object-recognition tasks where the subject can undergo PET or fMRI scans while virtually exploring a space (237) as in (238).

In rodents, hippocampal-dependent memory can be assessed in a variety of behavioral tasks including tasks such as the MWM and fear conditioning. PNEE-induced hippocampal damage has been widely reported in rodents (193, 194, 239), for review see Ref. (25, 86).

The MWM is a standard task where a T, plus or open field maze can be submerged in cloudy water. A platform can then be hidden below the surface, and visual detection of the rodent when swimming in the maze. The animal must swim to explore the maze and find the submerged platform to escape the water in multiple training trials where variables such as latency to the platform, swim speed, and distance traveled to platform can be measured. As described above, the MWM can be adapted for many functions, such as delayed matching-to-place (233), which are readily learned by healthy rodents. However, PNEE rodents exhibit significant impairments on this task [rats: liquid diet GD 1–22 (55, 141, 175) and intubation PND 4–9 (56, 95, 184–186); guinea pigs intubation GD 2–67 (102)].

Fear conditioning is a behavioral task that is both easily implemented and readily learned by rodents. Trace fear conditioning occurs when an unconditioned stimulus (US), such as a footshock, follows a conditioned stimulus (CS) such as a tone or a light. Following multiple training sessions, the animal is tested in a novel context similar to the training context and freezing responses are recorded in response to presentation of the CS alone (see **Figure 2**). PNEE rats perform poorly on this task when ethanol is given in the third trimester equivalent [intubation PND 4–9 (240)], with poorest performance observed when ethanol administration occurred from PND 4–6 [intubation (241)].

Other forms of hippocampal memory are impaired by PNEE in rodents. Popovic and colleagues (177) subjected PNEE offspring exposed to gestational ethanol in a liquid diet and/or the early postnatal period to an extensive battery of memory tasks to evaluate performance in spatial learning, orientation, and simple and more complex object recognition. Generally, ethanol-exposed offspring performed poorly, though the impairments in these animals became increasingly evident as the task difficulty increased, with animals treated during the early postnatal period performing worse than others (177).

SOCIAL BEHAVIOR

Social behaviors in human beings and non-humans alike are complex interactions between genetics, early life experiences, and later social learning that can be altered by PNEE [for a review, see Ref. (242, 243)]. For human beings, appropriate behavior in a social context is critical for societal integration, therefore, it is critical to consider that PNEE can shape lifelong behavior, and that FASD

is not simply a childhood disorder as highlighted by Streissguth and colleagues (16) in a longitudinal study examining childhood, adolescents, and adults (16).

Social dysfunctions in human beings with FASD are apparent early in life with altered sleep patterns, increased irritability, and feeding difficulties during infancy (244). Similarly, neonatal rats exposed to ethanol in the early postnatal period (gastronomy PND 2–12) take longer to attach to the nipple and spend less time suckling than controls (245), emit more vocalizations on PND 5 when separated from the dam after pre- and postnatal ethanol exposure [intubation GD 1–22 and PND 2–10 (246)] and are not retrieved by the dam as quickly as unexposed pups [drinking water GD 0–30 (247)]. These negative early life experiences can play a role in shaping social development long term.

For human beings, other social behavioral problems associated with fetal ethanol exposure become apparent at school age. When matched with unexposed children with low verbal IQs, children with FAS have poor coping skills and interpersonal relationship skills according to the Vineland adaptive behavior scale [VABS (248)], performing three standard deviations below the norm for their age. Others have also reported increased aggression in children with FAS (249). In juvenile PNEE rats (liquid diet GD 6–20), the sexually dimorphic play behaviors were reversed where males displayed female behaviors and vice versa (250). Prior to puberty, ethanol-exposed rats (intubation GD 6–19) exhibit more play behavior though males that are more aggressive (see **Figure 2** for a schematic) following puberty than unexposed controls (251). It must be noted, however, the great differences between the complexity of social behavior between human beings and rodents at this age and beyond when drawing parallels between the two species.

Unlike other previously discussed behaviors, disruptions in the social behaviors of adult human beings and rats have been readily shown. In adolescent and adult human beings exposed to ethanol *in utero*, whose average chronological age was 17, the average adaptive functioning as measured by the VABS was equivalent those of a 7-year-old healthy child (16). In this same study, all adolescents and adults were classified in the significant and intermediate categories of the maladaptive behavior section of the VABS including behaviors such as social withdrawal and teasing or bullying of others. In a report on secondary disabilities associated with FASD, Streissguth et al. (252) reported that of adult females exposed to ethanol *in utero*, 40% had drank alcohol while they were pregnant, and over 50% of the children had been removed from the care of the mother. Difficulties in parenting have also been observed in rats that drank ethanol throughout gestation (253). In this study, females exposed to ethanol mother failed to retrieve pups removed from their nests, a task normally accomplished in a short time by control animals. The researchers also observed disorganized and distracted behavior in the mothers. For instance, dams might start carrying a pup part of the way toward the nest, but then drop it and be distracted by self-grooming, eating, or drinking and forget about the retrieval effort (253). Adult males also show disrupted social behaviors at adulthood. Male rat offspring exposed to ethanol prenatally spend less time sniffing other rats at PND 90 than those exposed to maternal saccharin water [gestational ethanol in drinking water; Ref. (254)] and display more aggressive behaviors, including attacks, tail rattling, and chasing in the presence of conspecifics (255). These findings in both rodents and human beings stress that the effects of FASD do not exist in childhood alone, and that they can have effects on the next generation of offspring.

OLFACTION

Olfaction is a complex sense that has recently become of special interest in the area of neurodevelopmental diseases in human beings as early indicators of disease onset, permitting for early intervention [see Ref. (256) for a review]. An early neuropathological report noted significant damage to the olfactory bulbs and stalks in children and fetuses prenatally exposed to alcohol (257) though few studies have examined the functional consequences of this damage. Olfactory abilities can readily be tested in many organisms, from human beings with "Sniffin" sticks (258) to *Drosophila* [see Ref. (259) for a review]. A recent study (260) used two sensory profiling measures filled out by caregivers to examine the sensory abilities of children with FASD. They found that children with FASD have under responsive smell and taste, though the two variables were combined in these forms. In the first study of its kind, children and adolescents exposed to ethanol *in utero* were administered the San Diego Odor Identification Test, where the child is presented with common household odors such as chocolate and peanut butter and must name the odor, revealing significant impairments in the identification of these odors (261). These findings in human beings are compelling, raising questions about the ability for human beings with FASD to discriminate between similar and different odors. Others have reported that fetal ethanol exposure increases infant reactivity to the smell of ethanol after birth, indicating some prenatal sensory memory that persists after birth (262, 263).

Olfaction is the primary sensory modality in rodents and has been extensively studied in the context of memory [for a review see Ref. (264)] and odor identification and discrimination [see Ref. (265) for review]. The olfactory circuitry is susceptible to damage from prenatal ethanol with consistent reports of olfactory bulb damage following various ethanol administration methods in mice [drinking water GD 0–26 (266); injection GD8 (67)] and rats [gastronomy PND 4–9 (267)]. Odor memory can be examined through classical conditioning tasks where an odor can be paired with either an appetitive or aversive stimulus followed by examining the orienting response of the animal to an odor. These tasks can easily be carried out early in life, by pairing an odor with tactile stimulation (268) or a footshock (269) among others (see **Figure 2**). These tasks can be modified for use in juvenile and adult rodents in odor operant boxes, or olfactometers, where the delivery of an odor signals an action for the animal, such as a nosepoke, in order to receive a water reward (270). These olfactometers can also be used to examine odor discriminative abilities in rodents. Odor memory in early life is impaired by prenatal ethanol (liquid diet, GD 6–20) where a PND 3 rat pup is unable to learn aversive (odor + footshock) and appetitive (odor + milk delivery) odor association tasks (271). Interestingly, the impairment in odor associative memory is not apparent at adulthood in an aversive odor association (271). Mice exposed to ethanol *in utero* (drinking water GD 0–26) have poor discriminative abilities when given similar

odors in odor mixture studies though odor associative memory remained intact (266). As with human beings, neonate rats exposed to ethanol *in utero* (liquid diet GD 5–22) where ethanol odor presentation at P15 elicits an altered behavioral response to the odor compared to controls (272).

Disruptions in olfactory memory and odor identification and discrimination as a result of PNEE require more extensive behavioral work to understand how the olfactory circuitry is selectively damaged by ethanol *in utero*. Further behavioral studies in this area are required; though with extensive information available regarding healthy olfactory processing this is a viable area of study for the future.

SUMMARY

The study of the effects of PNEE on offspring has produced extensive evidence of behavioral disruption across multiple neural systems. When describing the damage caused by PNEE, one must consider the interactions between these systems at the behavioral level and therefore make careful choices when designing animal experiments. Together, human beings and animal behavioral impairments can shed light on potential neural targets of or vulnerabilities to PNEE.

CONCLUSION

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder remains a prevalent problem in our society (7), though there are a great deal of laboratories around the world delineating the mechanisms behind the teratogenic effects of ethanol and the underlying biochemical, molecular, and genetic events that lead to the cognitive deficits characteristic of FASD. Human beings work has identified diagnostic criteria for FASD, which has permitted the proper diagnosis of more individuals that require intervention. Animal models have also been invaluable for this body of work particularly because they allow us to examine different drugs and supplements for their potential therapeutic properties on both neural structures and observable behavior. It is critical for both fields to consider the potential lifelong implications of FASD, as there is a gap in what is understood of PNEE in adults and particularly in aged populations. Moving forward, translational research linking human beings and animal work is imperative in order to paint a vivid picture of damage caused by PNEE and to eventually find a way to overcome some of the devastating effects of PNEE.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Brian R. Christie is supported by grants from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) and NSERC.

REFERENCES

1. Idanpaan-Heikkila J, Jouppila P, Akerblom HK, Isoaho R, Kauppila E, Koivisto M. Elimination and metabolic effects of ethanol in mother, fetus, and newborn infant. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* (1972) **112**(3):387–93.
2. Sokol RJ, Delaney-Black V, Nordstrom B. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *JAMA* (2003) **290**(22):2996–9. doi:10.1001/jama.290.22.2996
3. Jones KL. The fetal alcohol syndrome. *Addict Dis* (1975) **2**(1–2):79–88.
4. Jones KL, Smith DW. Recognition of the fetal alcohol syndrome in early infancy. *Lancet* (1973) **302**(7836):999–1001. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(73)91092-1
5. Kleiber ML, Diehl EJ, Laufer BI, Mantha K, Chokroborty-Hoque A, Alberry B, et al. Long-term genomic and epigenomic dysregulation as a consequence of prenatal alcohol exposure: a model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Front Genet* (2014) **5**:161. doi:10.3389/fgene.2014.00161
6. Burd L, Martsolf JT. Fetal alcohol syndrome: diagnosis and syndromal variability. *Physiol Behav* (1989) **46**(1):39–43. doi:10.1016/0031-9384(89)90318-1
7. May PA, Gossage JP, Kalberg WO, Robinson LK, Buckley D, Manning M, et al. Prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics of FASD from various research methods with an emphasis on recent in-school studies. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**(3):176–92. doi:10.1002/ddrr.68
8. O'Leary CM, Nassar N, Kurinczuk JJ, de Klerk N, Geelhoed E, Elliott EJ, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure and risk of birth defects. *Pediatrics* (2010) **126**(4):e843–50. doi:10.1542/peds.2010-0256
9. O'Leary CM, Bower C, Zubrick SR, Geelhoed E, Kurinczuk JJ, Nassar N. A new method of prenatal alcohol classification accounting for dose, pattern and timing of exposure: improving our ability to examine fetal effects from low to moderate alcohol. *J Epidemiol Community Health* (2010) **64**(11):956–62. doi:10.1136/jech.2009.091785
10. Hutson JR, Magri R, Gareri JN, Koren G. The incidence of prenatal alcohol exposure in Montevideo Uruguay as determined by meconium analysis. *Ther Drug Monit* (2010) **32**(3):311–7. doi:10.1097/FTD.0b013e3181dda52a
11. Prevention CfDCa. Alcohol use among pregnant and nonpregnant women of childbearing age – United States, 1991–2005. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* (2009) **58**:529–32.
12. Ceccanti M, Alessandra Spagnolo P, Tarani L, Luisa Attilia M, Chessa L, Mancinelli R, et al. Clinical delineation of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD) in Italian children: comparison and contrast with other racial/ethnic groups and implications for diagnosis and prevention. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2007) **31**(2):270–7. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2006.06.024
13. Lupton C, Burd L, Harwood R. Cost of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Am J Med Genet C Semin Med Genet* (2004) **127C**(1):42–50. doi:10.1002/ajmg.c.30015
14. Stade B, Ali A, Bennett D, Campbell D, Johnston M, Lens C, et al. The burden of prenatal exposure to alcohol: revised measurement of cost. *Can J Clin Pharmacol* (2009) **16**(1):e91–102.
15. Streissguth AP, Barr HM, Olson HC, Sampson PD, Bookstein FL, Burgess DM. Drinking during pregnancy decreases word attack and arithmetic scores on standardized tests: adolescent data from a population-based prospective study. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1994) **18**(2):248–54. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1994.tb00009.x
16. Streissguth AP, Aase JM, Clarren SK, Randels SP, LaDue RA, Smith DF. Fetal alcohol syndrome in adolescents and adults. *JAMA* (1991) **265**(15):1961–7. doi:10.1001/jama.265.15.1961
17. Streissguth AP, Barr HM, Sampson PD. Moderate prenatal alcohol exposure: effects on child IQ and learning problems at age 7 1/2 years. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1990) **14**(5):662–9. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1990.tb01224.x
18. Streissguth AP, LaDue RA. Fetal alcohol. Teratogenic causes of developmental disabilities. *Monogr Am Assoc Ment Defic* (1987) (8):1–32.
19. Kerns KA, Don A, Mateer CA, Streissguth AP. Cognitive deficits in nonretarded adults with fetal alcohol syndrome. *J Learn Disabil* (1997) **30**(6):685–93. doi:10.1177/002221949703000612
20. Alfonso-Loeches S, Guerri C. Molecular and behavioral aspects of the actions of alcohol on the adult and developing brain. *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci* (2011) **48**(1):19–47. doi:10.3109/10408363.2011.580567
21. American Psychiatric Association APADSMTF. *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders: DSM-5*. (2013). Available from: http://dsm.psychiatryonline.org/book.aspx?bookid=556
22. Olson HC, Feldman JJ, Streissguth AP, Sampson PD, Bookstein FL. Neuropsychological deficits in adolescents with fetal alcohol syndrome: clinical findings. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1998) **22**(9):1998–2012. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1998.tb05909.x
23. Mattson SN, Riley EP, Gramling L, Delis DC, Jones KL. Neuropsychological comparison of alcohol-exposed children with or without physical features of fetal alcohol syndrome. *Neuropsychology* (1998) **12**(1):146–53. doi:10.1037/0894-4105.12.1.146
24. Goodlett CR, Horn KH, Zhou FC. Alcohol teratogenesis: mechanisms of damage and strategies for intervention. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**(6):394–406.

25. Gil-Mohapel J, Boehme F, Kainer L, Christie BR. Hippocampal cell loss and neurogenesis after fetal alcohol exposure: insights from different rodent models. *Brain Res Rev* (2010) **64**(2):283–303. doi:10.1016/j.brainresrev.2010.04.011
26. Snyder AK, Jiang F, Singh SP. Effects of ethanol on glucose utilization by cultured mammalian embryos. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1992) **16**(3):466–70. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1992.tb01401.x
27. Snyder AK, Singh SP. Effects of ethanol on glucose turnover in pregnant rats. *Metabolism* (1989) **38**(2):149–52. doi:10.1016/0026-0495(89)90254-0
28. Miller MW, Dow-Edwards DL. Structural and metabolic alterations in rat cerebral cortex induced by prenatal exposure to ethanol. *Brain Res* (1988) **474**(2):316–26.
29. Fattoretti P, Bertoni-Freddari C, Casoli T, Di Stefano G, Giorgetti G, Solazzi M. Ethanol-induced decrease of the expression of glucose transport protein (Glut3) in the central nervous system as a predisposing condition to apoptosis: the effect of age. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2003) **1010**:500–3. doi:10.1196/annals.1299.092
30. Shibley IA Jr, Pennington SN. Metabolic and mitotic changes associated with the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Alcohol Alcohol* (1997) **32**(4):423–34. doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.alcalc.a008277
31. Miller MW. Limited ethanol exposure selectively alters the proliferation of precursor cells in the cerebral cortex. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1996) **20**(1):139–43. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1996.tb01056.x
32. Miller MW, Robertson S. Prenatal exposure to ethanol alters the postnatal development and transformation of radial glia to astrocytes in the cortex. *J Comp Neurol* (1993) **337**(2):253–66. doi:10.1002/cne.903370206
33. Lindsley TA, Kerlin AM, Rising LJ. Time-lapse analysis of ethanol's effects on axon growth in vitro. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2003) **147**(1–2):191–9. doi:10.1016/j.devbrainres.2003.10.015
34. Phillips DE. Effects of limited postnatal ethanol exposure on the development of myelin and nerve fibers in rat optic nerve. *Exp Neurol* (1989) **103**(1):90–100. doi:10.1016/0014-4886(89)90190-8
35. Liesi P. Ethanol-exposed central neurons fail to migrate and undergo apoptosis. *J Neurosci Res* (1997) **48**(5):439–48. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-4547(19970601)48:5<439::AID-JNR5>3.0.CO;2-F
36. Deltour L, Ang HL, Duester G. Ethanol inhibition of retinoic acid synthesis as a potential mechanism for fetal alcohol syndrome. *FASEB J* (1996) **10**(9):1050–7.
37. Luo J, Miller MW. Ethanol inhibits basic fibroblast growth factor-mediated proliferation of C6 astrocytoma cells. *J Neurochem* (1996) **67**(4):1448–56. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1996.67041448.x
38. Zhang FX, Rubin R, Rooney TA. Ethanol induces apoptosis in cerebellar granule neurons by inhibiting insulin-like growth factor 1 signaling. *J Neurochem* (1998) **71**(1):196–204. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1998.71010196.x
39. Ge Y, Belcher SM, Light KE. Alterations of cerebellar mRNA specific for BDNF, p75NTR, and TrkB receptor isoforms occur within hours of ethanol administration to 4-day-old rat pups. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2004) **151**(1–2):99–109.
40. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Koch C, Genz K, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**(5455):1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
41. Bhave SV, Hoffman PL. Ethanol promotes apoptosis in cerebellar granule cells by inhibiting the trophic effect of NMDA. *J Neurochem* (1997) **68**(2):578–86. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1997.68020578.x
42. Driscoll CD, Streissguth AP, Riley EP. Prenatal alcohol exposure: comparability of effects in humans and animal models. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1990) **12**(3):231–7. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(90)90094-S
43. Bakdash A, Burger P, Goecke TW, Fasching PA, Reulbach U, Bleich S, et al. Quantification of fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEE) and ethyl glucuronide (EtG) in meconium from newborns for detection of alcohol abuse in a maternal health evaluation study. *Anal Bioanal Chem* (2010) **396**(7):2469–77. doi:10.1007/s00216-010-3474-5
44. Pragst F, Yegles M. Determination of fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEE) and ethyl glucuronide (EtG) in hair: a promising way for retrospective detection of alcohol abuse during pregnancy? *Ther Drug Monit* (2008) **30**(2):255–63. doi:10.1097/FTD.0b013e318167d602
45. Chan D, Caprara D, Blanchette P, Klein J, Koren G. Recent developments in meconium and hair testing methods for the confirmation of gestational exposures to alcohol and tobacco smoke. *Clin Biochem* (2004) **37**(6):429–38. doi:10.1016/j.clinbiochem.2004.01.010
46. Sulik KK. Genesis of alcohol-induced craniofacial dysmorphism. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**(6):366–75.
47. Sulik KK, Johnston MC, Webb MA. Fetal alcohol syndrome: embryogenesis in a mouse model. *Science* (1981) **214**(4523):936–8. doi:10.1126/science.6795717
48. Marrs JA, Clendenon SG, Ratcliffe DR, Fielding SM, Liu Q, Bosron WF. Zebrafish fetal alcohol syndrome model: effects of ethanol are rescued by retinoic acid supplement. *Alcohol* (2010) **44**(7–8):707–15. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.03.004
49. Abel EL, Dintcheff BA. Effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on growth and development in rats. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1978) **207**(3):916–21.
50. Chernoff GF. The fetal alcohol syndrome in mice: an animal model. *Teratology* (1977) **15**(3):223–9. doi:10.1002/tera.1420150303
51. Weinberg J, Gallo PV. Prenatal ethanol exposure: pituitary-adrenal activity in pregnant dams and offspring. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1982) **4**(5):515–20.
52. Sliwowska JH, Lan N, Yamashita F, Halpert AG, Viau V, Weinberg J. Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on regulation of basal hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity and hippocampal 5-HT1A receptor mRNA levels in female rats across the estrous cycle. *Psychoneuroendocrinology* (2008) **33**(8):1111–23. doi:10.1016/j.psyneuen.2008.05.001
53. Zhang X, Sliwowska JH, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure and fetal programming: effects on neuroendocrine and immune function. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**(6):376–88.
54. Fernandes Y, Tran S, Abraham E, Gerlai R. Embryonic alcohol exposure impairs associative learning performance in adult zebrafish. *Behav Brain Res* (2014) **265**:181–7. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2014.02.035
55. Christie BR, Swann SE, Fox CJ, Froc D, Lieblich SE, Redila V, et al. Voluntary exercise rescues deficits in spatial memory and long-term potentiation in prenatal ethanol-exposed male rats. *Eur J Neurosci* (2005) **21**(6):1719–26. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2005.04004.x
56. Thomas JD, Idrus NM, Monk BR, Dominguez HD. Prenatal choline supplementation mitigates behavioral alterations associated with prenatal alcohol exposure in rats. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol* (2010) **88**(10):827–37. doi:10.1002/bdra.20713
57. Cudd TA. Animal model systems for the study of alcohol teratology. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**(6):389–93.
58. Smith SM. The avian embryo in fetal alcohol research. *Methods Mol Biol* (2008) **447**:75–84. doi:10.1007/978-1-59745-242-7_6
59. Chan J, Koren G. Is mild-moderate drinking in pregnancy harmless? New experimental evidence to the opposite. *J Popul Ther Clin Pharmacol* (2013) **20**(2):e107–9.
60. Washburn SE, Tress U, Lunde ER, Chen WJ, Cudd TA. The role of cortisol in chronic binge alcohol-induced cerebellar injury: ovine model. *Alcohol* (2013) **47**(1):53–61. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2012.10.004
61. Ramadoss J, Liao WX, Chen DB, Magness RR. High-throughput caveolar proteomic signature profile for maternal binge alcohol consumption. *Alcohol* (2010) **44**(7–8):691–7. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.10.010
62. Ngai AC, Mondares RL, Mayock DE, Gleason CA. Fetal alcohol exposure alters cerebrovascular reactivity to vasoactive intestinal peptide in adult sheep. *Neonatology* (2008) **93**(1):45–51. doi:10.1159/000105524
63. Maier SE, West JR. Drinking patterns and alcohol-related birth defects. *Alcohol Res Health* (2001) **25**(3):168–74.
64. Pierce DR, West JR. Blood alcohol concentration: a critical factor for producing fetal alcohol effects. *Alcohol* (1986) **3**(4):269–72. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(86)90036-4
65. Bonthius DJ, Goodlett CR, West JR. Blood alcohol concentration and severity of microencephaly in neonatal rats depend on the pattern of alcohol administration. *Alcohol* (1988) **5**(3):209–14. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(88)90054-7
66. Ieraci A, Herrera DG. Single alcohol exposure in early life damages hippocampal stem/progenitor cells and reduces adult neurogenesis. *Neurobiol Dis* (2007) **26**(3):597–605. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2007.02.011
67. Parnell SE, O'Leary-Moore SK, Godin EA, Dehart DB, Johnson BW, Allan Johnson G, et al. Magnetic resonance microscopy defines ethanol-induced brain abnormalities in prenatal mice: effects of acute insult on gestational day 8. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2009) **33**(6):1001–11. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.00921.x
68. Choi IY, Allan AM, Cunningham LA. Moderate fetal alcohol exposure impairs the neurogenic response to an enriched environment in adult mice. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2005) **29**(11):2053–62. doi:10.1097/01.alc.0000187037.02670.59

69. Redila VA, Olson AK, Swann SE, Mohades G, Webber AJ, Weinberg J, et al. Hippocampal cell proliferation is reduced following prenatal ethanol exposure but can be rescued with voluntary exercise. *Hippocampus* (2006) **16**(3):305–11. doi:10.1002/hipo.20164
70. Wigal T, Amsel A. Behavioral and neuroanatomical effects of prenatal, postnatal, or combined exposure to ethanol in weanling rats. *Behav Neurosci* (1990) **104**(1):116–26. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.104.1.116
71. Erecinska M, Cherian S, Silver IA. Energy metabolism in mammalian brain during development. *Prog Neurobiol* (2004) **73**(6):397–445. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2004.06.003
72. Dobbing J, Sands J. Comparative aspects of the brain growth spurt. *Early Hum Dev* (1979) **3**(1):79–83. doi:10.1016/0378-3782(79)90022-7
73. Cronise K, Marino MD, Tran TD, Kelly SJ. Critical periods for the effects of alcohol exposure on learning in rats. *Behav Neurosci* (2001) **115**(1):138–45. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.115.1.138
74. Tran TD, Cronise K, Marino MD, Jenkins WJ, Kelly SJ. Critical periods for the effects of alcohol exposure on brain weight, body weight, activity and investigation. *Behav Brain Res* (2000) **116**(1):99–110. doi:10.1016/S0166-4328(00)00263-1
75. West JR. Fetal alcohol-induced brain damage and the problem of determining temporal vulnerability: a review. *Alcohol Drug Res* (1987) **7**(5–6):423–41.
76. Raiha NC, Koskinen M, Pikkarainen P. Developmental changes in alcohol-dehydrogenase activity in rat and guinea-pig liver. *Biochem J* (1967) **103**(3):623–6.
77. Livy DJ, Miller EK, Maier SE, West JR. Fetal alcohol exposure and temporal vulnerability: effects of binge-like alcohol exposure on the developing rat hippocampus. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2003) **25**(4):447–58. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(03)00030-8
78. Brocardo PS, Boehme F, Patten A, Cox A, Gil-Mohapel J, Christie BR. Anxiety- and depression-like behaviors are accompanied by an increase in oxidative stress in a rat model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: protective effects of voluntary physical exercise. *Neuropharmacology* (2012) **62**(4):1607–18. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2011.10.006
79. Gil-Mohapel J, Boehme F, Patten A, Cox A, Kainer L, Giles E, et al. Altered adult hippocampal neuronal maturation in a rat model of fetal alcohol syndrome. *Brain Res* (2011) **1384**:29–41. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2011.01.116
80. Boehme F, Gil-Mohapel J, Cox A, Patten A, Giles E, Brocardo PS, et al. Voluntary exercise induces adult hippocampal neurogenesis and BDNF expression in a rodent model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Eur J Neurosci* (2011) **33**(10):1799–811. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2011.07676.x
81. Kelly SJ, Lawrence CR. Intragastric intubation of alcohol during the perinatal period. *Methods Mol Biol* (2008) **447**:101–10. doi:10.1007/978-1-59745-242-7_8
82. Riley EP, Meyer LS. Considerations for the design, implementation, and interpretation of animal models of fetal alcohol effects. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1984) **6**(2):97–101.
83. Lieber CS, DeCarli LM. The feeding of alcohol in liquid diets: two decades of applications and 1982 update. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1982) **6**(4):523–31. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1982.tb05017.x
84. Sherwin BT, Jacobson S, Troxell SL, Rogers AE, Pelham RW. A rat model (using a semipurified diet) of the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Curr Alcohol* (1979) **7**:15–30.
85. Weinberg J. Nutritional issues in perinatal alcohol exposure. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1984) **6**(4):261–9.
86. Berman RF, Hannigan JH. Effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on the hippocampus: spatial behavior, electrophysiology, and neuroanatomy. *Hippocampus* (2000) **10**(1):94–110. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1098-1063(2000)10:1<94::AID-HIPO11>3.0.CO;2-T
87. Lan N, Yamashita F, Halpert AG, Ellis L, Yu WK, Viau V, et al. Prenatal ethanol exposure alters the effects of gonadectomy on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity in male rats. *J Neuroendocrinol* (2006) **18**(9):672–84. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.2006.01462.x
88. Sickmann HM, Patten AR, Morch K, Sawchuk S, Zhang C, Parton R, et al. Prenatal ethanol exposure has sex-specific effects on hippocampal long-term potentiation. *Hippocampus* (2013) **24**(1):54–64. doi:10.1002/hipo.22203
89. Patten AR, Brocardo PS, Sakiyama C, Wortman RC, Noonan A, Gil-Mohapel J, et al. Impairments in hippocampal synaptic plasticity following prenatal ethanol exposure are dependent on glutathione levels. *Hippocampus* (2013) **23**(12):1463–75. doi:10.1002/hipo.22199
90. Patten AR, Sickmann HM, Dyer RA, Innis SM, Christie BR. Omega-3 fatty acids can reverse the long-term deficits in hippocampal synaptic plasticity caused by prenatal ethanol exposure. *Neurosci Lett* (2013) **551**:7–11. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2013.05.051
91. Allan AM, Chynoweth J, Tyler LA, Caldwell KK. A mouse model of prenatal ethanol exposure using a voluntary drinking paradigm. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2003) **27**(12):2009–16. doi:10.1097/01.ALC.0000100940.95053.72
92. Mankes RF, Battles AH, LeFevre R, van der Hoeven T, Glick SD. Preferential alcoholic embryopathy: effects of liquid diets. *Lab Anim Sci* (1992) **42**(6):561–6.
93. Kelly SJ, Tran TD. Alcohol exposure during development alters social recognition and social communication in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1997) **19**(5):383–9. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(97)00064-0
94. Serbus DC, Young MW, Light KE. Blood ethanol concentrations following intragastric intubation of neonatal rat pups. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1986) **8**(4):403–6.
95. Thomas JD, Sather TM, Whinery LA. Voluntary exercise influences behavioral development in rats exposed to alcohol during the neonatal brain growth spurt. *Behav Neurosci* (2008) **122**(6):1264–73. doi:10.1037/a0013271
96. Hamilton GF, Murawski NJ, St Cyr SA, Jablonski SA, Schiffino FL, Stanton ME, et al. Neonatal alcohol exposure disrupts hippocampal neurogenesis and contextual fear conditioning in adult rats. *Brain Res* (2011) **1412**:88–101. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2011.07.027
97. Helfer JL, Goodlett CR, Greenough WT, Klintsova AY. The effects of exercise on adolescent hippocampal neurogenesis in a rat model of binge alcohol exposure during the brain growth spurt. *Brain Res* (2009) **1294**:1–11. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2009.07.090
98. Klintsova AY, Helfer JL, Calizo LH, Dong WK, Goodlett CR, Greenough WT. Persistent impairment of hippocampal neurogenesis in young adult rats following early postnatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2007) **31**(12):2073–82. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2007.00528.x
99. Byrnes ML, Richardson DP, Brien JF, Reynolds JN, Dringenberg HC. Spatial acquisition in the Morris water maze and hippocampal long-term potentiation in the adult guinea pig following brain growth spurt – prenatal ethanol exposure. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2004) **26**(4):543–51. doi:10.1016/j.ntt.2004.04.005
100. Catlin MC, Abdollah S, Brien JF. Dose-dependent effects of prenatal ethanol exposure in the guinea pig. *Alcohol* (1993) **10**(2):109–15. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(93)90089-7
101. Green CR, Kobus SM, Ji Y, Bennett BM, Reynolds JN, Brien JF. Chronic prenatal ethanol exposure increases apoptosis in the hippocampus of the term fetal guinea pig. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2005) **27**(6):871–81. doi:10.1016/j.ntt.2005.07.006
102. Iqbal U, Dringenberg HC, Brien JF, Reynolds JN. Chronic prenatal ethanol exposure alters hippocampal GABA(A) receptors and impairs spatial learning in the guinea pig. *Behav Brain Res* (2004) **150**(1–2):117–25. doi:10.1016/S0166-4328(03)00246-8
103. Richardson DP, Byrnes ML, Brien JF, Reynolds JN, Dringenberg HC. Impaired acquisition in the water maze and hippocampal long-term potentiation after chronic prenatal ethanol exposure in the guinea-pig. *Eur J Neurosci* (2002) **16**(8):1593–8. doi:10.1046/j.1460-9568.2002.02214.x
104. Clarren SK, Astley SJ. Pregnancy outcomes after weekly oral administration of ethanol during gestation in the pig-tailed macaque: comparing early gestational exposure to full gestational exposure. *Teratology* (1992) **45**(1):1–9. doi:10.1002/tera.1420450102
105. Clarren SK, Astley SJ, Gunderson VM, Spellman D. Cognitive and behavioral deficits in nonhuman primates associated with very early embryonic binge exposures to ethanol. *J Pediatr* (1992) **121**(5 Pt 1):789–96. doi:10.1016/S0022-3476(05)81917-1
106. Clarren SK, Bowden DM. Fetal alcohol syndrome: a new primate model for binge drinking and its relevance to human ethanol teratogenesis. *J Pediatr* (1982) **101**(5):819–24. doi:10.1016/S0022-3476(82)80340-5
107. Clarren SK, Bowden DM, Astley SJ. Pregnancy outcomes after weekly oral administration of ethanol during gestation in the pig-tailed macaque (*Macaca nemestrina*). *Teratology* (1987) **35**(3):345–54. doi:10.1002/tera.1420350309
108. Bonthius DJ, West JR. Alcohol-induced neuronal loss in developing rats: increased brain damage with binge exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1990) **14**(1):107–18. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1990.tb00455.x

109. Samson HH, Diaz J. Altered development of brain by neonatal ethanol exposure: zinc levels during and after exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1981) **5**(4):563–9. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1981.tb05362.x
110. Izumi Y, Kitabayashi R, Funatsu M, Izumi M, Yuede C, Hartman RE, et al. A single day of ethanol exposure during development has persistent effects on bi-directional plasticity, N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor function and ethanol sensitivity. *Neuroscience* (2005) **136**(1):269–79. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2005.07.015
111. Wozniak DF, Hartman RE, Boyle MP, Vogt SK, Brooks AR, Tenkova T, et al. Apoptotic neurodegeneration induced by ethanol in neonatal mice is associated with profound learning/memory deficits in juveniles followed by progressive functional recovery in adults. *Neurobiol Dis* (2004) **17**(3):403–14. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2004.08.006
112. de Licona HK, Karacay B, Mahoney J, McDonald E, Luang T, Bonthius DJ. A single exposure to alcohol during brain development induces microencephaly and neuronal losses in genetically susceptible mice, but not in wild type mice. *Neurotoxicology* (2009) **30**(3):459–70. doi:10.1016/j.neuro.2009.01.010
113. Dunty WC Jr, Chen SY, Zucker RM, Dehart DB, Sulik KK. Selective vulnerability of embryonic cell populations to ethanol-induced apoptosis: implications for alcohol-related birth defects and neurodevelopmental disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2001) **25**(10):1523–35. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2001.tb02156.x
114. Webster WS, Walsh DA, McEwen SE, Lipson AH. Some teratogenic properties of ethanol and acetaldehyde in C57BL/6J mice: implications for the study of the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Teratology* (1983) **27**(2):231–43. doi:10.1002/tera.1420270211
115. Clarke DW, Steenaart NA, Breedon TH, Brien JF. Differential pharmacokinetics for oral and intraperitoneal administration of ethanol to the pregnant guinea pig. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* (1985) **63**(2):169–72. doi:10.1139/y85-033
116. Karanian J, Yergey J, Lister R, D'Souza N, Linnoila M, Salem N Jr. Characterization of an automated apparatus for precise control of inhalation chamber ethanol vapor and blood ethanol concentrations. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1986) **10**(4):443–7. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1986.tb05121.x
117. Miki T, Yokoyama T, Sumitani K, Kusaka T, Warita K, Matsumoto Y, et al. Ethanol neurotoxicity and dentate gyrus development. *Congenit Anom (Kyoto)* (2008) **48**(3):110–7. doi:10.1111/j.1741-4520.2008.00190.x
118. Pal N, Alkana RL. Use of inhalation to study the effect of ethanol and ethanol dependence on neonatal mouse development without maternal separation: a preliminary study. *Life Sci* (1997) **61**(13):1269–81. doi:10.1016/S0024-3205(97)00672-3
119. Rogers J, Wiener SG, Bloom FE. Long-term ethanol administration methods for rats: advantages of inhalation over intubation or liquid diets. *Behav Neural Biol* (1979) **27**(4):466–86. doi:10.1016/S0163-1047(79)92061-2
120. Marais L, van Rensburg SJ, van Zyl JM, Stein DJ, Daniels WMU. Maternal separation of rat pups increases the risk of developing depressive-like behavior after subsequent chronic stress by altering corticosterone and neurotrophin levels in the hippocampus. *Neurosci Res* (2008) **61**(1):106–12. doi:10.1016/j.neures.2008.01.011
121. Kalinichev M, Easterling KW, Plotsky PM, Holtzman SG. Long-lasting changes in stress-induced corticosterone response and anxiety-like behaviors as a consequence of neonatal maternal separation in Long-Evans rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2002) **73**(1):131–40. doi:10.1016/S0091-3057(02)00781-5
122. Patten AR, Brocardo PS, Christie BR. Omega-3 supplementation can restore glutathione levels and prevent oxidative damage caused by prenatal ethanol exposure. *J Nutr Biochem* (2013) **24**(5):760–9. doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2012.04.003
123. Helfer JL, White ER, Christie BR. Prenatal ethanol (EtOH) exposure alters the sensitivity of the adult dentate gyrus to acute EtOH exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **38**(1):135–43. doi:10.1111/acer.12227
124. Titterness AK, Christie BR. Prenatal ethanol exposure enhances NMDAR-dependent long-term potentiation in the adolescent female dentate gyrus. *Hippocampus* (2012) **22**(1):69–81. doi:10.1002/hipo.20849
125. Hellemans KG, Verma P, Yoon E, Yu W, Weinberg J. Prenatal alcohol exposure increases vulnerability to stress and anxiety-like disorders in adulthood. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2008) **1144**:154–75. doi:10.1196/annals.1418.016
126. Lan N, Yamashita F, Halpert AG, Sliwowska JH, Viau V, Weinberg J. Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal function across the estrous cycle. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2009) **33**(6):1075–88. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.00929.x
127. Sliwowska JH, Barker JM, Barha CK, Lan N, Weinberg J, Galea LA. Stress-induced suppression of hippocampal neurogenesis in adult male rats is altered by prenatal ethanol exposure. *Stress* (2010) **13**(4):301–13. doi:10.3109/10253890903531582
128. Uban KA, Sliwowska JH, Lieblich S, Ellis LA, Yu WK, Weinberg J, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure reduces the proportion of newly produced neurons and glia in the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus in female rats. *Horm Behav* (2010) **58**(5):835–43. doi:10.1016/j.yhbeh.2010.08.007
129. Ethen MK, Ramadhani TA, Scheuerle AE, Canfield MA, Wyszynski DF, Druschel CM, et al. Alcohol consumption by women before and during pregnancy. *Matern Child Health J* (2009) **13**(2):274–85. doi:10.1007/s10995-008-0328-2
130. Patten A, Gil-Mohapel J, Wortman R, Noonan A, Brocardo P, Christie B. Effects of ethanol exposure during distinct periods of brain development on hippocampal synaptic plasticity. *Brain Sci* (2013) **3**(3):1076–94. doi:10.3390/brainsci3031076
131. Dreosti IE. Nutritional factors underlying the expression of the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (1993) **678**:193–204. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.1993.tb26122.x
132. Fisher SE. Selective fetal malnutrition: the fetal alcohol syndrome. *J Am Coll Nutr* (1988) **7**(2):101–6. doi:10.1080/07315724.1988.10720225
133. Leibel RL, Dufour M, Hubbard VS, Lands WE. Alcohol and calories: a matter of balance. *Alcohol* (1993) **10**(6):427–34. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(93)90059-W
134. Abel EL, Hannigan JH. Maternal risk factors in fetal alcohol syndrome: provocative and permissive influences. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1995) **17**(4):445–62. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(95)98055-6
135. Vavrousek-Jakuba EM, Baker RA, Shoemaker WJ. Effect of ethanol on maternal and offspring characteristics: comparison of three liquid diet formulations fed during gestation. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1991) **15**(1):129–35. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1991.tb00530.x
136. Hannigan JH. What research with animals is telling us about alcohol-related neurodevelopmental disorder. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (1996) **55**(4):489–99. doi:10.1016/S0091-3057(96)00251-1
137. Helfer JL, White ER, Christie BR. Enhanced deficits in long-term potentiation in the adult dentate gyrus with 2nd trimester ethanol consumption. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(12):e51344. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0051344
138. Wang HJ, Zakhari S, Jung MK. Alcohol, inflammation, and gut-liver-brain interactions in tissue damage and disease development. *World J Gastroenterol* (2010) **16**(11):1304–13. doi:10.3748/wjg.v16.i11.1304
139. Jian R, Cortot A, Ducrot F, Jobin G, Chayvialle JA, Modigliani R. Effect of ethanol ingestion on postprandial gastric emptying and secretion, biliopancreatic secretions, and duodenal absorption in man. *Dig Dis Sci* (1986) **31**(6):604–14. doi:10.1007/BF01318691
140. Thomson AB, Keelan M, Clandinin MT. Feeding rats a diet enriched with saturated fatty acids prevents the inhibitory effects of acute and chronic ethanol exposure on the in vitro uptake of hexoses and lipids. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (1991) **1084**(2):122–8. doi:10.1016/0005-2760(91)90210-9
141. Gianoulakis C. Rats exposed prenatally to alcohol exhibit impairment in spatial navigation test. *Behav Brain Res* (1990) **36**(3):217–28. doi:10.1016/0166-4328(90)90060-R
142. Tan S, Wood M, Maher P. Oxidative stress induces a form of programmed cell death with characteristics of both apoptosis and necrosis in neuronal cells. *J Neurochem* (1998) **71**(1):95–105. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1998.71010095.x
143. Ratan RR, Murphy TH, Baraban JM. Oxidative stress induces apoptosis in embryonic cortical neurons. *J Neurochem* (1994) **62**(1):376–9. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1994.62010376.x
144. Halliwell B. Reactive oxygen species in living systems: source, biochemistry, and role in human disease. *Am J Med* (1991) **91**(3C):14S–22S. doi:10.1016/0002-9343(91)90279-7
145. Davis JR, Li Y, Rankin CH. Effects of developmental exposure to ethanol on *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2008) **32**(5):853–67. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00639.x
146. Davies AG, Bettinger JC, Thiele TR, Judy ME, McIntire SL. Natural variation in the npr-1 gene modifies ethanol responses of wild strains of *C. elegans*. *Neuron* (2004) **42**(5):731–43. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2004.05.004

147. Lin CH, Sa S, Chand J, Rankin CH. Dynamic and persistent effects of ethanol exposure on development: an in vivo analysis during and after embryonic ethanol exposure in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**(Suppl 1):E190–8. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01856.x
148. Ali S, Champagne DL, Spaink HP, Richardson MK. Zebrafish embryos and larvae: a new generation of disease models and drug screens. *Birth Defects Res C Embryo Today* (2011) **93**(2):115–33. doi:10.1002/bdrc.20206
149. Bilotta J, Saszik S, Givin CM, Hardesty HR, Sutherland SE. Effects of embryonic exposure to ethanol on zebrafish visual function. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2002) **24**(6):759–66. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(02)00319-7
150. Yelin R, Schyr RB, Kot H, Zins S, Frumkin A, Pillemer G, et al. Ethanol exposure affects gene expression in the embryonic organizer and reduces retinoic acid levels. *Dev Biol* (2005) **279**(1):193–204. doi:10.1016/j.ydbio.2004.12.014
151. Yelin R, Kot H, Yelin D, Fainsod A. Early molecular effects of ethanol during vertebrate embryogenesis. *Differentiation* (2007) **75**(5):393–403. doi:10.1111/j.1432-0436.2006.00147.x
152. Loucks E, Ahlgren S. Assessing teratogenic changes in a zebrafish model of fetal alcohol exposure. *J Vis Exp* (2012) (61). doi:10.3791/3704
153. Zhang C, Frazier JM, Chen H, Liu Y, Lee JA, Cole GJ. Molecular and morphological changes in zebrafish following transient ethanol exposure during defined developmental stages. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2014) **44**:70–80. doi:10.1016/j.ntt.2014.06.001
154. Peng Y, Yang PH, Ng SS, Wong OG, Liu J, He ML, et al. A critical role of Pax6 in alcohol-induced fetal microcephaly. *Neurobiol Dis* (2004) **16**(2):370–6. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2004.03.004
155. Fernandes Y, Gerlai R. Long-term behavioral changes in response to early developmental exposure to ethanol in zebrafish. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2009) **33**(4):601–9. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00874.x
156. Vink J, Auth J, Abebe DT, Brenneman DE, Spong CY. Novel peptides prevent alcohol-induced spatial learning deficits and proinflammatory cytokine release in a mouse model of fetal alcohol syndrome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* (2005) **193**(3 Pt 1):825–9. doi:10.1016/j.ajog.2005.02.101
157. O'Leary-Moore SK, Parnell SE, Godin EA, Dehart DB, Ament JJ, Khan AA, et al. Magnetic resonance microscopy-based analyses of the brains of normal and ethanol-exposed fetal mice. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol* (2010) **88**(11):953–64. doi:10.1002/bdra.20719
158. Olney JW, Tenkova T, Dikranian K, Qin YQ, Labruyere J, Ikonomidou C. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration in the developing C57BL/6 mouse brain. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2002) **133**(2):115–26. doi:10.1016/S0165-3806(02)00279-1
159. Wagner JL, Zhou FC, Goodlett CR. Effects of one- and three-day binge alcohol exposure in neonatal C57BL/6 mice on spatial learning and memory in adolescence and adulthood. *Alcohol* (2014) **48**(2):99–111. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2013.12.001
160. Kleiber ML, Wright E, Singh SM. Maternal voluntary drinking in C57BL/6J mice: advancing a model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Behav Brain Res* (2011) **223**(2):376–87. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2011.05.005
161. Brady ML, Allan AM, Caldwell KK. A limited access mouse model of prenatal alcohol exposure that produces long-lasting deficits in hippocampal-dependent learning and memory. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2012) **36**(3):457–66. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01644.x
162. Middaugh LD, Boggan WO. Postnatal growth deficits in prenatal ethanol-exposed mice: characteristics and critical periods. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1991) **15**(6):919–26. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1991.tb05189.x
163. Wainwright PE, Ward GR, Winfield D, Huang YS, Mills DE, Ward RP, et al. Effects of prenatal ethanol and long-chain n-3 fatty acid supplementation on development in mice. 1. Body and brain growth, sensorimotor development, and water T-maze reversal learning. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1990) **14**(3):405–12. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1990.tb00496.x
164. Weathersby RT, Becker HC, Hale RL. Reduced sensitivity to the effects of clonidine on ethanol-stimulated locomotor activity in adult mouse offspring prenatally exposed to ethanol. *Alcohol* (1994) **11**(6):517–22. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(94)90078-7
165. Gilliam DM, Stilman A, Dudek BC, Riley EP. Fetal alcohol effects in long- and short-sleep mice: activity, passive avoidance, and in utero ethanol levels. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1987) **9**(5):349–57. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(87)90030-4
166. Middaugh LD, Boggan WO. Perinatal maternal ethanol effects on pregnant mice and on offspring viability and growth: influences of exposure time and weaning diet. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1995) **19**(5):1351–8. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1995.tb01624.x
167. Hard ML, Abdolell M, Robinson BH, Koren G. Gene-expression analysis after alcohol exposure in the developing mouse. *J Lab Clin Med* (2005) **145**(1):47–54. doi:10.1016/j.lab.2004.11.011
168. Laufer BI, Diehl EJ, Singh SM. Neurodevelopmental epigenetic etiologies: insights from studies on mouse models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Epigenomics* (2013) **5**(5):465–8. doi:10.2217/epi.13.42
169. Becker HC, Diaz-Granados JL, Randall CL. Teratogenic actions of ethanol in the mouse: a minireview. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (1996) **55**(4):501–13. doi:10.1016/S0091-3057(96)00255-9
170. Weinberg J. Effects of ethanol and maternal nutritional status on fetal development. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1985) **9**(1):49–55. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1985.tb05049.x
171. Weinberg J, Taylor AN, Gianoulakis C. Fetal ethanol exposure: hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal and beta-endorphin responses to repeated stress. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1996) **20**(1):122–31. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1996.tb01054.x
172. Shah KR, West M. Behavioral changes in rat following perinatal exposure to ethanol. *Neurosci Lett* (1984) **47**(2):145–8. doi:10.1016/0304-3940(84)90420-8
173. Testar X, Lopez D, Llobera M, Herrera E. Ethanol administration in the drinking fluid to pregnant rats as a model for the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (1986) **24**(3):625–30. doi:10.1016/0091-3057(86)90568-X
174. Abel EL. Paternal and maternal alcohol consumption: effects on offspring in two strains of rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1989) **13**(4):533–41. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1989.tb00373.x
175. Blanchard BA, Riley EP, Hannigan JH. Deficits on a spatial navigation task following prenatal exposure to ethanol. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1987) **9**(3):253–8. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(87)90010-9
176. Nagahara AH, Handa RJ. Fetal alcohol exposure produces delay-dependent memory deficits in juvenile and adult rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1997) **21**(4):710–5. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1997.tb03826.x
177. Popovic M, Caballero-Bleda M, Guerri C. Adult rat's offspring of alcoholic mothers are impaired on spatial learning and object recognition in the Can test. *Behav Brain Res* (2006) **174**(1):101–11. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2006.07.012
178. Stone WS, Altman HJ, Hall J, Arankowsky-Sandoval G, Parekh P, Gold PE. Prenatal exposure to alcohol in adult rats: relationships between sleep and memory deficits, and effects of glucose administration on memory. *Brain Res* (1996) **742**(1–2):98–106. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(96)00976-6
179. Sutherland RJ, McDonald RJ, Savage DD. Prenatal exposure to moderate levels of ethanol can have long-lasting effects on hippocampal synaptic plasticity in adult offspring. *Hippocampus* (1997) **7**(2):232–8. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1098-1063(1997)7:2<232::AID-HIPO9>3.3.CO;2-O
180. Varaschin RK, Akers KG, Rosenberg MJ, Hamilton DA, Savage DD. Effects of the cognition-enhancing agent ABT-239 on fetal ethanol-induced deficits in dentate gyrus synaptic plasticity. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2010) **334**(1):191–8. doi:10.1124/jpet.109.165027
181. Qiang M, Wang MW, Elberger AJ. Second trimester prenatal alcohol exposure alters development of rat corpus callosum. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2002) **24**(6):719–32. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(02)00267-2
182. Thomas JD, Wasserman EA, West JR, Goodlett CR. Behavioral deficits induced by bingelike exposure to alcohol in neonatal rats: importance of developmental timing and number of episodes. *Dev Psychobiol* (1996) **29**(5):433–52. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1098-2302(199607)29:5<433::AID-DEV3>3.3.CO;2-5
183. Pierce DR, Serbus DC, Light KE. Intragastric intubation of alcohol during postnatal development of rats results in selective cell loss in the cerebellum. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1993) **17**(6):1275–80. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1993.tb05241.x
184. Goodlett CR, Peterson SD. Sex differences in vulnerability to developmental spatial learning deficits induced by limited binge alcohol exposure in neonatal rats. *Neurobiol Learn Mem* (1995) **64**(3):265–75. doi:10.1006/nlme.1995.0009
185. Johnson TB, Goodlett CR. Selective and enduring deficits in spatial learning after limited neonatal binge alcohol exposure in male rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2002) **26**(1):83–93. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2002.tb02435.x
186. Kelly SJ, Goodlett CR, Hulsether SA, West JR. Impaired spatial navigation in adult female but not adult male rats exposed to alcohol during the

brain growth spurt. *Behav Brain Res* (1988) **27**(3):247–57. doi:10.1016/0166-4328(88)90121-0

187. Stanton ME, Goodlett CR. Neonatal ethanol exposure impairs eyeblink conditioning in weanling rats. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1998) **22**(1):270–5. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1998.tb03649.x
188. Ryabinin AE, Cole M, Bloom FE, Wilson MC. Exposure of neonatal rats to alcohol by vapor inhalation demonstrates specificity of microcephaly and Purkinje cell loss but not astrogliosis. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1995) **19**(3):784–91. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1995.tb01583.x
189. Puglia MP, Valenzuela CF. Repeated third trimester-equivalent ethanol exposure inhibits long-term potentiation in the hippocampal CA1 region of neonatal rats. *Alcohol* (2010) **44**(3):283–90. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2010.03.001
190. West JR, Dewey SL, Pierce DR, Black AC Jr. Prenatal and early postnatal exposure to ethanol permanently alters the rat hippocampus. *Ciba Found Symp* (1984) **105**:8–25.
191. West JR, Hamre KM. Effects of alcohol exposure during different periods of development: changes in hippocampal mossy fibers. *Brain Res* (1985) **349**(1–2):280–4. doi:10.1016/0165-3806(85)90155-5
192. West JR, Hamre KM, Cassell MD. Effects of ethanol exposure during the third trimester equivalent on neuron number in rat hippocampus and dentate gyrus. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1986) **10**(2):190–7. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1986.tb05070.x
193. Barnes DE, Walker DW. Prenatal ethanol exposure permanently reduces the number of pyramidal neurons in rat hippocampus. *Brain Res* (1981) **227**(3):333–40. doi:10.1016/0165-3806(81)90071-7
194. Swartzwelder HS, Farr KL, Wilson WA, Savage DD. Prenatal exposure to ethanol decreases physiological plasticity in the hippocampus of the adult rat. *Alcohol* (1988) **5**(2):121–4. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(88)90008-0
195. McAdam TD, Brien JF, Reynolds JN, Dringenberg HC. Altered water-maze search behavior in adult guinea pigs following chronic prenatal ethanol exposure: lack of mitigation by postnatal fluoxetine treatment. *Behav Brain Res* (2008) **191**(2):202–9. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2008.03.029
196. Burdge GC, Postle AD. Effect of maternal ethanol consumption during pregnancy on the phospholipid molecular species composition of fetal guinea-pig brain, liver and plasma. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (1995) **1256**(3):346–52. doi:10.1016/0005-2760(95)00044-D
197. Abdollah S, Catlin MC, Brien JF. Ethanol neuro-behavioural teratogenesis in the guinea pig: behavioural dysfunction and hippocampal morphologic change. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* (1993) **71**(10–11):776–82. doi:10.1139/y93-116
198. Kimura KA, Parr AM, Brien JF. Effect of chronic maternal ethanol administration on nitric oxide synthase activity in the hippocampus of the mature fetal guinea pig. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1996) **20**(5):948–53. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1996.tb05276.x
199. Kulaga V, Caprara D, Iqbal U, Kapur B, Klein J, Reynolds J, et al. Fatty acid ethyl esters (FAEE); comparative accumulation in human and guinea pig hair as a biomarker for prenatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2006) **41**(5):534–9. doi:10.1093/alcalc/agl048
200. Dringenberg HC, Richardson DP, Brien JF, Reynolds JN. Spatial learning in the guinea pig: cued versus non-cued learning, sex differences, and comparison with rats. *Behav Brain Res* (2001) **124**(1):97–101. doi:10.1016/S0166-4328(01)00188-7
201. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Adkins MM. The effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on behavior: rodent and primate studies. *Neuropsychol Rev* (2011) **21**(2):186–203. doi:10.1007/s11065-011-9168-8
202. Elton RH, Wilson ME. Changes in ethanol consumption by pregnant pigtailed macaques. *J Stud Alcohol* (1977) **38**(11):2181–3.
203. Altshuler HL, Shippenberg TS. A subhuman primate model for fetal alcohol syndrome research. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* (1981) **3**(2):121–6.
204. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Kraemer GW. Moderate alcohol during pregnancy: learning and behavior in adolescent rhesus monkeys. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2001) **25**(9):1383–92. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2001.tb02362.x
205. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Becker EF. Timing of moderate alcohol exposure during pregnancy and neonatal outcome in rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*). *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2001) **25**(8):1238–45. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2001.tb02362.x
206. Schneider ML, Moore CF, Gajewski LL, Larson JA, Roberts AD, Converse AK, et al. Sensory processing disorder in a primate model: evidence from a longitudinal study of prenatal alcohol and prenatal stress effects. *Child Dev* (2008) **79**(1):100–13. doi:10.1111/j.1467-8624.2007.01113.x
207. Scott WJ Jr, Fradkin R. The effects of prenatal ethanol in cynomolgus monkeys. *Teratology* (1984) **29**(1):49–56. doi:10.1002/tera.1420290107
208. Mattson SN, Crocker N, Nguyen TT. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: neuropsychological and behavioral features. *Neuropsychol Rev* (2011) **21**(2):81–101. doi:10.1007/s11065-011-9167-9
209. Domellof E, Fagard J, Jacquet AY, Ronnqvist L. Goal-directed arm movements in children with fetal alcohol syndrome: a kinematic approach. *Eur J Neurol* (2011) **18**(2):312–20. doi:10.1111/j.1468-1331.2010.03142.x
210. Roebuck TM, Simmons RW, Mattson SN, Riley EP. Prenatal exposure to alcohol affects the ability to maintain postural balance. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1998) **22**(1):252–8. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1998.tb03646.x
211. Paolozza A, Titman R, Brien D, Munoz DP, Reynolds JN. Altered accuracy of saccadic eye movements in children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**(9):1491–8. doi:10.1111/acer.12119
212. Quaia C, Lefevre P, Optican LM. Model of the control of saccades by superior colliculus and cerebellum. *J Neurophysiol* (1999) **82**(2):999–1018.
213. Maier SE, Miller JA, Blackwell JM, West JR. Fetal alcohol exposure and temporal vulnerability: regional differences in cell loss as a function of the timing of binge-like alcohol exposure during brain development. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1999) **23**(4):726–34. doi:10.1097/00000374-199711000-00011
214. Marcussen BL, Goodlett CR, Mahoney JC, West JR. Developing rat Purkinje cells are more vulnerable to alcohol-induced depletion during differentiation than during neurogenesis. *Alcohol* (1994) **11**(2):147–56. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(94)90056-6
215. Lewandowska E, Stepien T, Wierzba-Bobrowicz T, Felczak P, Szpak GM, Pasennik E. Alcohol-induced changes in the developing cerebellum. Ultrastructural and quantitative analysis of neurons in the cerebellar cortex. *Folia Neuropathol* (2012) **50**(4):397–406. doi:10.5114/fn.2012.32374
216. Bond NW, Digiusto EL. Effects of prenatal alcohol consumption on shock avoidance learning in rats. *Psychol Rep* (1977) **41**(3 Pt 2):1269–70. doi:10.2466/pr0.1977.41.3f.1269
217. Dursun I, Jakubowska-Dogru E, Uzbay T. Effects of prenatal exposure to alcohol on activity, anxiety, motor coordination, and memory in young adult Wistar rats. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2006) **85**(2):345–55. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2006.09.001
218. Hannigan JH, Riley EP. Prenatal ethanol alters gait in rats. *Alcohol* (1988) **5**(6):451–4. doi:10.1016/0741-8329(88)90081-X
219. Cebolla AM, Cheron G, Hourez R, Bearzatto B, Dan B, Servais L. Effects of maternal alcohol consumption during breastfeeding on motor and cerebellar Purkinje cells behavior in mice. *Neurosci Lett* (2009) **455**(1):4–7. doi:10.1016/j.neulet.2009.03.034
220. Lindquist DH, Sokoloff G, Milner E, Steinmetz JE. Neonatal ethanol exposure results in dose-dependent impairments in the acquisition and timing of the conditioned eyeblink response and altered cerebellar interpositus nucleus and hippocampal CA1 unit activity in adult rats. *Alcohol* (2013) **47**(6):447–57. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2013.05.007
221. Young BW, Sengelaub DR, Steinmetz JE. MK-801 administration during neonatal ethanol withdrawal attenuates interpositus cell loss and juvenile eyeblink conditioning deficits. *Alcohol* (2010) **44**(4):359–69. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.12.002
222. Ridderinkhof KR, Ullsperger M, Crone EA, Nieuwenhuis S. The role of the medial frontal cortex in cognitive control. *Science* (2004) **306**(5695):443–7. doi:10.1126/science.1100301
223. Alvarez J, Emory E. Executive function and the frontal lobes: a meta-analytic review. *Neuropsychol Rev* (2006) **16**(1):17–42. doi:10.1007/s11065-006-9002-x
224. Rasmussen C. Executive functioning and working memory in fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2005) **29**(8):1359–67. doi:10.1097/01.alc.0000175040.91007.d0
225. Connor PD, Sampson PD, Bookstein FL, Barr HM, Streissguth AP. Direct and indirect effects of prenatal alcohol damage on executive function. *Dev Neuropsychol* (2000) **18**(3):331–54. doi:10.1207/S1532694204Connor
226. Aragon AS, Kalberg WO, Buckley D, Barela-Scott LM, Tabachnick BG, May PA. Neuropsychological study of FASD in a sample of American Indian children: processing simple versus complex information. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2008) **32**(12):2136–48. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2008.00802.x

227. Vaurio L, Riley EP, Mattson SN. Differences in executive functioning in children with heavy prenatal alcohol exposure or attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* (2008) **14**(1):119–29. doi:10.1017/S1355617708080144
228. Riley EP, Lochry EA, Shapiro NR. Lack of response inhibition in rats prenatally exposed to alcohol. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* (1979) **62**(1):47–52. doi:10.1007/BF00426034
229. Abel EL. In utero alcohol exposure and developmental delay of response inhibition. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1982) **6**(3):369–76. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1982.tb04993.x
230. Mihalick SM, Crandall JE, Langlois JC, Krienke JD, Dube WV. Prenatal ethanol exposure, generalized learning impairment, and medial prefrontal cortical deficits in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2001) **23**(5):453–62. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(01)00168-4
231. Kane MJ, Engle RW. The role of prefrontal cortex in working-memory capacity, executive attention, and general fluid intelligence: an individual-differences perspective. *Psychon Bull Rev* (2002) **9**(4):637–71. doi:10.3758/BF03196323
232. Goldman-Rakic PS. Cellular basis of working memory. *Neuron* (1995) **14**(3):477–85. doi:10.1016/0896-6273(95)90304-6
233. Girard TA, Xing HC, Ward GR, Wainwright PE. Early postnatal ethanol exposure has long-term effects on the performance of male rats in a delayed matching-to-place task in the Morris water maze. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2000) **24**(3):300–6. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2000.tb04611.x
234. Kim CK, Kalynchuk LE, Kornecook TJ, Mumby DG, Dadgar NA, Pinel JP, et al. Object-recognition and spatial learning and memory in rats prenatally exposed to ethanol. *Behav Neurosci* (1997) **111**(5):985–95. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.111.5.985
235. Birrell JM, Brown VJ. Medial frontal cortex mediates perceptual attentional set shifting in the rat. *J Neurosci* (2000) **20**(11):4320–4.
236. Uecker A, Nadel L. Spatial locations gone awry: object and spatial memory deficits in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. *Neuropsychologia* (1996) **34**(3):209–23. doi:10.1016/0028-3932(95)00096-8
237. Maguire EA, Frith CD, Burgess N, Donnett JG, O'Keefe J. Knowing where things are parahippocampal involvement in encoding object locations in virtual large-scale space. *J Cogn Neurosci* (1998) **10**(1):61–76. doi:10.1162/089892998563789
238. Spadoni AD, Bazinet AD, Fryer SL, Tapert SF, Mattson SN, Riley EP. BOLD response during spatial working memory in youth with heavy prenatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2009) **33**(12):2067–76. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2009.01046.x
239. Nixon K, Crews FT. Binge ethanol exposure decreases neurogenesis in adult rat hippocampus. *J Neurochem* (2002) **83**(5):1087–93. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2002.01214.x
240. Wagner AF, Hunt PS. Impaired trace fear conditioning following neonatal ethanol: reversal by choline. *Behav Neurosci* (2006) **120**(2):482–7. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.120.2.482
241. Hunt PS, Jacobson SE, Torok EJ. Deficits in trace fear conditioning in a rat model of fetal alcohol exposure: dose-response and timing effects. *Alcohol* (2009) **43**(6):465–74. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.08.004
242. Kelly SJ, Day N, Streissguth AP. Effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on social behavior in humans and other species. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2000) **22**(2):143–9. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(99)00073-2
243. Kelly SJ, Goodlett CR, Hannigan JH. Animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: impact of the social environment. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**(3):200–8. doi:10.1002/ddrr.69
244. Coles CD, Platzman KA. Behavioral development in children prenatally exposed to drugs and alcohol. *Int J Addict* (1993) **28**(13):1393–433.
245. Barron S, Kelly SJ, Riley EP. Neonatal alcohol exposure alters suckling behavior in neonatal rat pups. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (1991) **39**(2):423–7. doi:10.1016/0091-3057(91)90202-D
246. Marino MD, Cronise K, Lugo JN Jr, Kelly SJ. Ultrasonic vocalizations and maternal-infant interactions in a rat model of fetal alcohol syndrome. *Dev Psychobiol* (2002) **41**(4):341–51. doi:10.1002/dev.10077
247. Ness JW, Franchina JJ. Effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on rat pups' ability to elicit retrieval behavior from dams. *Dev Psychobiol* (1990) **23**(1):85–99. doi:10.1002/dev.420230109
248. Thomas SE, Kelly SJ, Mattson SN, Riley EP. Comparison of social abilities of children with fetal alcohol syndrome to those of children with similar IQ scores and normal controls. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1998) **22**(2):528–33. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1998.tb03684.x
249. Brown RT, Coles CD, Smith IE, Platzman KA, Silverstein J, Erickson S, et al. Effects of prenatal alcohol exposure at school age. II. Attention and behavior. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1991) **13**(4):369–76. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(91)90085-B
250. Meyer LS, Riley EP. Social play in juvenile rats prenatally exposed to alcohol. *Teratology* (1986) **34**(1):1–7. doi:10.1002/tera.1420340102
251. Royalty J. Effects of prenatal ethanol exposure on juvenile play-fighting and postpubertal aggression in rats. *Psychol Rep* (1990) **66**(2):551–60. doi:10.2466/pr0.1990.66.2.551
252. Streissguth AP, Barr HM, Kogan J, Bookstein FL. Understanding the occurrence of secondary disabilities in clients with fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS) and fetal alcohol effects (FAE). *Final Report to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)* Seattle: University of Washington, Fetal Alcohol & Drug Unit (1996). Tech. Rep. No. 96-06.
253. Hard E, Musi B, Dahlgren IL, Engel J, Larsson K, Liljequist S, et al. Impaired maternal behaviour and altered central serotonergic activity in the adult offspring of chronically ethanol treated dams. *Acta Pharmacol Toxicol* (1985) **56**(5):347–53. doi:10.1111/j.1600-0773.1985.tb01303.x
254. Hamilton DA, Akers KG, Rice JP, Johnson TE, Candelaria-Cook FT, Maes LI, et al. Prenatal exposure to moderate levels of ethanol alters social behavior in adult rats: relationship to structural plasticity and immediate early gene expression in frontal cortex. *Behav Brain Res* (2010) **207**(2):290–304. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2009.10.012
255. Krsiak M, Elis J, Poschlova N, Masek K. Increased aggressiveness and lower brain serotonin levels in offspring of mice given alcohol during gestation. *J Stud Alcohol* (1977) **38**(9):1696–704.
256. Wilson DA, Xu W, Sadrian B, Courtiol E, Cohen Y, Barnes DC. Cortical odor processing in health and disease. *Prog Brain Res* (2014) **208**:275–305. doi:10.1016/B978-0-444-63350-7.00011-5
257. Peiffer J, Majewski F, Fischbach H, Bierich JR, Volk B. Alcohol embryo- and fetopathy. Neuropathology of 3 children and 3 fetuses. *J Neurol Sci* (1979) **41**(2):125–37. doi:10.1016/0022-510X(79)90033-9
258. Hummel T, Kobal G, Gudziol H, Mackay-Sim A. Normative data for the "Sniffin' Sticks" including tests of odor identification, odor discrimination, and olfactory thresholds: an upgrade based on a group of more than 3,000 subjects. *Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol* (2007) **264**(3):237–43. doi:10.1007/s00405-006-0173-0
259. Twick I, Lee JA, Ramaswami M. Olfactory habituation in *Drosophila*-odor encoding and its plasticity in the antennal lobe. *Prog Brain Res* (2014) **208**:3–38. doi:10.1016/B978-0-444-63350-7.00001-2
260. Hansen KD, Jirikowic T. A comparison of the sensory profile and sensory processing measure home form for children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Phys Occup Ther Pediatr* (2013) **33**(4):440–52. doi:10.3109/01942638.2013.791914
261. Bower E, Szajer J, Mattson SN, Riley EP, Murphy C. Impaired odor identification in children with histories of heavy prenatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol* (2013) **47**(4):275–8. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2013.03.002
262. Faas AE, Sponton ED, Moya PR, Molina JC. Differential responsiveness to alcohol odor in human neonates: effects of maternal consumption during gestation. *Alcohol* (2000) **22**(1):7–17. doi:10.1016/S0741-8329(00)00103-8
263. Schaal B, Marlier L, Soussignan R. Human foetuses learn odours from their pregnant mother's diet. *Chem Senses* (2000) **25**(6):729–37. doi:10.1093/chemse/25.6.729
264. Yuan Q, Shakhawat AM, Harley CW. Mechanisms underlying early odor preference learning in rats. *Prog Brain Res* (2014) **208**:115–56. doi:10.1016/B978-0-444-63350-7.00005-X
265. Nunez-Parra A, Li A, Restrepo D. Coding odor identity and odor value in awake rodents. *Prog Brain Res* (2014) **208**:205–22. doi:10.1016/B978-0-444-63350-7.00008-5
266. Akers KG, Kushner SA, Leslie AT, Clarke L, van der Kooy D, Lerch JP, et al. Fetal alcohol exposure leads to abnormal olfactory bulb development and impaired odor discrimination in adult mice. *Mol Brain* (2011) **4**:29. doi:10.1186/1756-6606-4-29
267. Bonthius DJ, West JR. Acute and long-term neuronal deficits in the rat olfactory bulb following alcohol exposure during the brain growth spurt. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1991) **13**(6):611–9. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(91)90044-W

268. Sullivan RM, Leon M. Early olfactory learning induces an enhanced olfactory bulb response in young rats. *Dev Brain Res* (1986) **27**(1):278–82. doi:10.1016/0165-3806(86)90256-7
269. Camp LL, Rudy JW. Changes in the categorization of appetitive and aversive events during postnatal development of the rat. *Dev Psychobiol* (1988) **21**(1):25–42. doi:10.1002/dev.420210103
270. Bodyak N, Slotnick B. Performance of mice in an automated olfactometer: odor detection, discrimination and odor memory. *Chem Senses* (1999) **24**(6):637–45. doi:10.1093/chemse/24.6.637
271. Barron S, Gagnon WA, Mattson SN, Kotch LE, Meyer LS, Riley EP. The effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on odor associative learning in rats. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1988) **10**(4):333–9. doi:10.1016/0892-0362(88)90036-0
272. Youngentob SL, Kent PF, Sheehe PR, Molina JC, Spear NE, Youngentob LM. Experience-induced fetal plasticity: the effect of gestational ethanol exposure on the behavioral and neurophysiologic olfactory response to ethanol odor in early postnatal and adult rats. *Behav Neurosci* (2007) **121**(6):1293–305. doi:10.1037/0735-7044.121.6.1293

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 24 July 2014; accepted: 20 August 2014; published online: 03 September 2014.
*Citation: Patten AR, Fontaine CJ and Christie BR (2014) A comparison of the different animal models of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and their use in studying complex behaviors. Front. Pediatr. **2**:93. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00093*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

ORIGINAL RESEARCH ARTICLE
published: 24 September 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00103

Effects of acute prenatal exposure to ethanol on microRNA expression are ameliorated by social enrichment

Cherry Ignacio*[1,2,3], *Sandra M. Mooney*[3,4]* and *Frank A. Middleton*[1,2,3]

[1] Department of Neuroscience and Physiology, State University of New York Upstate Medical University, Syracuse, NY, USA
[2] Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, State University of New York Upstate Medical University, Syracuse, NY, USA
[3] Developmental Exposure Alcohol Research Center (DEARC), Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY, USA
[4] Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Marija Kundakovic, Columbia University, USA
Rajesh Miranda, Texas A&M Health Science Center, USA
Cristiano Bombardi, University of Bologna, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Sandra M. Mooney, Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 655 West Baltimore Street, Baltimore, MD 21201, USA
e-mail: smooney@peds.umaryland.edu;
Frank A. Middleton, Department of Neuroscience and Physiology, SUNY Upstate Medical University, 750 East Adams Street, Syracuse, NY 13210, USA
e-mail: middletf@upstate.edu

Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASDs) are associated with abnormal social behavior. These behavioral changes may resemble those seen in autism. Rats acutely exposed to ethanol on gestational day 12 show decreased social motivation at postnatal day 42. We previously showed that housing these ethanol-exposed rats with non-exposed controls normalized this deficit. The amygdala is critical for social behavior and regulates it, in part, through connections with the basal ganglia, particularly the ventral striatum. MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are short, hairpin-derived RNAs that repress mRNA expression. Many brain disorders, including FASD, show dysregulation of miRNAs. In this study, we tested if miRNA and mRNA networks are altered in the amygdala and ventral striatum as a consequence of prenatal ethanol exposure and show any evidence of reversal as a result of social enrichment. RNA samples from two different brain regions in 72 male and female adolescent rats were analyzed by RNA-Seq and microarray analysis. Several miRNAs showed significant changes due to prenatal ethanol exposure and/or social enrichment in one or both brain regions. The top predicted gene targets of these miRNAs were mapped and subjected to pathway enrichment analysis. Several miRNA changes caused by ethanol were reversed by social enrichment, including mir-204, mir-299a, miR-384-5p, miR-222-3p, miR-301b-3p, and mir-6239. Moreover, enriched gene networks incorporating the targets of these miRNAs also showed reversal. We also extended our previously published mRNA expression analysis by directly examining all annotated brain-related canonical pathways. The additional pathways that were most strongly affected at the mRNA level included p53, CREB, glutamate, and GABA signaling. Together, our data suggest a number of novel epigenetic mechanisms for social enrichment to reverse the effects of ethanol exposure through widespread influences on gene expression.

Keywords: fetal alcohol syndrome, social behavior, amygdala, ventral striatum, adolescence, gene expression, next generation sequencing

INTRODUCTION

Prenatal ethanol exposure can cause fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASDs). With 30% of all women reporting drinking alcohol at some time during pregnancy (1), FASD prevalence in the US and some Western European countries is estimated at 2–5% of school children (2). FASDs are associated with impaired learning and memory, language development, and abnormal social behavior [reviewed in Ref. (3)]. The social behavior changes seen in adolescents can resemble those that are typically associated with autism.

Behavioral deficits can also be seen in animal models of prenatal ethanol exposure. Acute exposure on gestational day 12 (G12) in rats leads to decreased social investigation and play fighting, as well decreased social motivation in late adolescence and adulthood (4, 5). To date, amelioration of social behavior deficits from prenatal ethanol exposure has largely focused on behavioral interventions. However, social experience with typically developing peers has been found to be important for improving social skills and increasing social interaction in autistic children. In previous work, we showed that a form of social enrichment (housing ethanol-exposed rats with non-exposed control rats) could normalize the social motivation deficit phenotype seen in both males and females at postnatal day 42 (P42) following gestational ethanol exposure at G12 (5).

The amygdala is critical for normal social behavior. Lesions of the amygdala alter social functions in human beings and experimental animals (6), and developmental changes in the amygdala have been described in autism (7). The amygdala is thought to regulate social behavior in part through connections with the prefrontal cortex, thalamus, and basal ganglia (8, 9). Within the basal ganglia, the ventral striatum has been viewed as a critical integration center for social/emotional signals from the amygdala, as well as spatial/contextual information from the hippocampus, reward/motivational signals from midbrain dopamine neurons, and cognitive signals from the prefrontal cortex (9).

At the cellular level, the amygdala is composed of a group of 13 sub-nuclei located in the medial temporal lobe (8). These nuclei may be divided into four subdivisions (10): (1) basolateral (which includes the lateral, basolateral, and basomedial nuclei), (2)

cortical like (including nucleus of the lateral olfactory tract, bed nucleus of the accessory olfactory tract, the cortical nucleus, and the periamygdaloid cortex), (3) centromedial (central and medial nuclei, and the amygdaloid part of the bed nucleus of stria terminalis), and (4) other (which includes anterior amygdala area, the amygdalo–hippocampal area, and the intercalated nuclei). Developmentally, many amygdala nuclei derive from the medial ganglionic eminence (i.e., are diencephalic) (11), although the cortical amygdaloid nuclei are telencephalic in origin (12). Neuronal types differ considerably among the subdivisions of the amygdala (10). In the basolateral group, approximately 70% of neurons are thought to be glutamatergic (pyramidal, spiny, or class I neurons). This division also contains interneurons such as GABAergic nonspiny stellate cells of the cortex (called S cells, stellate, or class II neurons). In contrast, within the central nucleus, the majority of cells are thought to be GABAergic.

microRNAs (miRNAs) are a class of short, hairpin-derived RNAs that repress gene expression at the post-transcriptional level. Mature miRNAs of ~20 nt in length canonically bind to complementary sequences found in the 3′ untranslated region of messenger RNAs (mRNAs), thereby repressing translation by ribosomes. In neurons, miRNAs also play a role in compartmentalizing specific mRNA translation in subcellular components, including axons (13) and synapses [reviewed in Ref. (14)]. Dysregulation of miRNAs have recently been associated with a variety of neurodegenerative diseases as well as alcohol consumption in human beings (15) and rodent fetal exposure models [reviewed in Ref. (16)].

In this study, we extend our previous characterization (5) of selected alterations in gene expression in the amygdala and ventral striatum as a consequence of prenatal ethanol exposure and an environmental manipulation (social enrichment) in rats. Using the same tissue samples used in our previous study (5), we analyzed miRNA from the amygdala and ventral striatum of 72 adolescent male and female rats. Samples were pooled to 24 for each brain region and analyzed by RNA-Seq and Affymetrix miRNA arrays. We identified many miRNAs with nominally significant changes due to prenatal ethanol exposure or social enrichment. Some of the gene expression changes due to ethanol were reversed by social enrichment. Pathway enrichment analysis was also performed on the top changed miRNAs. We comprehensively integrate these findings with our existing mRNA data to determine whether the target mRNAs of the altered miRNAs showed evidence of changing, using whole transcriptome microarray data from the same rats. Further, we broaden our mRNA analysis by considering all possible genes in the context of canonical pathways related to brain function. This additional analysis highlights striking reversals following social enrichment in p53, CREB, glutamate, and GABA signaling. Altogether, these analyses suggest possible mechanisms for social enrichment to reverse some of the effects of prenatal ethanol exposure.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

ANIMALS

Treatment of animals, as well as behavioral and mRNA expression outcomes, were described in Middleton et al. (5). Briefly, timed pregnant Long Evans rats (Harlan, Indianapolis, IN, USA) were received on G4, with G1 designated as the first day on which a sperm-positive plug was noted. These rats were housed at the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC) in a facility accredited by the Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care (AAALAC) in Syracuse, NY. All procedures were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committees at both the Syracuse VAMC and SUNY Upstate Medical University, and were in accordance with the guidelines for animal care established by the National Institutes of Health. Rooms were maintained on a reverse 12-h light/dark cycle at 22°C (lights off at 7:00 a.m.).

Animals were exposed to ethanol prenatally as described previously (5). On G12, dams received an initial intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection of ethanol (2.9 g/kg as a 20% v/v solution in physiological saline) followed by a second i.p. injection 2 h later of 1.45 g/kg ethanol (**Figure 1**). Control animals received i.p. injections equivalent volumes of saline at the same timepoints. This method of ethanol administration leads to blood ethanol concentrations of 287 ± 3.5 mg/dl within 15 min of the second injection. After birth, all litters were culled to 10 pups within 24 h, with equal ratios of males/females as best as possible. On P21, litters were weaned and male and female offspring were housed separately. After social behavior testing (described below), animals were injected intraperitoneally with 100 mg/kg ketamine and 10 mg/kg xylazine prior to decapitation. Brains were rapidly removed, snap-frozen on dry ice, and stored at –80°C until used for RNA extraction (see below).

Our previous behavioral study on the same cohort of rats, described in Middleton et al. (5), examined the effects of a form of environmental manipulation termed social enrichment, during the post-weanling and early adolescent period (P21–P42) in animals prenatally exposed to ethanol (**Figure 1**). This treatment involved housing experimental animals (offspring of saline- or ethanol-injected dams) with either 2 or 3 same-sex littermates (non-enriched condition) or 2 or 3 novel same-age, same-sex animals from a non-treated dam (social enrichment condition). The effect of this manipulation on social behavior was evaluated on P42 by testing their responses to the introduction of another same-age, same-sex rat (from an untreated dam) over the course of a 10-min social interaction test (SIT). Among the behavioral measures assessed during the SIT were social investigation (sniffing of the novel rat's body), contact behavior (grooming, crawling over or under the novel rat), play fighting (following, chasing, nape attacks, pinning), and social motivation (a coefficient of social preference vs avoidance of the novel rat). The most significant finding from our prior analysis was the finding that prenatal ethanol exposure negatively affected social motivation performance in both male and female rats following prenatal ethanol exposure, but this impairment was completely reversed by social enrichment.

MOLECULAR PROFILING

The present study was designed to determine the potential molecular substrates of decreased social motivation following prenatal ethanol exposure and its reversal by social enrichment. We first dissected the whole amygdala and ventral striatum from a total of 72 42-day-old male and female rats, using established anatomical landmarks, as described previously (5). After isolating the regions

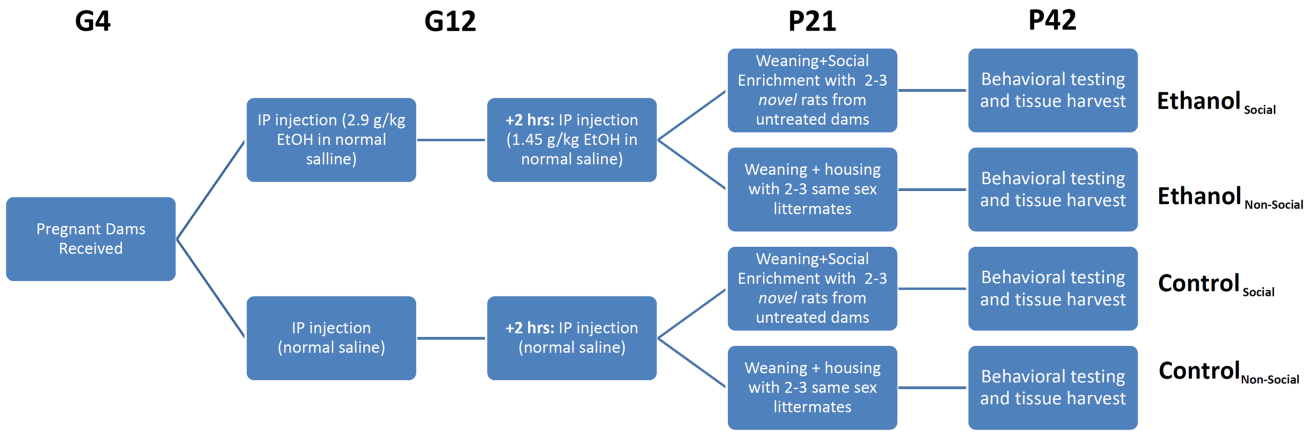


FIGURE 1 | Experimental overview. Timed pregnant female rats were received on gestational day 4 (G4) and split into two treatment groups – ethanol (EtOH) or saline. Each animal was injected twice on G12 with EtOH or an equivalent volume of saline. Pups were delivered in their home cage, litters culled to 10 pups with a 1:1 ratio of males:females, and remained in their home cage until weaning. On weaning, rats were separated into non-social and social-enriched conditions for 3 weeks (P21-42), during which they were housed with 2–3 age- and sex-matched rats from their own litter or a novel litter from an untreated dam, respectively. All animals underwent behavioral testing using the social interaction test (SIT), which measures social investigation, contact behavior, play fighting, and social motivation (social preference vs avoidance for the novel rat). After testing, rats were euthanized and tissue harvested for RNA profiling.

of interest, total RNA was purified using the RNeasy kit (Qiagen, Valencia, CA, USA). RNA yield and quality were assessed by UV spectrophotometry and the Agilent Technologies Bioanalyzer. A total of 144 RNA samples were purified from the 72 rats, including 9 males and 9 females for each of the 4 treatment groups: (1) ethanol-exposed/non-enriched, (2) ethanol-exposed/socially enriched, (3) saline-exposed/non-enriched, and (4) saline-exposed/socially enriched. For all subsequent molecular assays described in this report, three pools of RNA were created for each brain region using equal amounts of RNA from the nine male or nine female rats within each treatment group. Thus, a total of 24 RNA samples from each brain region were examined (12 male pools, 12 female pools), representing a total of 6 per treatment condition. We point out that this pooling strategy preserved our ability to look at the contribution of different brain regions and genders on expression level, and was made purely to reduce cost.

High-resolution quantification of miRNA expression was performed using small RNA-sequencing from 1 μg of each pool of total RNA according to the TruSeq Small RNA Sample Prep kit (Illumina, San Diego, CA, USA). Subsequent purification methods including gel purification of small RNAs 20–30 nt in length, resulted in more than 90% of all reads in the sample attributed to miRNAs. Libraries were indexed and multiplexed in sets of 8 (6 sets total) prior to sequencing (single-end, 37 cycles) using Reagent Kit v3 reagents on a MiSeq Benchtop Sequencer (Illumina, San Diego, CA, USA). Raw sequence FASTQ files were imported into Partek Flow software for initial analysis. Base calls below a phred score of 20 were trimmed from the reads. These were then aligned to the Rn5 version of the rat genome using the Bowtie algorithm (17). The aligned reads were then quantified against the miRBase 21 transcript annotations for both precursor and mature miRNAs (18). Reads from miRNA genes were normalized and scaled to reads per million (RPM) for comparison between samples and comparison with the microarray data in Partek Genomics Suite.

In order to validate the changes seen by RNA-Seq, we also examined the samples using the GeneChip miRNA 2.0 array (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA, USA). Samples from the same pooled RNA were prepared using the FlashTag Biotin HSR RNA Labeling Kit (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA, USA). Arrays were hybridized, washed, stained, and scanned according to manufacturer protocol and the data exported and normalized using RMA in Partek Genomics Suite.

We also examined the relationship of the miRNA data to our previously described mRNA dataset generated from the same pooled rat brain RNA samples; see Ref. (5). Those data were generated with the Rat ST Gene 1.0 array (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA, USA), normalized using RMA and imported into Partek Genomics Suite for analysis alongside the miRNA microarray and RNA-Seq data. We point out that while our previous report focused only on a subset of 663 mRNAs related to 17 gene ontology terms of interest (social, anxiety, fear, autism, synapse, synaptic, norepinephrine, neuropeptide, cannabinoid, opioid, oxytocin, GABA, glutamate, glycine, serotonin, dopamine, neurotransmitter), the present study examined the potential miRNA modulation of all predicted target mRNAs in the data set as well as the potential enrichment of modulated miRNAs and mRNAs within curated, canonical pathways using the QIAGEN Ingenuity® Pathway Analysis (IPA) software.

All of the raw and normalized microarray and RNA-Seq expression data generated in this study have been deposited in the NCBI Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO accession # GSE60901, which includes microarray subseries GSE60819 and RNA-Seq subseries GSE60900).

MOLECULAR SUBSTRATE ANALYSIS

The major finding from our previous behavioral study was that social motivation was significantly decreased in male and female rats prenatally exposed to ethanol at G12, and that this was reversed by social enrichment. The focus of the present study was to identify

the molecular substrates underlying the social motivation deficit and its reversal. To accomplish this, our primary analysis utilized a 3 way ANOVA (2 genders × 2 prenatal diets × 2 postnatal treatments) for each brain region to identify miRNAs with highly consistent changes (1-tailed $p < 0.1$ for both RNA-Seq and microarray analyses) due to prenatal ethanol exposure and social enrichment. These ANOVAs were followed by Fisher's *post hoc* testing to compare specific groups within each brain region. Notably, after identifying the miRNAs with the most robust main effects within each brain region, we also performed exploratory four-way ANOVAs, using the previous three factors plus brain region, and examined the top miRNAs for any evidence of significant interactions (e.g., brain region × diet, brain region × gender, brain region × social enrichment, and all other combinations of interactions). The results of this exploratory analysis are provided as Supplementary Material.

The top findings from the analysis of individual miRNAs were displayed in table format (**Tables 1** and **2**). We include in these results, individual miRNAs that were significantly changed ($p < 0.05$) according to the RNA-Seq analyses, but were not probed by the Affymetrix GeneChip miRNA 2.0 array.

A combined analysis of miRNA data and mRNA data was then performed. The mRNA targets of the most robustly affected miRNAs were mapped using the miRNA target filter workflow of QIAGEN Ingenuity® Pathway Analysis (IPA) software. We also examined the entire mRNA dataset for specific canonical neuronal pathway effects using IPA software, using a threshold of $p < 0.1$ from the ANOVA *post hoc* testing.

We note that 0.1 was chosen as the *de facto* threshold for significance throughout most of our analyses because of the combined use of multiple platforms for cross-validation or the combined use of multiple genes within networks as well as miRNAs and their target mRNAs.

RESULTS

microRNAs ARE ALTERED BY PRENATAL ETHANOL EXPOSURE AND SOCIAL ENRICHMENT

We performed a global screen of all known, curated miRNA molecules. To ensure full coverage, a conservative cross-platform approach employing both miRNA microarrays and RNA-Seq was used for identification of potential miRNA of interest. Quantification of miRNAs was based primarily on small RNA-Sequencing, which has increasingly emerged as the gold standard of miRNA quantification technologies, owing to its greater sensitivity and dynamic range compared to other techniques. Orthogonal validation was performed using Affymetrix miRNA GeneChips. The application of these two complementary technologies improved our capacity to discover relevant miRNAs that may have been overlooked had a single quantification method been employed. On the other hand, because miRNA microarrays are limited to the interrogated content of the arrays at the time of manufacture, we also included in our analyses those miRNAs that were found only by small RNA-Seq.

The Affymetrix GeneChip miRNA 2.0 array that we used included probes for 780 *Rattus norvegicus* precursor and mature miRNAs (representing approximately half that number of unique miRNAs). The RNA-Seq analysis that we employed identified 1063 precursor and mature miRNAs listed in the miRBase 21 annotation (18). A total of 601 miRNAs could be cross-referenced based on exact sequence conservation of the array probe and RNA-Seq annotation. In the space that follows, we describe first the changes due to fetal ethanol or postnatal social enrichment in these miRNAs, as seen in the amygdala and/or ventral striatum of both genders of rats.

Ethanol effects

In the amygdala, out of the 601 total miRNAs we identified a total of 291 miRNAs with consistent changes (in the same direction) due to ethanol in non-enriched animals representing 48% directional concordance. Of these, 12 miRNAs were changed in both platforms (at the $p < 0.1$ level) (**Table 1**, upper). An additional 17 miRNAs only found by RNA-Seq were also observed to change (at $p < 0.05$ level) due to ethanol effects in non-enriched rats (**Table 1**, upper). In rats subjected to social enrichment, we observed a total of 275 (46%) directionally concordant changes, with 1 miRNA changed ($p < 0.1$) in both platforms and 10 additional miRNAs significantly changed ($p < 0.05$) that were only found by RNA-Seq (**Table 1**, upper).

In the ventral striatum, 281 of the miRNAs (47%) showed concordant directional changes due to ethanol in non-enriched animals, with 3 changed (at the $p < 0.1$ level) in both platforms and 11 additional miRNAs significantly changed that were only found by RNA-Seq (**Table 2**, upper). In rats subjected to social enrichment, a total of 284 (47%) miRNAs showed directionally concordant changes, with 3 changed ($p < 0.1$) in both platforms, and 13 additional miRNAs significantly changed ($p < 0.05$) that were only found by RNA-Seq (**Table 2**, upper).

Social enrichment effects

For social enrichment effects in the amygdala of control rats, 251 (42%) miRNAs showed directional concordance with 9 miRNAs changed in both platforms at the $p < 0.1$ level and 11 additional miRNAs found by RNA-Seq (**Table 1**, lower). In corresponding ethanol-exposed rats, 286 (48%) showed directional concordance with 7 miRNAs changed in both platforms at the $p < 0.1$ level and 12 additional miRNAs found by RNA-Seq (**Table 1**, lower).

In the ventral striatum of control rats, 267 (44%) showed concordant directional changes due to enrichment, with 11 changed (at the $p < 0.1$ level) in both platforms and 9 additional miRNAs changed (at the $p < 0.05$ level) by RNA-Seq (**Table 2**, lower). In corresponding ethanol-exposed rats, 273 (45%) showed directional concordance with 7 miRNAs changed in both platforms at the $p < 0.1$ level and 13 additional miRNAs found by RNA-Seq (**Table 2**, lower).

We note that most of the 53 concordant miRNA differences found by both miRNA and RNA-Seq were similar in magnitude. However, the magnitude of the difference found by RNA-Seq exceeded the difference found by microarray by at least 50% for 10 miRNAs, while the difference by array was 50% greater than RNA-Seq for only 2 miRNAs. These observations lend additional support for the growing awareness that RNA-Seq appears to have greater dynamic range than microarray-based expression profiling.

Table 1 | Nominally significant miRNAs in amygdala.

miRNA	miRBase 21 accession	RNA-Seq		Microarray	
		Fold change	*p*-Value	Fold change	*p*-Value
ETHANOL EFFECT IN NON-ENRICHED RATS [$ETHANOL_{NON\text{-}SOCIAL}$ VS $CONTROL_{NON\text{-}SOCIAL}$]					
miR-1843a-3p	MIMAT0024848	−1.50	0.097	−1.62	0.045
miR-221-5p	MIMAT0017163	−1.38	0.031	−1.15	0.004
miR-29c-3p	MIMAT0000803	−1.18	0.038	−1.12	0.068
miR-384-5p	MIMAT0005309	−1.12	0.063	−1.21	0.002
miR-412-3p	MIMAT0003124	−2.57	0.025	−1.20	0.032
mir-129-1	MI0000902	−1.31	0.079	−1.27	0.089
mir-138-2	MI0000911	−1.20	0.065	−1.28	0.014
mir-155	MI0025509	1.34	0.057	1.24	0.026
mir-322-2	MI0031763	−1.23	0.064	−1.36	0.017
mir-34c	MI0000876	2.83	0.072	1.52	0.013
mir-496	MI0012622	−1.54	0.010	−1.18	0.031
mir-9a-2	MI0000840	−1.17	0.062	−1.26	0.045
miR-148a-5p	MIMAT0035724	−1.19	0.011		
miR-15b-3p	MIMAT0017093	4.50	0.024		
miR-221-3p	MIMAT0000890	−1.27	0.010		
miR-222-3p	MIMAT0000891	−1.23	0.030		
miR-299a-5p	MIMAT0000901	−1.55	0.049		
miR-301b-3p	MIMAT0005304	2.85	0.017		
miR-448-3p	MIMAT0001534	4.07	0.040		
miR-449a-5p	MIMAT0001543	3.84	0.044		
miR-495	MIMAT0005320	−1.46	0.035		
miR-6329	MIMAT0025068	−2.38	0.003		
miR-667-3p	MIMAT0012852	−1.30	0.017		
mir-204	MI0000946	3.97	0.042		
mir-299a	MI0000970	−1.46	0.007		
mir-3084a	MI0030358	3.69	0.034		
mir-3556b-2	MI0031769	−1.18	0.006		
mir-448	MI0001639	3.59	0.050		
mir-6329	MI0021853	−1.45	0.045		
ETHANOL EFFECT IN SOCIALLY ENRICHED RATS [$ETHANOL_{SOCIAL}$ VS $CONTROL_{SOCIAL}$]					
mir-218a-2	MI0000957	1.33	0.054	1.22	0.029
let-7c-2	MI0000831	1.38	0.018		
let-7c-5p	MIMAT0000776	1.39	0.005		
miR-148a-5p	MIMAT0035724	−1.17	0.022		
miR-195-5p	MIMAT0000870	1.25	0.039		
miR-6319	MIMAT0025056	−11.33	0.002		
miR-6324	MIMAT0025063	−25.25	0.005		
miR-872-3p	MIMAT0005283	−1.39	0.002		
mir-195	MI0000939	1.26	0.044		
mir-6324	MI0021848	−4.38	0.008		
mir-708	MI0006160	1.25	0.030		
SOCIAL ENRICHMENT EFFECT IN CONTROL RATS [$SOCIAL_{CONTROL}$ VS $NON\text{-}SOCIAL_{CONTROL}$]					
miR-106b-5p	MIMAT0000825	−1.35	0.001	−1.39	0.008
miR-218a-5p	MIMAT0000888	−1.30	0.032	−2.15	0.010
miR-30c-5p	MIMAT0000804	−1.09	0.096	−1.39	0.002
miR-674-3p	MIMAT0005330	−1.29	0.024	−1.50	0.072
miR-96-5p	MIMAT0000818	−3.78	0.099	−1.32	0.001
miR-9a-3p	MIMAT0004708	−1.11	0.087	−1.51	1E-06
mir-218b	MI0015428	−1.31	0.036	−1.42	0.029

(Continued)

Table 1 | Continued

miRNA	miRBase 21 accession	RNA-Seq		Microarray	
		Fold change	*p*-Value	Fold change	*p*-Value
mir-503-2	MI0031773	−2.42	0.062	−1.46	0.001
mir-544	MI0012593	5.25	0.022	1.24	0.068
miR-106b-5p	MIMAT0000825	−1.35	0.001	−1.39	0.008
miR-218a-2-3p	MIMAT0004740	11.03	0.045		
miR-221-3p	MIMAT0000890	−1.20	0.034		
miR-299a-5p	MIMAT0000901	−1.57	0.044		
miR-3084d	MIMAT0035745	−1.84	0.041		
miR-503-3p	MIMAT0017224	−1.76	0.032		
miR-6319	MIMAT0025056	2.16	0.043		
miR-6329	MIMAT0025068	−1.58	0.042		
miR-667-3p	MIMAT0012852	−1.34	0.009		
miR-872-3p	MIMAT0005283	1.28	0.011		
mir-6319-1	MI0021841	4.26	0.028		
mir-708	MI0006160	−1.24	0.033		
SOCIAL ENRICHMENT EFFECT IN ETHANOL RATS [$SOCIAL_{ETHANOL}$ VS NON-$SOCIAL_{ETHANOL}$]					
miR-17-1-3p	MIMAT0004710	1.75	0.058	1.21	0.008
miR-204-5p	MIMAT0000877	−2.83	0.084	−3.52	0.057
miR-376b-5p	MIMAT0003195	1.36	0.015	2.29	9.7E-07
miR-378a-5p	MIMAT0003378	−1.98	0.014	−1.38	0.002
miR-384-5p	MIMAT0005309	1.12	0.060	1.12	0.038
miR-874-5p	MIMAT0017290	−1.91	0.047	−1.28	0.041
mir-19a	MI0000849	−1.88	0.079	−1.25	0.085
miR-142-3p	MIMAT0000848	−2.53	0.013		
miR-183-5p	MIMAT0000860	−358.64	0.049		
miR-199a-3p	MIMAT0004738	−1.51	0.027		
miR-222-3p	MIMAT0000891	1.21	0.049		
miR-301b-3p	MIMAT0005304	−2.21	0.041		
miR-3068-5p	MIMAT0024845	1.47	0.013		
miR-3557-3p	MIMAT0017820	−1.98	0.014		
miR-379-3p	MIMAT0004791	1.31	0.019		
miR-493-3p	MIMAT0003191	−2.80	0.050		
miR-6329	MIMAT0025068	1.84	0.049		
mir-296	MI0000967	1.45	0.034		
mir-299a	MI0000970	1.41	0.015		

Comparisons and fold changes measured using RNA-Seq and, where available, validated by Microarray quantification. Table contains miRNAs with consistent changes at an uncorrected p-value cutoff of 0.1 or less for both RNA-Seq and Microarray data sets, or miRNAs that were not present on the array but were observed to change in the RNA-Seq data with an uncorrected p-value cutoff of 0.05 or less.

From this point forward, we specifically chose to further examine the ethanol effect in non-enriched rats [N (EvC)] and the social enrichment effect in ethanol-exposed rats [E (SvN)], as these groups exhibited a striking reversal in social motivation (5). Hierarchical cluster analysis showed distinct expression patterns in groups of miRNAs, including some with directional reversals resulting from social enrichment (**Figure 2**). Except for one (miR-381-5p), none of the miRNAs in this subset showed any main effects of gender (Datasheet S1 in Supplementary Material). Thus, they do not appear to have gender-specific gene effects.

This comparative analysis also revealed several notable individual miRNAs (**Table 3**). First, miR-874-5p was decreased in both the amygdala and ventral striatum. On the other hand, mir-183 was affected by social enrichment in both brain regions, with its mature miR-183-5p showing a striking 300-fold decrease in the amygdala and 5-fold increase in the ventral striatum. Thus, brain region clearly influenced the miRNA results.

In addition to single miRNAs, we also examined whether our miRNAs of interest belonged to the same miRBase families, which are clusters of highly homologous sequences. Interestingly, the miRNA families that had common members, including mir-122 (miRBase family accession # MIPF0000095) and mir-8 (miRBase family accession # MIPF0000019) had very similar fold changes and *p*-values within the same comparisons. We note that the identical results between members of the same miRNA family likely reflect the fact that our RNA-Seq analysis could not distinguish

Table 2 | Nominally significant miRNAs in ventral striatum.

miRNA	miRBase 21 accession	RNA-Seq		Microarray	
		Fold change	*p*-Value	Fold change	*p*-Value
ETHANOL EFFECT IN NON-ENRICHED RATS [ETHANOL$_{NON-SOCIAL}$ VS CONTROL$_{NON-SOCIAL}$]					
let-7c-1	MI0000830	1.17	0.035	1.07	0.009
let-7c-2-3p	MIMAT0017088	1.91	0.041	1.17	0.084
mir-542-1	MI0003528	1.36	0.090	1.21	0.003
miR-1247-5p	MIMAT0035721	−1.79	0.047		
miR-133b-3p	MIMAT0003126	11.64	0.016		
miR-345-3p	MIMAT0004655	1.68	0.012		
miR-489-5p	MIMAT0017196	−2.00	0.032		
miR-493-3p	MIMAT0003191	−2.12	0.035		
miR-540-5p	MIMAT0017211	−1.31	0.030		
miR-6314	MIMAT0025047	2.35	0.047		
mir-122	MI0000891	−5.54	0.004		
mir-1306	MI0021537	−1.48	0.046		
mir-3591	MI0015471	−5.54	0.004		
mir-6314	MI0021832	2.36	0.044		
ETHANOL EFFECT IN SOCIALLY ENRICHED RATS [ETHANOL$_{SOCIAL}$ VS CONTROL$_{SOCIAL}$]					
miR-200b-3p	MIMAT0000875	4.55	0.065	3.94	0.053
miR-26b-3p	MIMAT0004714	1.55	0.041	1.08	0.012
mir-542-2	MI0031781	−1.34	0.037	−1.22	0.052
miR-133b-3p	MIMAT0003126	3.18	0.011		
miR-200a-3p	MIMAT0000874	6.48	0.044		
miR-344g	MIMAT0025052	−3.55	0.044		
miR-3553	MIMAT0017814	5.51	0.023		
miR-493-3p	MIMAT0003191	−2.03	0.026		
miR-532-3p	MIMAT0005323	−1.61	0.041		
miR-540-5p	MIMAT0017211	−1.27	0.023		
miR-582-5p	MIMAT0012833	−1.41	0.045		
mir-183	MI0000928	5.47	0.022		
mir-200a	MI0000943	6.74	0.048		
mir-3548	MI0015404	6.74	0.048		
mir-3553	MI0015410	5.47	0.022		
mir-3577	MI0015449	4.48	0.007		
SOCIAL ENRICHMENT EFFECT IN CONTROL RATS [SOCIAL$_{CONTROL}$ VS NON-SOCIAL$_{CONTROL}$]					
miR-155-5p	MIMAT0030409	1.61	0.098	1.47	2E-04
miR-24-2-5p	MIMAT0005441	1.14	0.085	1.28	0.031
miR-27a-5p	MIMAT0004715	3.55	0.038	1.31	2E-04
miR-299a-3p	MIMAT0017167	−1.54	0.018	−1.86	0.032
miR-434-5p	MIMAT0017307	1.11	0.030	1.45	1E-04
miR-487b-3p	MIMAT0003200	−1.15	0.037	−1.46	0.003
mir-1247	MI0030348	−1.81	0.041	−1.13	0.071
mir-31b	MI0015412	1.27	0.079	1.16	0.042
mir-487b	MI0003547	−1.14	0.033	−1.22	0.042
mir-653	MI0012600	−1.78	0.058	−1.41	0.011
mir-673	MI0006158	1.19	0.068	1.18	0.075
miR-1247-5p	MIMAT0035721	−1.80	0.045		
miR-145-5p	MIMAT0000851	1.49	0.017		
miR-224-5p	MIMAT0003119	11.41	0.019		
miR-3592	MIMAT0017895	1.63	0.005		
miR-3594-3p	MIMAT0017899	3.43	0.035		

(Continued)

Table 2 | Continued

miRNA	miRBase 21 accession	RNA-Seq		Microarray	
		Fold change	*p*-Value	Fold change	*p*-Value
miR-382-3p	MIMAT0003202	1.63	0.005		
miR-653-5p	MIMAT0012838	−1.84	0.038		
miR-98-5p	MIMAT0000819	−1.10	0.047		
mir-3577	MI0015449	−4.40	0.008		
SOCIAL ENRICHMENT EFFECT IN ETHANOL RATS [$SOCIAL_{ETHANOL}$ VS NON-$SOCIAL_{ETHANOL}$]					
miR-141-3p	MIMAT0000846	3.60	0.010	1.46	0.065
miR-182	MIMAT0005300	3.51	0.001	1.27	0.050
miR-200b-3p	MIMAT0000875	5.09	0.020	5.45	0.058
miR-320-3p	MIMAT0000903	−1.20	0.055	−1.27	0.093
miR-323-5p	MIMAT0004637	1.23	0.023	1.17	0.071
miR-874-5p	MIMAT0017290	−1.88	0.001	−1.60	0.099
mir-148a	MI0030350	−1.20	0.090	−1.21	0.076
miR-188-5p	MIMAT0005301	−4.04	0.019		
miR-200a-3p	MIMAT0000874	7.03	0.041		
miR-344g	MIMAT0025052	−3.64	0.038		
miR-3553	MIMAT0017814	4.55	0.029		
miR-381-5p	MIMAT0017220	3.47	0.047		
miR-532-3p	MIMAT0005323	−1.64	0.033		
miR-6318	MIMAT0025055	2.13	0.008		
mir-183	MI0000928	4.70	0.026		
mir-200a	MI0000943	6.81	0.048		
mir-3084a	MI0030358	2.82	0.032		
mir-344g	MI0021837	−1.88	0.012		
mir-3548	MI0015404	6.81	0.048		
mir-3553	MI0015410	4.70	0.026		

Comparisons and fold changes measured using RNA-Seq and, where available, Microarray quantification. Conventions same as ***Table 1****.*

the two isoforms using the standard read count quantification algorithm that we employed. Additional experiments on precursor forms of these miRNAs would be needed to elucidate the effects of individual miRNAs within such families. This would be particularly interesting for the mir-8 family, whose members have been implicated in synaptic development (19).

Most importantly, we also noted several miRNAs that appeared to significantly reverse their expression levels in the amygdala after social enrichment in ethanol-exposed animals. These include precursor miRNAs mir-204 and mir-299a as well as mature miRNAs miR384-5p, miR-222-3p, and miR-301b-3p. Because these molecular changes parallel the behavioral changes, it is possible that they may be more directly related to the primary mechanisms underlying each phenotypic effect.

DIFFERENTIAL MODULATION OF TARGETED MESSENGER RNAs CONVERGE ON CELL SIGNALING AND MORPHOLOGY

In order to elucidate the large-scale functional changes being affected by ethanol and social enrichment, we performed functional network enrichment analysis using QIAGEN Ingenuity® IPA software. The IPA core analysis workflow determines key gene regulatory networks that are overrepresented in any given set of molecules. Additionally, the activation or inhibition of upstream and downstream molecules can be predicted based on existing data and overlaid on any network to show how the overall network is affected.

We first performed this analysis using only the specific miRNAs validated using both RNA-Seq and array that were altered by ethanol in non-social animals and by social enrichment in ethanol-exposed animals (**Tables 1** and **2**). The combined networks obtained by a core analysis of these data were merged and examined using data from the amygdala and ventral striatum. Overall, the functions represented by the resulting merged network included several cell signaling molecules. Hereafter, we refer to this merged network as a Cell Signaling network (**Figure 3**). Key hub molecules in this network of miRNAs and target mRNAs include p53, IGF1R, TNF, and several others. Most interestingly, the molecule activity predictor tool in IPA generally suggested a large-scale activation (orange colors) of this network in the amygdala and inhibition (blue colors) in the ventral striatum.

The miRNA data were also integrated with mRNA data ($p < 0.1$) derived from the same tissues (5) using the IPA miRNA target filter workflow. Relationships included experimentally determined data from the Ingenuity® curated database and highly predicted targets from the target prediction databases in TargetScan (20), miRecords (21), and TarBase (22). We note that the miRNA-target predictions are based on sequence complementarity between the miRNA seed sequence and the target mRNA,

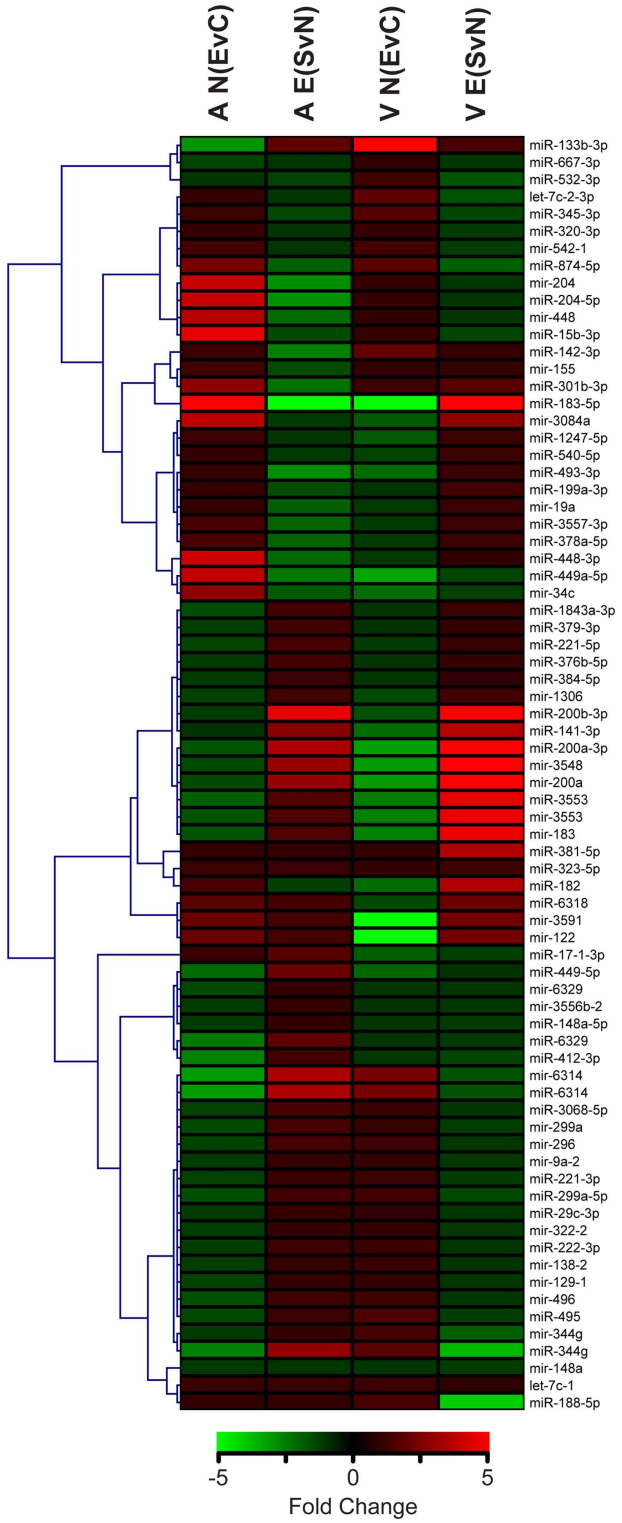


FIGURE 2 | Clustering of microRNAs with ethanol and/or social enrichment effects. Hierarchical clustering analysis of fold change values in miRNAs with significant ethanol effects in non-enriched rats [N(EvC)] and social enrichment effect in ethanol rats [E(SvN)] for both brain regions [A or V].

and thus may be applicable to several miRNAs with the same seed sequence. In this report, we include findings from mRNA targets that have opposing expression level changes to their predicted miRNA regulators (Datasheet S2 in Supplementary Material). Because of their large-scale nature, these results were exclusively examined at the network level.

Ethanol effects reversed by social enrichment

Focusing on the combined miRNA-mRNA target networks in the amygdala, the first major network identified was one involved in cell cycle processes (**Figure 4**, left). This network generally contained RNAs, which were inhibited following prenatal ethanol (e.g., VAMP4, mir-154). Other genes within the network showed increased expression, including p53. Remarkably, almost across the board, the pattern of changes in these genes due to prenatal ethanol was completely opposite the changes seen following social enrichment (**Figure 4**, right).

On the other hand, corresponding ethanol effects in the ventral striatum revolved around cell death processes with inhibition of RNAs including MAP3K2 and upregulation of RNAs like let-7 (**Figure 5**, left). These are predicted to inhibit cell death genes like AKT and ERK1/2. Again, the network appears activated as a result of social enrichment, resulting from downregulation of molecules such as miR-532-3p (**Figure 5**, right).

CANONICAL GENE EXPRESSION PATHWAYS IN NEURONS ARE ALTERED BY ETHANOL AND REVERSED BY SOCIAL ENRICHMENT

In addition to the networks identified above, we also chose to extend our previously reported characterization of 660 brain-related mRNAs of interest (5) by examining the evidence for network level changes in four curated canonical IPA pathways: p53 signaling, GABA receptor signaling, glutamate receptor signaling, and CREB signaling in neurons.

We examined the p53 signaling pathway because of differential responses between prenatal ethanol exposure and social enrichment (**Figure 6**). This network generally showed robust increases in expression following prenatal ethanol exposures in both the amygdala and ventral striatum. Following social enrichment, most of the genes in this network showed decreased expression in the ventral striatum, with a smaller subset showing decreased expression in the amygdala. Thus, the ventral striatum appeared to be more differentially responsive to the social enrichment effects on p53 signaling. Notably, we and others have consistently observed highly consistent changes in p53/apoptosis signaling networks following ethanol exposure (23, 24). However, this is the first report we are aware of to report changes in p53 signaling genes following social enrichment.

We also examined evidence for changes in GABA, glutamate, and CREB signaling. Our rationale for doing so was based on the fact that ethanol acts as a GABA agonist and NMDA antagonist, and has well-characterized effects on CREB signaling within specific brain circuits involved in addiction, including the ventral tegmental area, striatum, and cortex [reviewed in Ref. (25)]. Furthermore, GABA and glutamate neurotransmitter systems have been shown to be differentially expressed in alcohol-preferring vs non-preferring rats (26) and alcohol's effects on the central

Table 3 | Notable miRNA comparisons.

miRNA	miRBase 21 accession	Comparison	RNA-Seq		Microarray	
			Fold change	*p*-Value	Fold change	*p*-Value
DECREASED BY ETHANOL IN BOTH REGIONS						
miR-874-5p	MIMAT0017290	A E(SvN)	−1.91	0.047	−1.28	0.041
miR-874-5p	MIMAT0017290	V E(SvN)	−1.88	0.099	−1.60	0.001
AFFECTED BY SOCIAL ENRICHMENT IN BOTH REGIONS						
miR-183-5p	MIMAT0000860	A E(SvN)	−358.64	0.049		
mir-183	MI0000928	V E(SvN)	4.70	0.026		
MICRORNA-122 FAMILY AFFECTED BY ETHANOL IN VENTRAL STRIATUM						
mir-3591	MI0015471	V N(EvC)	−5.54	0.004		
mir-122	MI0000891	V N(EvC)	−5.54	0.004		
MICRORNA-8 FAMILY AFFECTED BY SOCIAL ENRICHMENT IN VENTRAL STRIATUM						
mir-200a	MI0000943	V E(SvN)	6.81	0.048		
miR-200a-3p	MIMAT0000874	V E(SvN)	7.03	0.041		
miR-200b-3p	MIMAT0000875	V E(SvN)	5.09	0.058	5.45	0.020
miR-141-3p	MIMAT0000846	V E(SvN)	3.60	0.065	1.46	0.010
mir-3548	MI0015404	V E(SvN)	6.81	0.048		
REVERSED BY SOCIAL ENRICHMENT IN AMYGDALA						
mir-204	MI0000946	A N(EvC)	3.97	0.042		
miR-204-5p	MIMAT0000877	A E(SvN)	−2.83	0.084	−3.52	0.057
miR-384-5p	MIMAT0005309	A N(EvC)	−1.12	0.063	−1.21	0.002
miR-384-5p	MIMAT0005309	A E(SvN)	1.12	0.060	1.12	0.038
miR-222-3p	MIMAT0000891	A N(EvC)	−1.23	0.030		
miR-222-3p	MIMAT0000891	A E(SvN)	1.21	0.049		
mir-299a	MI0000970	A N(EvC)	−1.46	0.007		
mir-299a	MI0000970	A E(SvN)	1.41	0.015		
miR-301b-3p	MIMAT0005304	A N(EvC)	2.85	0.017		
miR-301b-3p	MIMAT0005304	A E(SvN)	−2.21	0.041		
miR-6329	MIMAT0025068	A N(EvC)	−2.38	0.003		
miR-6329	MIMAT0025068	A E(SvN)	1.84	0.049		

*Conventions same as **Table 1**. A N(EvC)-ethanol effect in non-enriched rats' amygdala; A E(SvN)-social enrichment effect in ethanol rats' amygdala; V N(EvC)-ethanol effect in non-enriched rats' ventral striatum; V E(SvN)-social enrichment effect in ethanol rats' ventral striatum.*

amygdala are known to affect glutamatergic and GABAergic transmission as a result of acute exposure [reviewed in Ref. (27)].

GABA receptor signaling

In general, we observed trends for decreased expression of multiple GABA related transcripts following prenatal ethanol exposure in both the amygdala and ventral striatum (**Figure 7**, left). These trends were consistently reversed after social enrichment (**Figure 7**, right). These observations suggest a plastic mechanism is in place within the basal forebrain. Markers for GABAergic neurons have been found in the amygdala as early as G20 in rats (28) suggesting that this system could be responsive throughout much of the animal's lifetime.

Glutamate receptor signaling

In contrast to the changes seen for GABA networks, we found evidence of region-specific changes in glutamate related genes. Specifically, prenatal ethanol exposure was associated with generally decreased expression in the amygdala and generally increased expression in the ventral striatum (**Figure 8**, left). However, following social enrichment, both of the brain areas tended to show large-scale increases in expression (**Figure 8**, right). These differences suggest that changes in glutamate signaling in the amygdala may be more directly linked to the social behavioral deficits we have observed, while changes in the ventral striatum may be more reflective of exposure to a drug of abuse. Furthermore, the ethanol findings are also consistent with observations on the acute effects of ethanol on glutamate receptor function [reviewed in Ref. (29)]. Our findings also suggest that glutamate receptor-mediated synaptic plasticity is altered, particularly in the amygdala, consistent with was has been reported for ethanol effects in the hippocampus (30).

CREB signaling in neurons

Reinforcing the changes just described for glutamate signaling, the last network we examined was one involved in CREB signaling in neurons. In this case, we found it much more difficult to generalize about one specific direction of change within this

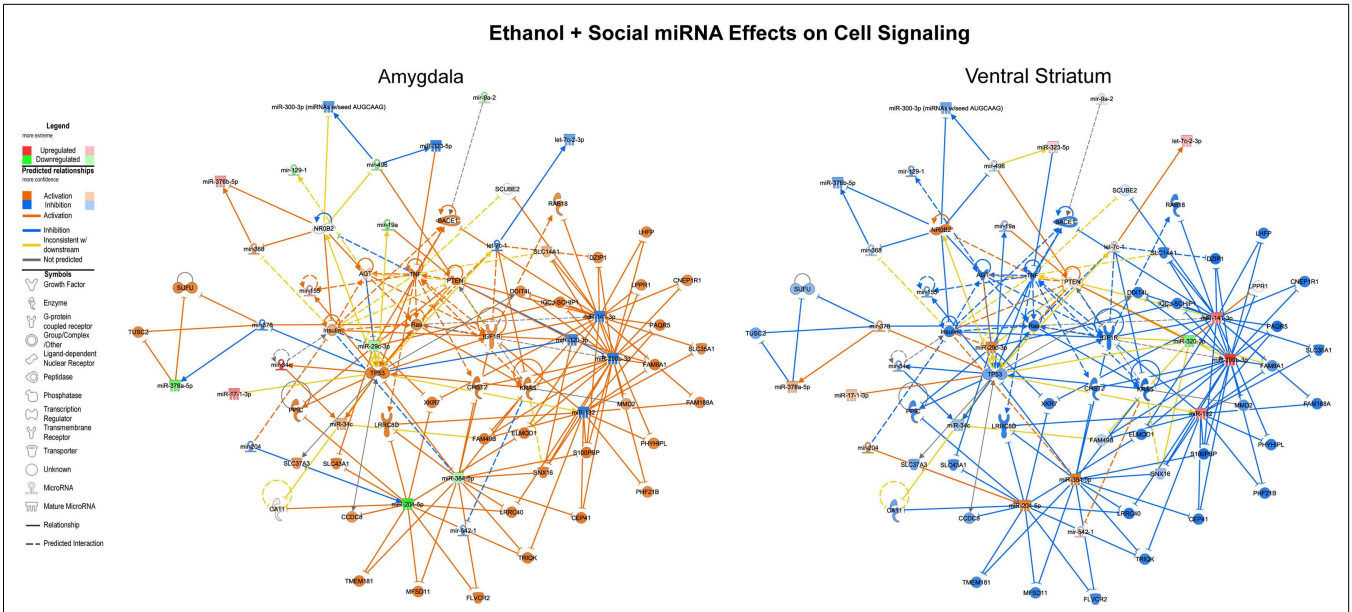


FIGURE 3 | Ethanol and social enrichment effects on microRNAs. The results of a gene network level analysis of all of the miRNAs with changes in one or more of the contrasts listed in **Tables 1** and **2** are shown. Genes and miRNAs with increased or predicted increased expression are shown in red and orange, respectively, while genes and miRNAs with decreased or predicted decreased expression are shown in green and blue, respectively. Genes and miRNAs with conflicting predicted vs observed data are connected by yellow lines, and genes and miRNAs with absent data or unpredicted relationships are unfilled and connected by gray lines. Note that in general, the network is activated in the amygdala and inhibited in the ventral striatum.

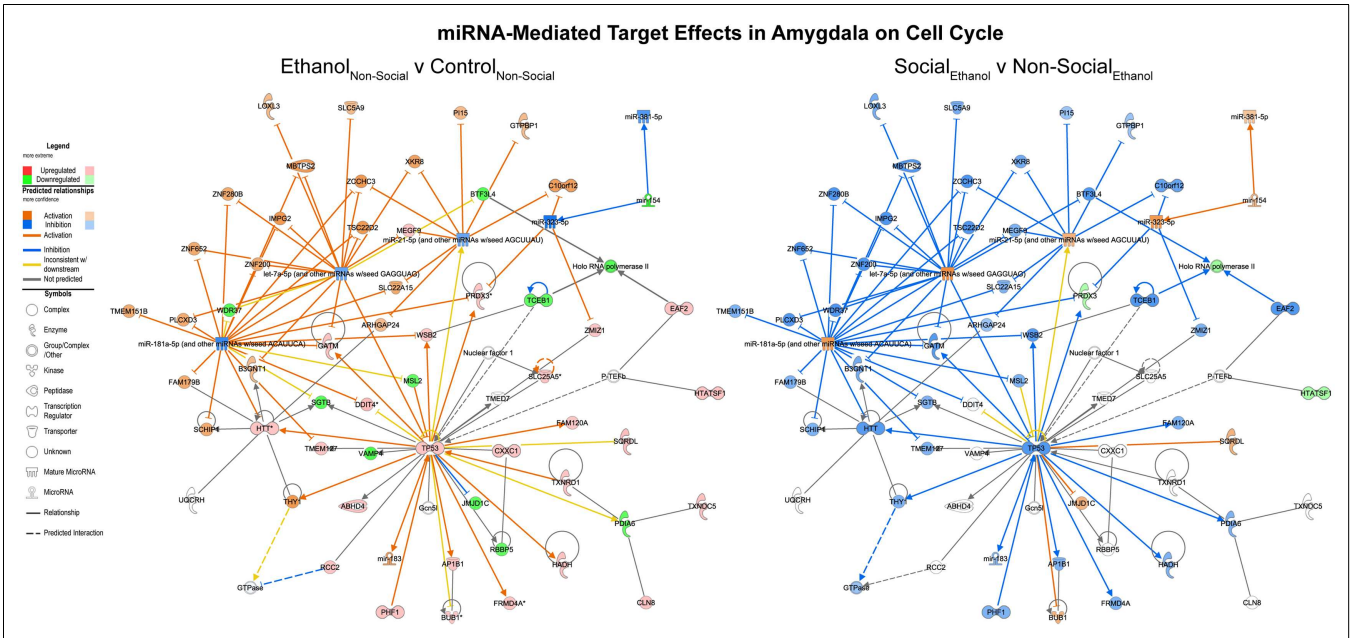


FIGURE 4 | MicroRNA target effects in the amygdala on cell cycle signaling. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that nearly all of the genes show a distinct reversal in their expression difference following social enrichment.

highly integrated cellular network across the two brain areas. Indeed, following prenatal ethanol exposure, more than 10 genes showed changes in distinctly opposite directions in the amygdala and ventral striatum (e.g., IGLUR, Gβ, Gγ, PLC, PKC, AKT, ERK, p90RSK, p300, CBP, TFIIB, TBP) (**Figure 9**, left). Following social enrichment, however, there was somewhat greater agreement between the two brain areas in the directionality (or predicted directionality) of the changes (**Figure 9**, right). These

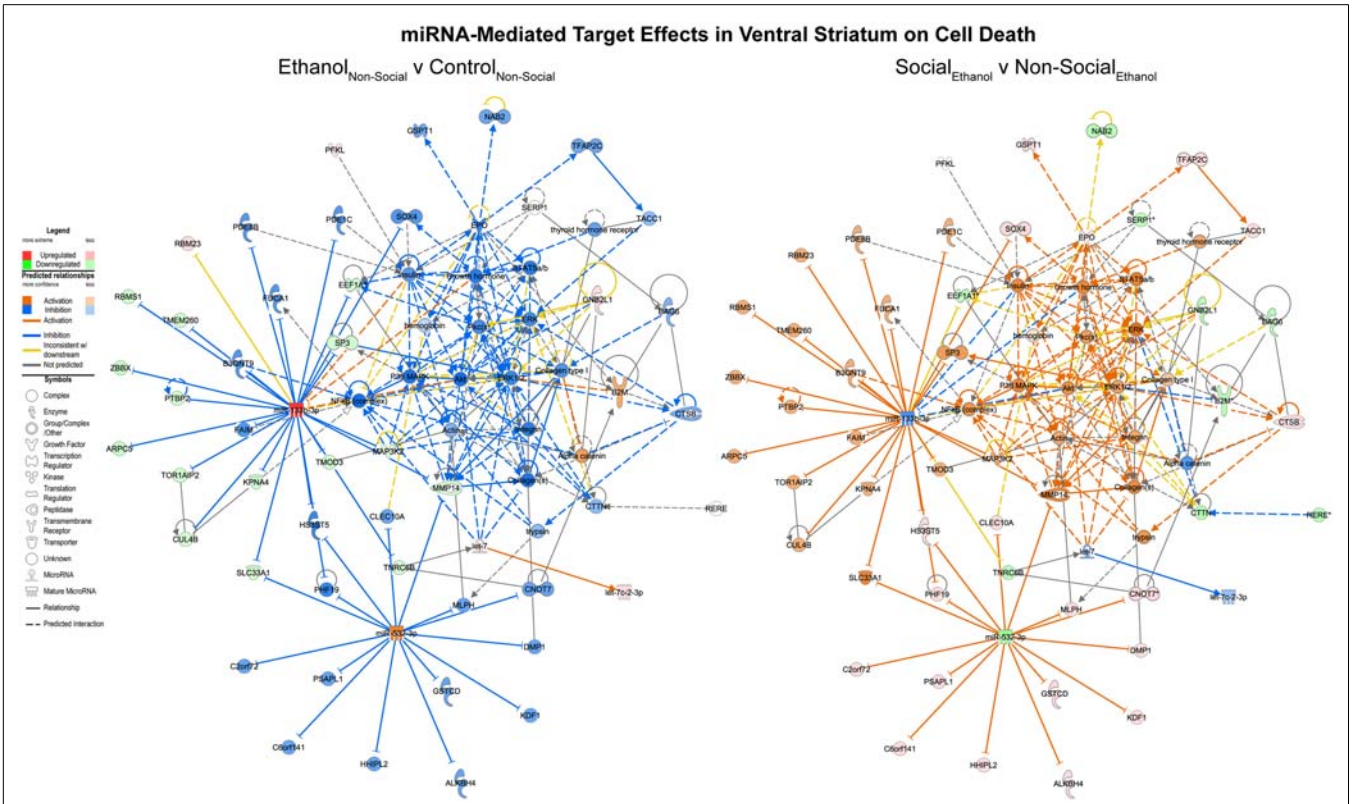


FIGURE 5 | MicroRNA target effects in the ventral striatum on cell death signaling. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that nearly all of the genes show a distinct reversal in their expression difference following social enrichment.

findings underscore the importance of examining entire transcriptional networks before reaching conclusions regarding the potential effect that a manipulation or treatment may have in a specific brain region. Moreover, the results highlight the utility of examining multiple brain regions.

DISCUSSION

This study sought to evaluate molecular mechanisms at the miRNA, mRNA, and gene regulatory network levels that underlie the effective reversal of a social motivation deficit seen following prenatal ethanol exposure (5). We found several robustly affected miRNAs, target mRNAs, and functional pathways that could represent candidate control points for the behavioral deficits we previously observed.

Several recent miRNA studies have been performed on rodents or primary cell cultures exposed to ethanol either during gestational or postnatal time periods. We compared the most robustly changed miRNAs in our studies (**Tables 1** and **2**) to results from these other studies. Interestingly, 24 of the 48 miRNAs we observed with changes due to ethanol in either the amygdala or ventral striatum were also reported to change in other studies. Of those, 9 miRNAs (let-7c-1, miR-221-3p, miR-221-5p, miR-222-3p, mir-322-2, mir-34c, miR-384-5p, mir-496, and mir-542-1) reported consistent directional changes as our data (15, 31–33). This is despite the use of different exposure paradigms, brain areas, and cell types, as well as different species. These miRNAs may thus represent highly robust and persistent indices of ethanol exposure.

Most importantly, two of these microRNAs (miR-222-3p and miR-384-5p) were also found to be reversed in the amygdala after social enrichment (**Table 3**). By targeting the PTEN gene, mir-222 has been shown to promote neurite outgrowth (34). Additionally, mir-384 has been shown to be an indicator of neurotoxicity (35) and was found to be differentially expressed in dopaminergic neurons following cocaine addiction (36).

On the other hand, 7 miRNAs (mir-138-2, miR-148a-5p, mir-299a, miR-299a-5p, miR-493-3p, miR-540-5p, and miR-667-3p) have reported significant changes in miRNAs that only show directional changes opposite to what we observed (31, 32, 37, 38). Finally, there is mixed support for 7 of the miRNAs we reported (mir-129-1, miR-15b-3p, mir-204, miR-29c-3p, miR-301b-3p, miR-495, and mir-9a-2), with some studies showing changes consistent with our data, and other studies showing changes opposite those of our study (15, 31–33, 38–47). It is important to note that mir-9 has well-established roles in neurogenesis [reviewed in Ref. (48)]. Possible explanations for the disparities in results are likely found in the parameters of those studies. Regardless, these latter two sets of miRNAs may represent less-reliable or less persistent biomarkers of ethanol exposure.

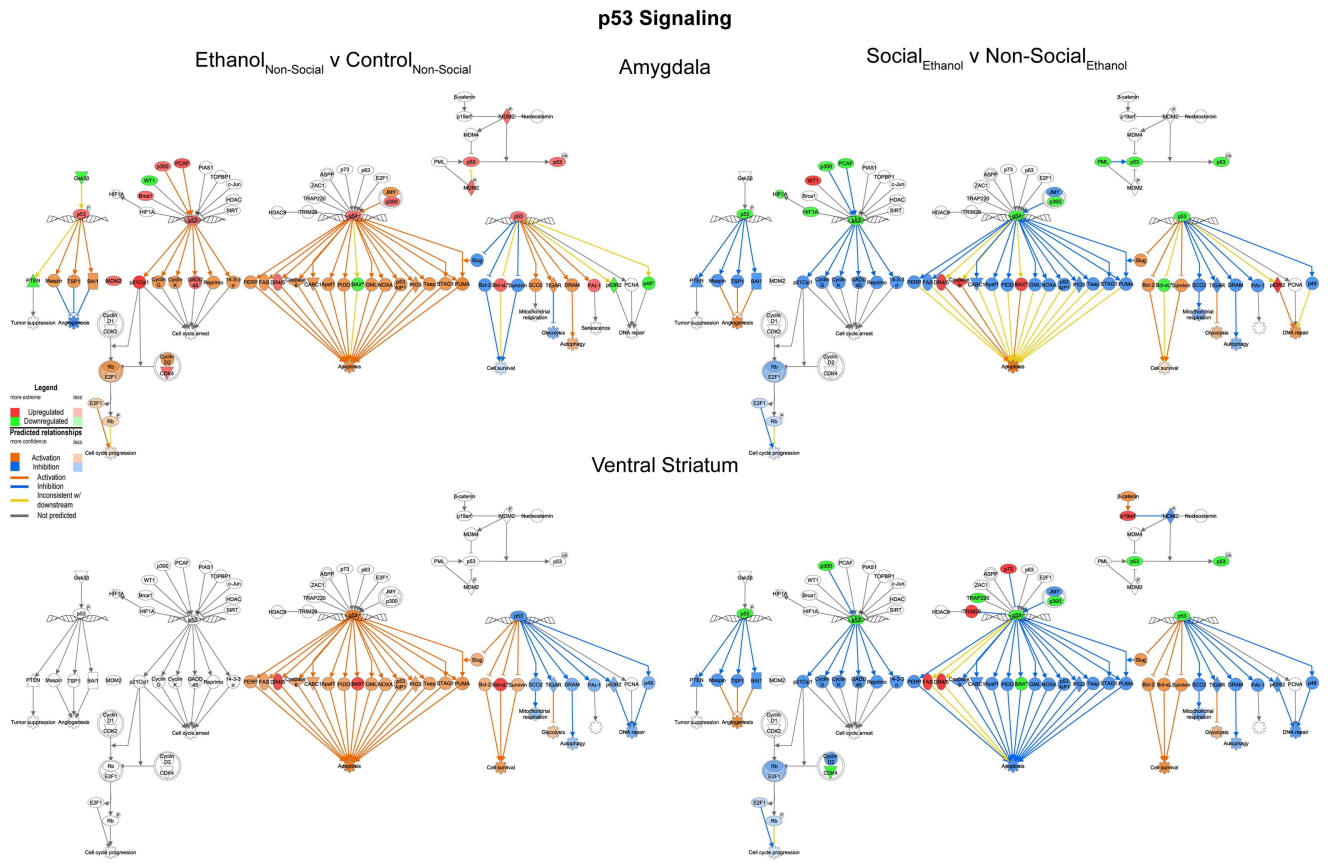


FIGURE 6 | Ethanol and social enrichment effects on nuclear p53 signaling. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that the changes in p53 signaling were highly similar in both brain areas following prenatal ethanol exposure (left), but showed differential responsiveness in the two brain areas following social enrichment (right).

Rather than focusing on individual genes, our large-scale analyses of ethanol-induced changes in miRNA and mRNA expression focus on whether effects on functionally related pathways are consistently seen across studies. From this perspective, our results add substantial support to the concept of a systems-level disruption of major gene regulatory pathways by a common environmental insult. We show in our study that prenatal alcohol exposure imposes a long-lasting effect on neuronal and, ultimately, behavioral function in adolescents. Notably, our results also extend our previous molecular analyses by incorporating the vast post-transcriptional regulatory aspects embodied by microRNAs. By evaluating concurrent changes in miRNA and mRNA levels, this work shines light on an additional layer of complexity to the gene expression changes occurring in the amygdala and ventral striatum. This is critical because miRNAs are thought to respond greatly to environmental stressors and are thought to mediate global gene expression changes [reviewed in Ref. (49, 50)].

Notably, the functions represented by the pathways represented in **Figures 3–5** clearly implicate alterations in p53 signaling, cell cycle, and cell death pathways as a consequence of prenatal ethanol exposure. These pathways are of particular note because they suggest that abnormal cellular proliferation and/or DNA damage repair processes could be associated with early ethanol exposures. Indeed, we previously reported robust changes in genes involved in these processes in adult human alcohol abusing subjects (23). Although there is evidence that cortical heterotopias can occur as a consequence of early ethanol exposure, data from several human studies have failed to demonstrate any consistent elevation in the risk for childhood cancers, with some studies even reporting protective effects (51, 52).

To our knowledge, this is the first report of miRNA-directed gene expression changes brought about by environmental interventions in any FASD model. The potential reversal of abnormal changes in miRNA and mRNA expression by a relatively simple intervention (social enrichment) is consistent with data from other disorders, where specific changes in miRNA levels have been seen to result from an enriched environment, corresponding with slowing of the disease progression and improvement in hippocampal synaptic transmission using an Alzheimer's disease model (53). Given the considerable data showing that environmental enrichment is likely one of the most effective means of improving outcomes in children with FASD and autism spectrum disorders, it is highly likely that such interventions exert at least some of their therapeutic effects through alterations in miRNA and mRNA levels in some of the same brain circuits we examined in this report.

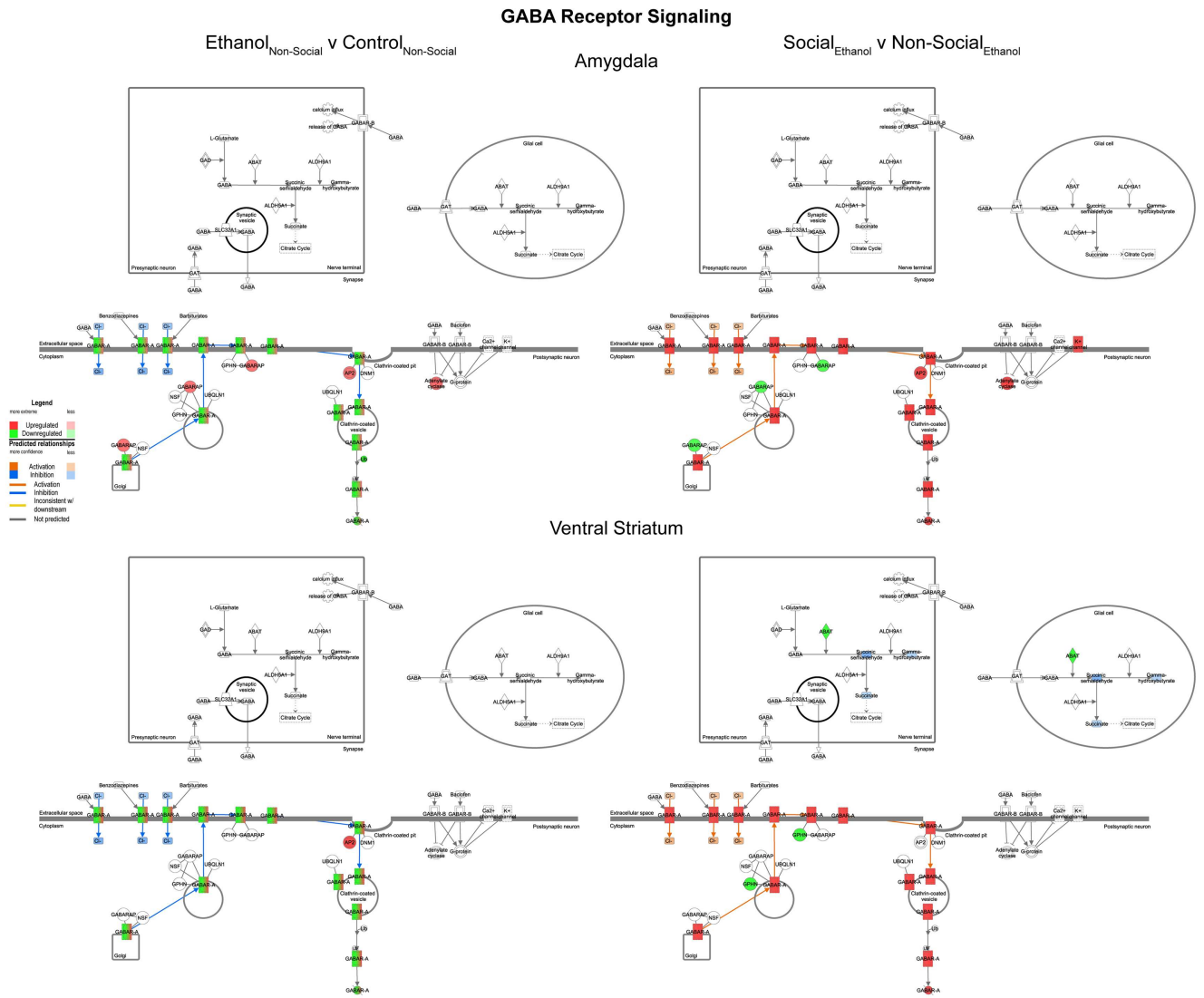


FIGURE 7 | Ethanol and social enrichment effects on GABA receptor signaling. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that prenatal ethanol exposure generally inhibits GABA signaling and is reversed following social enrichment. In some cases, due to the presence of multiple isoforms of a gene with the same name, multiple colors are contained within a symbol.

It is beyond the scope of the present report to fully examine the evidence for regionally specific changes in expression. However, we note that both at the individual miRNA level and target mRNA level, many of the changes appeared to be region specific. This was even more evident for some of the comparisons made for specific functional pathways. Taken together, these patterns reinforce other recent findings, such as those by Tapocik et al. (54), who showed that mir-206 upregulation due to ethanol is regionally selective in the medial prefrontal cortex of a rat model of alcohol dependence and is not found in the amygdala or other regions of the brain. Clearly, much additional work will be needed to create comprehensive profiles for all of the brain-wide changes seen following prenatal ethanol exposure or social enrichment.

There are several limitations to note in the present study. First, it is important to acknowledge that the resulting gene expression effects we have observed in P42 rat brains reflect the cumulative effect of all life experiences to that age. That is, everything that the animal has experienced could alter miRNA and mRNA expression patterns; consequently, some of these alterations could interact with variables that were outside our ability to control. We tried to minimize the differences due to random noise that might exist between treatment groups. Nonetheless, in our study, pregnant animals ware received in the lab on G4, handled and injected on G12, potentially causing gestational stress. Exposure of the offspring to the anesthetic agents ketamine and xylazine immediately prior to decapitation may also have altered gene expression in some manner. It is possible that the treatment itself (ethanol exposure)

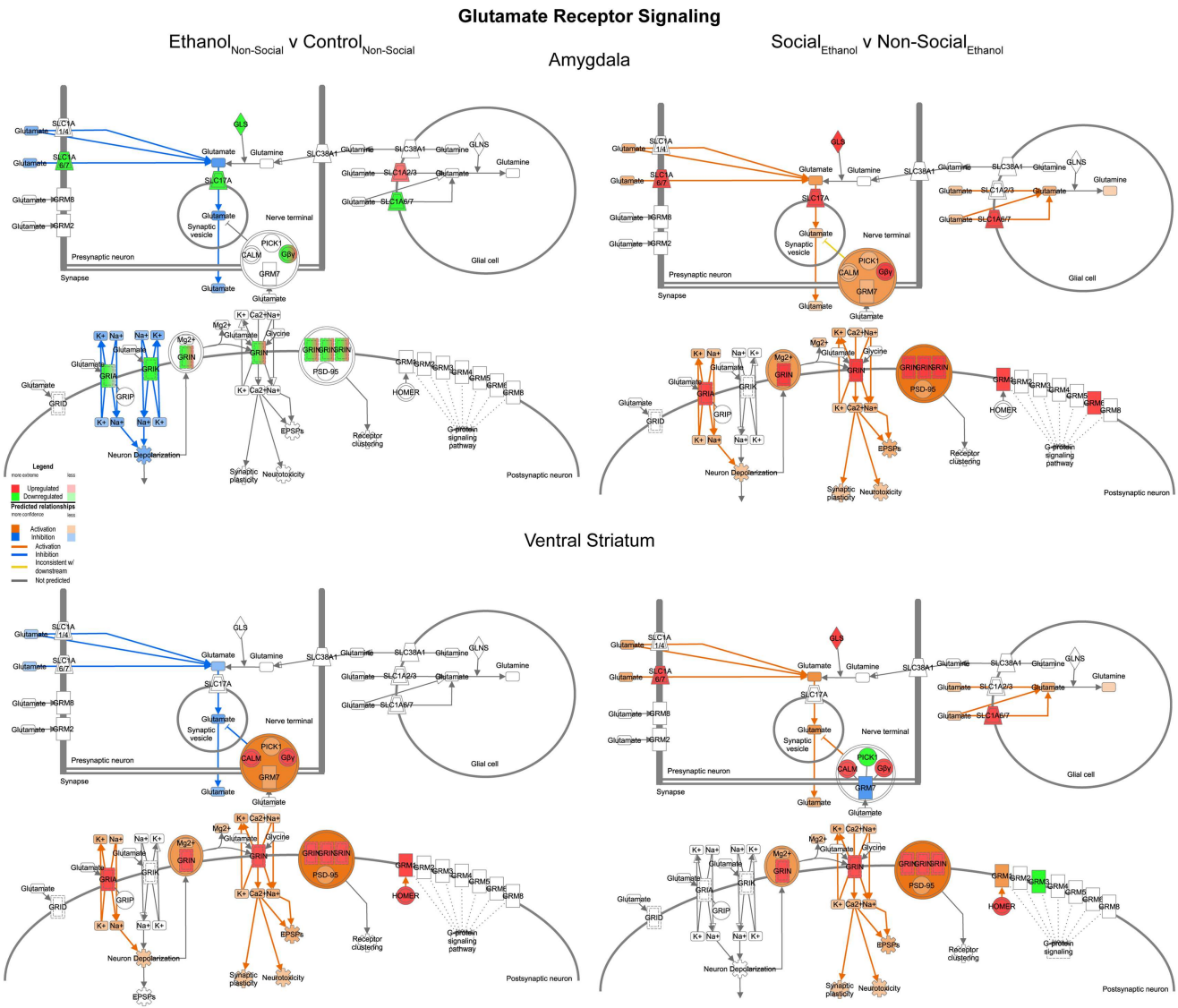


FIGURE 8 | Ethanol and social enrichment effects on glutamate receptor signaling. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that this network tended to show differential changes due to prenatal ethanol exposure in the two brain areas (left), but somewhat more consistent changes following social enrichment (right).

interacted with the pre- or postnatal stressors, which include shipment, handling, and anesthetic administration. We note that the time course by which the anesthetics acted (ketamine/xylazine) is extremely brief (lasting only a few minutes prior to decapitation and dissection) and thus is not likely to create any large-scale biases in gene expression differences.

Another limitation in the present study is the lack of correction for multiple testing. We contend that our use of two independent quantification methodologies somewhat mitigates this concern. Furthermore, our focus on functional gene network analysis, rather than individual miRNAs and mRNAs *per se* also helps reduce concern about type 1 error. The seemingly low concurrency of RNA-Seq and array data may be the result of several factors, most notably the use of 2 different miRBase databases in our high-throughput quantification (array used miRBase 15, while sequencing uses miRBase 21). In addition, we used very stringent concurrency criteria because it was based on exact sequence homology between the array probe and the gene annotation against which the RNA-Seq data were quantified upon.

In conclusion, despite some limitations, our data strongly demonstrate that prenatal ethanol exposure has the capacity to impart long-lasting gene expression changes at both the miRNA and subsequent target mRNA level. Some of these changes clearly impact large-scale functional pathways in the brain that are involved in synaptic function and intracellular signaling, as well as cell cycle regulation, and brain development. Further studies are necessary to determine the extent to which changes in these pathways represent points of no return, or novel therapeutic opportunities for intervention.

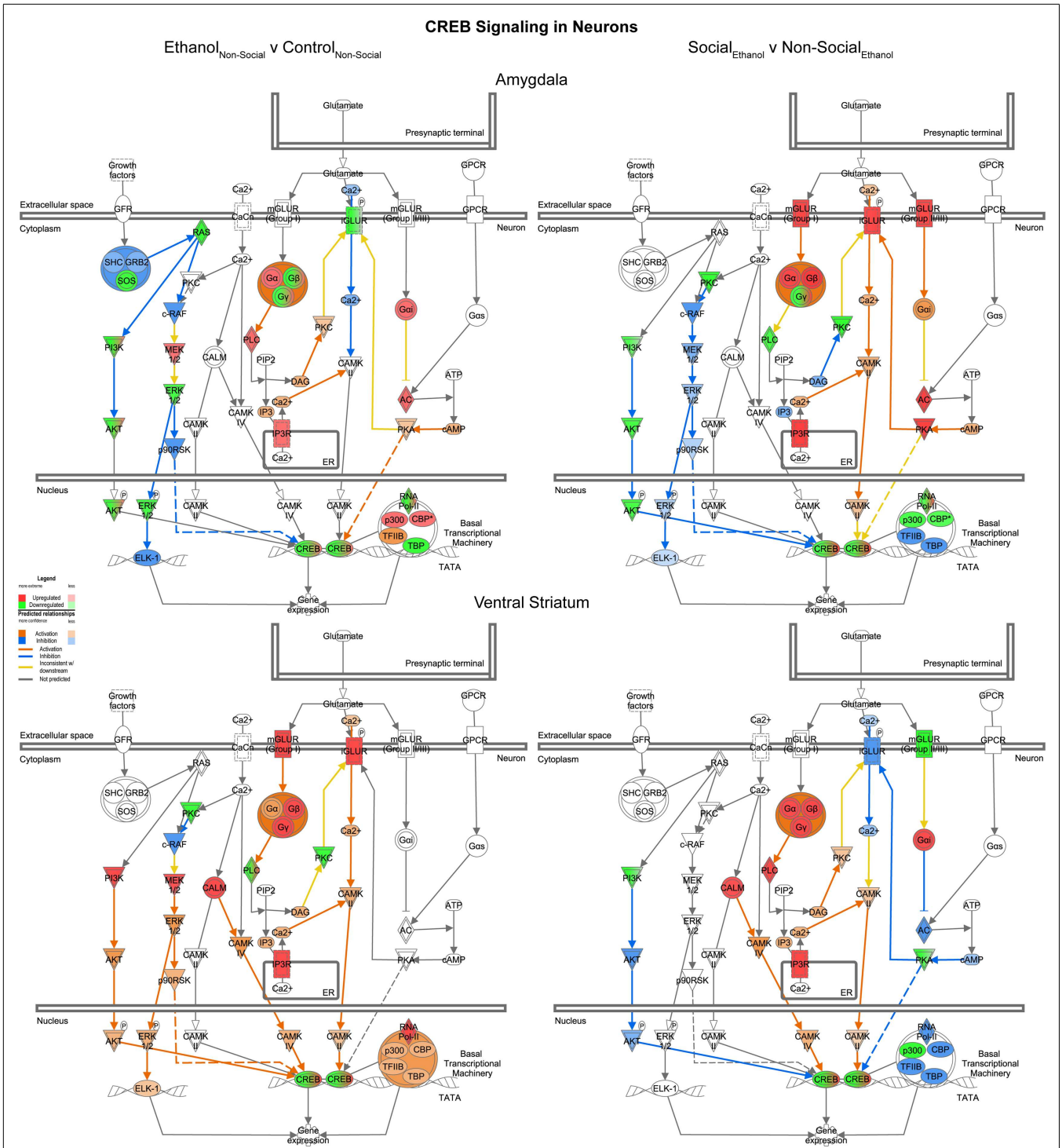


FIGURE 9 | Ethanol and social enrichment effects on CREB signaling in neurons. Conventions same as **Figure 3**. Note that the changes produced following prenatal ethanol exposure or social enrichment showed somewhat complex patterns, with some evidence of both region-specific and treatment-specific effects.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Elena Varlinskaya, Renee Mezza, Wendi Burnette, Terri Novak, and Bill Bondi for help with the behavioral testing, and Karen Gentile for RNA purification, sequencing, and microarray processing. This research was supported by the National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (AA018693 to Sandra M. Mooney; AA012453 to Elena Varlinskaya; AA006916 to Frank A. Middleton and Sandra M. Mooney; and AA178231 to Sandra M.

Mooney, Frank A. Middleton, and Elena Varlinskaya) and Autism Speaks (Sandra M. Mooney).

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at http://www.frontiersin.org/Journal/10.3389/fped.2014.00103/abstract

Datasheet S1 | *p*-values for main and interaction effects in miRNAs of interest. These include miRNAs with significant ethanol effects in non-enriched rats [N(EvC)] and social enrichment effect in ethanol rats [E(SvN)] from both brain regions.

Datasheet S2 | Messenger RNA targets from group comparisons. Targets were filtered on opposing expression pairing between miRNAs and corresponding mRNA targets. Genes with functions related to neurological disease are highlighted in green. Microarray and RNA-Seq expression data have been deposited in the NCBI Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO accession # GSE60901, which includes microarray subseries GSE60819 and RNA-Seq subseries GSE60900).

REFERENCES

1. Ethen MK, Ramadhani TA, Scheuerle AE, Canfield MA, Wyszynski DF, Druschel CM, et al. Alcohol consumption by women before and during pregnancy. *Matern Child Health J* (2009) **13**(2):274–85. doi:10.1007/s10995-008-0328-2
2. May PA, Gossage JP, Kalberg WO, Robinson LK, Buckley D, Manning M, et al. Prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics of FASD from various research methods with an emphasis on recent in-school studies. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**(3):176–92. doi:10.1002/ddrr.68
3. Kully-Martens K, Denys K, Treit S, Tamana S, Rasmussen CA. Review of social skills deficits in individuals with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and prenatal alcohol exposure: profiles, mechanisms, and interventions. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2012) **36**(4):568–76. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01661.x
4. Mooney SM, Varlinskaya EI. Acute prenatal exposure to ethanol and social behavior: effects of age, sex, and timing of exposure. *Behav Brain Res* (2011) **216**(1):358–64. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2010.08.014
5. Middleton FA, Varlinskaya EI, Mooney SM. Molecular substrates of social avoidance seen following prenatal ethanol exposure and its reversal by social enrichment. *Dev Neurosci* (2012) **34**(2–3):115–28. doi:10.1159/000337858
6. Adolphs R, Baron-Cohen S, Tranel D. Impaired recognition of social emotions following amygdala damage. *J Cogn Neurosci* (2002) **14**:1264–74. doi:10.1162/089892902760807258
7. Greimel E, Nehrkorn B, Schulte-Rüther M, Fink G, Nickl-Jockschat T, Herpertz-Dahlmann B, et al. Changes in grey matter development in autism spectrum disorder. *Brain Struct Funct* (2013) **218**(4):929–42. doi:10.1007/s00429-012-0439-9
8. Price JL. Comparative aspects of amygdala connectivity. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2003) **985**(1):50–8. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.2003.tb07070.x
9. Pennartz CMA, Ito R, Verschure PFMJ, Battaglia FP, Robbins TW. The hippocampal–striatal axis in learning, prediction and goal-directed behavior. *Trends Neurosci* (2011) **34**(10):548–59. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2011.08.001
10. Sah P, Faber ESL, Lopez De Armentia M, Power J. The amygdaloid complex: anatomy and physiology. *Physiol Rev* (2003) **83**(3):803–34. doi:10.1152/physrev.00002.2003
11. Müller F, O'Rahilly R. The amygdaloid complex and the medial and lateral ventricular eminences in staged human embryos. *J Anat* (2006) **208**(5):547–64. doi:10.1111/j.1469-7580.2006.00553.x
12. Remedios R, Huilgol D, Saha B, Hari P, Bhatnagar L, Kowalczyk T, et al. A stream of cells migrating from the caudal telencephalon reveals a link between the amygdala and neocortex. *Nat Neurosci* (2007) **10**(9):1141–50. doi:10.1038/nn1955
13. Natera-Naranjo O, Aschrafi A, Gioio AE, Kaplan BB. Identification and quantitative analyses of microRNAs located in the distal axons of sympathetic neurons. *RNA* (2010) **16**(8):1516–29. doi:10.1261/rna.1833310
14. Smalheiser NR. The RNA-centred view of the synapse: non-coding RNAs and synaptic plasticity. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* (2014) **369**(1652):20130504. doi:10.1098/rstb.2013.0504
15. Lewohl JM, Nunez YO, Dodd PR, Tiwari GR, Harris RA, Mayfield RD. Up-regulation of micrornas in brain of human alcoholics. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2011) **35**(11):1928–37. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01544.x
16. Balaraman S, Tingling JD, Tsai P-C, Miranda RC. Dysregulation of microRNA expression and function contributes to the etiology of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Alcohol Res* (2013) **35**(1):18–24.
17. Langmead B, Trapnell C, Pop M, Salzberg S. Ultrafast and memory-efficient alignment of short DNA sequences to the human genome. *Genome Biol* (2009) **10**(3):R25. doi:10.1186/gb-2009-10-3-r25
18. Kozomara A, Griffiths-Jones S. miRBase: annotating high confidence microRNAs using deep sequencing data. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2014) **42**(D1):D68–73. doi:10.1093/nar/gkt1181
19. Lu CS, Zhai B, Mauss A, Landgraf M, Gygi S, Van Vactor D. MicroRNA-8 promotes robust motor axon targeting by coordinate regulation of cell adhesion molecules during synapse development. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond B Biol Sci* (2014) **369**(1652):20130517. doi:10.1098/rstb.2013.0517
20. Lewis BP, Burge CB, Bartel DP. Conserved seed pairing, often flanked by adenosines, indicates that thousands of human genes are microRNA targets. *Cell* (2005) **120**(1):15–20. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.12.035
21. Xiao F, Zuo Z, Cai G, Kang S, Gao X, Li T. miRecords: an integrated resource for microRNA–target interactions. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2009) **37**(Suppl 1):D105–10. doi:10.1093/nar/gkn851
22. Vergoulis T, Vlachos IS, Alexiou P, Georgakilas G, Maragkakis M, Reczko M, et al. TarBase 6.0: capturing the exponential growth of miRNA targets with experimental support. *Nucleic Acids Res* (2012) **40**(D1):D222–9. doi:10.1093/nar/gkr1161
23. Hicks SD, Lewis L, Ritchie J, Burke P, Abdul-Malak Y, Adackapara N, et al. Evaluation of cell proliferation, apoptosis, and DNA-repair genes as potential biomarkers for ethanol-induced CNS alterations. *BMC Neurosci* (2012) **13**:128. doi:10.1186/1471-2202-13-128
24. Bell RL, Kimpel MW, McClintick JN, Strother WN, Carr LG, Liang T, et al. Gene expression changes in the nucleus accumbens of alcohol-preferring rats following chronic ethanol consumption. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* (2009) **94**(1):131–47. doi:10.1016/j.pbb.2009.07.019
25. Russo SJ, Dietz DM, Dumitriu D, Morrison JH, Malenka RC, Nestler EJ. The addicted synapse: mechanisms of synaptic and structural plasticity in nucleus accumbens. *Trends Neurosci* (2010) **33**(6):267–76. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2010.02.002
26. Kimpel MW, Strother WN, McClintick JN, Carr LG, Liang T, Edenberg HJ, et al. Functional gene expression differences between inbred alcohol-preferring and -non-preferring rats in five brain regions. *Alcohol* (2007) **41**(2):95–132. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2007.03.003
27. Roberto M, Gilpin NW, Siggins GR. The central amygdala and alcohol: role of gamma-aminobutyric acid, glutamate, and neuropeptides. *Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med* (2012) **2**(12):a012195. doi:10.1101/cshperspect.a012195
28. Berdel B, Morys J. Expression of calbindin-D28k and parvalbumin during development of rat's basolateral amygdaloid complex. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (2000) **18**(6):501–13. doi:10.1016/S0736-5748(00)00024-1
29. Möykkynen T, Korpi ER. Acute effects of ethanol on glutamate receptors. *Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol* (2012) **111**(1):4–13. doi:10.1111/j.1742-7843.2012.00879.x
30. Morrisett RA, Swartzwelder HS. Attenuation of hippocampal long-term potentiation by ethanol: a patch-clamp analysis of glutamatergic and GABAergic mechanisms. *J Neurosci* (1993) **13**(5):2264–72.
31. Nunez Y, Truitt J, Gorini G, Ponomareva O, Blednov Y, Harris R, et al. Positively correlated miRNA-mRNA regulatory networks in mouse frontal cortex during early stages of alcohol dependence. *BMC Genomics* (2013) **14**(1):725. doi:10.1186/1471-2164-14-725
32. Guo Y, Chen Y, Carreon S, Qiang M. Chronic intermittent ethanol exposure and its removal induce a different miRNA expression pattern in primary cortical neuronal cultures. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2012) **36**(6):1058–66. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01689.x
33. Wang L-L, Zhang Z, Li Q, Yang R, Pei X, Xu Y, et al. Ethanol exposure induces differential microRNA and target gene expression and teratogenic effects which can be suppressed by folic acid supplementation. *Hum Reprod* (2009) **24**(3):562–79. doi:10.1093/humrep/den439
34. Zhou S, Shen D, Wang Y, Gong L, Tang X, Yu B, et al. microRNA-222 targeting PTEN promotes neurite outgrowth from adult dorsal root ganglion

neurons following sciatic nerve transection. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**(9):e44768. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0044768
35. Ogata K, Sumida K, Miyata K, Kushida M, Kuwamura M, Yamate J. Circulating miR-9* and miR-384-5p as potential indicators for trimethyltin-induced neurotoxicity. *Toxicol Pathol* (2014). doi:10.1177/0192623314530533
36. Schaefer A, Im H-I, Venø MT, Fowler CD, Min A, Intrator A, et al. Argonaute 2 in dopamine 2 receptor–expressing neurons regulates cocaine addiction. *J Exp Med* (2010) **207**(9):1843–51. doi:10.1084/jem.20100451
37. Manzardo AM, Gunewardena S, Butler MG. Over-expression of the miRNA cluster at chromosome 14q32 in the alcoholic brain correlates with suppression of predicted target mRNA required for oligodendrocyte proliferation. *Gene* (2013) **526**(2):356–63. doi:10.1016/j.gene.2013.05.052
38. Yadav S, Pandey A, Shukla A, Talwelkar SS, Kumar A, Pant AB, et al. miR-497 and miR-302b regulate ethanol-induced neuronal cell death through BCL2 protein and cyclin D2. *J Biol Chem* (2011) **286**(43):37347–57. doi:10.1074/jbc.M111.235531
39. Li J, Li J, Liu X, Qin S, Guan Y, Liu Y, et al. MicroRNA expression profile and functional analysis reveal that miR-382 is a critical novel gene of alcohol addiction. *EMBO Mol Med* (2013) **5**(9):1402–14. doi:10.1002/emmm.201201900
40. van Steenwyk G, Janeczek P, Lewohl J. Differential effects of chronic and chronic-intermittent ethanol treatment and its withdrawal on the expression of miRNAs. *Brain Sci* (2013) **3**(2):744–56. doi:10.3390/brainsci3020744
41. Tal TL, Franzosa JA, Tilton SC, Philbrick KA, Iwaniec UT, Turner RT, et al. MicroRNAs control neurobehavioral development and function in zebrafish. *FASEB J* (2012) **26**(4):1452–61. doi:10.1096/fj.11-194464
42. Qi Y, Zhang M, Li H, Frank JA, Dai L, Liu H, et al. MicroRNA-29b regulates ethanol-induced neuronal apoptosis in the developing cerebellum through SP1/RAX/PKR cascade. *J Biol Chem* (2014) **289**(14):10201–10. doi:10.1074/jbc.M113.535195
43. Tapocik JD, Solomon M, Flanigan M, Meinhardt M, Barbier E, Schank JR, et al. Coordinated dysregulation of mRNAs and microRNAs in the rat medial prefrontal cortex following a history of alcohol dependence. *Pharmacogenomics J* (2013) **13**(3):286–96. doi:10.1038/tpj.2012.17
44. Prins SA, Przybycien-Szymanska MM, Rao YS, Pak TR. Long-term effects of peripubertal binge EtOH exposure on hippocampal microRNA expression in the rat. *PLoS One* (2014) **9**(1):e83166. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0083166
45. Laufer BI, Mantha K, Kleiber ML, Diehl EJ, Addison SMF, Singh SM. Long-lasting alterations to DNA methylation and ncRNAs could underlie the effects of fetal alcohol exposure in mice. *Dis Model Mech* (2013) **6**(4):977–92. doi:10.1242/dmm.010975
46. Balaraman S, Winzer-Serhan UH, Miranda RC. Opposing actions of ethanol and nicotine on microRNAs are mediated by nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in fetal cerebral cortical–derived neural progenitor cells. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2012) **36**(10):1669–77. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01793.x
47. Pietrzykowski AZ, Friesen RM, Martin GE, Puig SI, Nowak CL, Wynne PM, et al. Posttranscriptional regulation of BK channel splice variant stability by miR-9 underlies neuroadaptation to alcohol. *Neuron* (2008) **59**(2):274–87. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2008.05.032
48. Coolen M, Katz S, Bally-Cuif L. miR-9: a versatile regulator of neurogenesis. *Front Cell Neurosci* (2013) **7**:220. doi:10.3389/fncel.2013.00220
49. Leung AKL, Sharp PA. microRNA functions in stress responses. *Mol Cell* (2010) **40**(2):205–15. doi:10.1016/j.molcel.2010.09.027
50. Mendell JT, Olson EN. microRNAs in stress signaling and human disease. *Cell* (2012) **148**(6):1172–87. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2012.02.005
51. Mooney SM, Siegenthaler JA, Miller MW. Ethanol induces heterotopias in organotypic cultures of rat cerebral cortex. *Cereb Cortex* (2004) **14**(10):1071–80. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhh066
52. Infante-Rivard C, El-Zein M. Parental alcohol consumption and childhood cancers: a review. *J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev* (2007) **10**(1–2):101–29. doi:10.1080/10937400601034597
53. Barak B, Shvarts-Serebro I, Modai S, Gilam A, Okun E, Michaelson DM, et al. Opposing actions of environmental enrichment and Alzheimer's disease on the expression of hippocampal microRNAs in mouse models. *Transl Psychiatry* (2013) **3**:e304. doi:10.1038/tp.2013.77
54. Tapocik JD, Barbier E, Flanigan M, Solomon M, Pincus A, Pilling A, et al. microRNA-206 in rat medial prefrontal cortex regulates BDNF expression and alcohol drinking. *J Neurosci* (2014) **34**(13):4581–8. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0445-14.2014

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 11 July 2014; accepted: 09 September 2014; published online: 24 September 2014.
*Citation: Ignacio C, Mooney SM and Middleton FA (2014) Effects of acute prenatal exposure to ethanol on microRNA expression are ameliorated by social enrichment. Front. Pediatr. **2**:103. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00103*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in PEDIATRICS

ORIGINAL RESEARCH ARTICLE
published: 09 October 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00107

Visual defects in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder

Crystal L. Lantz[1,2], Nisha S. Pulimood[3], Wandilson S. Rodrigues-Junior[3,4], Ching-Kang Chen[5], Alex C. Manhaes[3,6], Valery A. Kalatsky[7] and Alexandre Esteves Medina[1,3]*

[1] Department of Anatomy, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, VA, USA
[2] Department of Biology, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, USA
[3] Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA
[4] Universidade Federal Fluminense, Niteroi, Brazil
[5] Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, USA
[6] Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
[7] Enthought, Inc., Austin, TX, USA

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Karen M. Smith, University of Louisiana at Lafayette, USA
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Alexandre Esteves Medina, Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 655 W. Baltimore Street, Baltimore, MD 21201, USA
e-mail: amedinadejesus@peds.umaryland.edu

Alcohol consumption during pregnancy can lead to a multitude of neurological problems in offspring, varying from subtle behavioral changes to severe mental retardation. These alterations are collectively referred to as Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASD). Early alcohol exposure can strongly affect the visual system and children with FASD can exhibit an amblyopia-like pattern of visual acuity deficits even in the absence of optical and oculomotor disruption. Here, we test whether early alcohol exposure can lead to a disruption in visual acuity, using a model of FASD to mimic alcohol consumption in the last months of human gestation. To accomplish this, mice were exposed to ethanol (5 g/kg i.p.) or saline on postnatal days (P) 5, 7, and 9. Two to three weeks later we recorded visually evoked potentials to assess spatial frequency detection and contrast sensitivity, conducted electroretinography (ERG) to further assess visual function and imaged retinotopy using optical imaging of intrinsic signals. We observed that animals exposed to ethanol displayed spatial frequency acuity curves similar to controls. However, ethanol-treated animals showed a significant deficit in contrast sensitivity. Moreover, ERGs revealed a market decrease in both a- and b-waves amplitudes, and optical imaging suggest that both elevation and azimuth maps in ethanol-treated animals have a 10–20° greater map tilt compared to saline-treated controls. Overall, our findings suggest that binge alcohol drinking restricted to the last months of gestation in humans can lead to marked deficits in visual function.

Keywords: retinotopy, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, fetal alcohol syndrome, visual evoked potentials, optical imaging of intrinsic signals, electroretinography, vision, visual cortex

INTRODUCTION

Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) is an umbrella term for a variety of conditions affecting the children of women who drink alcohol during pregnancy and is currently one of the leading causes of mental retardation in the world. The effects of early alcohol exposure are wide ranging and can vary from subtle behavioral changes to severe cognitive deficits. Sensory processing deficits may exacerbate the neurobehavioral problems observed in FASD, as these subjects often exhibit delays in auditory processing as well as reduced vision acuity (1, 2).

A subgroup of FASD is Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS), which is characterized by the triad of growth deficiency, central nervous system (CNS) problems, and a specific pattern of facial dysmorphology (3–5). The altered facial features, which include small (or lack of) philtrum, short nose, flat midface, and low nasal bridge are caused by a specific effect of alcohol during the gastrulation phase of development (6–8).

The visual system can be particularly affected by developmental alcohol exposure. Children with FASD often present deficits in spatial frequency acuity and contrast sensitivity, strabismus, amblyopia, poor detection of geometric designs, and abnormal saccadic movements (1, 9–13). The type of visual deficit observed is strongly related to the time of alcohol exposure. Similar to the typical FAS facial dysmorphology, gross ocular defects such as microphthalmia and hypoplasia of the optic nerve are caused by alcohol exposure during the first trimester of the human gestation (6, 8, 14).

Hug and colleagues evaluated the visual abilities of a group of children with FAS (15). All the subjects displayed facial dysmorphology and 10 out of 11 had hypoplasia of the optic nerve. They found that kids with FAS showed a reduction in spatial frequency acuity measured by visually evoked potentials (VEPs) and reduced a- and b-waves after electroretinography (ERG) (15). Studies using animal models have been instrumental in investigating the effects of alcohol consumption at different times during pregnancy, corresponding to different periods of fetal brain development (7). For instance, Katz and Fox demonstrated, in an animal model, findings similar to the human study mentioned above (16). They evaluated

ERGs in two paradigms of developmental alcohol exposure. In one experimental group, alcohol exposure (liquid diet, 35% alcohol) lasted from the first day of the pregnancy to parturition (roughly equivalent to the first, and most of the second trimester of human gestation). In another experimental group, alcohol exposure began at the first day of pregnancy but was extended to postnatal day 10 (mimicking exposure all through human gestation). Both groups showed a decrease in the amplitude of a- and b-waves in ERGs. These deficits were more evident in low-light conditions (scotopic vision) (16).

While major ocular malformations have clear effects in visual perception, it is not uncommon for children with FASD to show reduced visual function even when these malformations are not evident. In fact, Vernescu and colleagues were able to detect deficits in visual acuity and contrast sensitivity in children with FASD even in the absence of refractive errors (1).

The last months of gestation in humans and the first two postnatal weeks in rodents are crucial for visual system development. During this period, the retina displays "waves" of activity, which are important for the establishment of the topography of the retinogeniculo-cortical pathway (17–20). Also during this period, the retina and most of the CNS are extremely sensitive to alcohol-triggered neuroapoptosis (21, 22). Therefore, we hypothesize that alcohol exposure even restricted to just this period of development will affect visual function. Our prediction is that alcohol exposure in mice during the first two postnatal weeks will disrupt their spatial frequency acuity and contrast sensitivity measured by VEPs; reduce amplitude of a- and b-waves of ERGs and alter cortical retinotopic maps assessed by optical imaging of intrinsic signals.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

All procedures described in this paper were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

ALCOHOL EXPOSURE PARADIGM

Visibly pregnant C57/BL6 mice were obtained from a commercial supplier (Harlan), and singularly housed in the university animal housing. Pregnant dams were checked daily until pups were born. Day of birth was designated as postnatal day (P) 0.

We used the same paradigm of alcohol exposure used in a recent study by our lab showing that developmental alcohol exposure leads to impaired visual cortex plasticity in mice (23). Pups received a single injection of 5 g/kg of alcohol (25% ethanol in normal saline i.p.) or an equivalent volume of saline as a control on days P5, 7, and 9. Typically, within a litter (males and females) 2/3 of animals were injected with alcohol and the remaining with saline. Animals were then alcohol-free for the remainder of the study. According to our previous studies, this exposure paradigm leads to blood alcohol levels of 411 mg/dl (1) at 1 h post injection.

VISUALLY EVOKED POTENTIALS

Surgery

Visually evoked potentials are assessed in awake mice through the use of chronic implanted electrodes. For electrode implantation, P21–22 mice were anesthetized with ketamine (120 mg/kg (Bioniche Pharma, Lake Forest, IL, USA) and xylazine 9 mg/kg (Akorn, Inc., Decatur, IL, USA). Once anesthetized, 2% lidocaine jelly (Akorn, Inc., Decatur, IL, USA) was applied locally on the scalp at the incision site. Silver ground electrodes were implanted 1.0 mm caudal from bregma, and 2.0 mm lateral from the midline.

Tungsten microelectrodes (FHC, impedance 0.3–0.5 MΩ) were implanted 3.00 mm lateral of the midline and 0.5 mm of lambda, at a depth of 0.43 mm. Electrodes were secured to the skull with cyanoacrylate glue (Elmers, Westerville, OH, USA). After surgery, the animal was monitored until recovery of righting reflexes and was then given 0.05 mg/kg of buprenorphine (Stokes Pharmacy, Mt. Laurel, NJ, USA) for post-surgical analgesia.

Recording

After the implantation of the electrodes, animals were allowed to recover for 48–72 h. After the recovery period, awake animals were habituated on the experimental setup for 45 min 1 day prior to the experiment. VEPs were recorded using XCell-3 amplifiers (FHC, Inc., Bowdoin ME, USA; one for each recording electrode), a 1401 digitizer (CED, Cambridge, England), and Spike 2 software (Cambridge Electronics Design, Cambridge, England). Visual stimulations were presented to each eye individually using a monitor placed 18 cm from the nose of the animal (mean luminance 27 cd/m^2, area of 15 cm × 31 cm) and controlled by a custom program using MATLAB (MathWorks, Natick, MA, USA) with Psychtoolbox extensions.

VISUAL STIMULI AND ANALYSIS

Stimuli consisted of full-field ordinal sine-wave 2 Hz reversing gratings, at 0.05 cycles per degree (cpd) with 100% contrast. VEP measurements were based on the average amplitude of 100 stimulation presentations. Recorded VEP amplitudes were then used to calculate a contralateral bias index (CBI, ratio of contralateral/ipsilateral response amplitude of each animal). CBI results are reported as average CBI and the standard error of the mean (SEM). For spatial frequency acuity measurements, the stimuli consisted of six randomized full-field reversing sine-wave gratings of 0.5–0.02 cpd and an equal luminance gray screen. Spatial frequency acuity measures were based on average VEP amplitude of 100 trials. For contrast sensitivity measurements, six randomized full-field reversing sine-wave gratings, of 0.05 cpd, with equal luminance and contrasts from 100 to 0% were presented. Contrast sensitivity acuity measures were based on average VEP amplitude of 100 trials. All acuity results are reported as the average VEP amplitude in millivolts and the SEM.

ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY

Mice were dark adapted overnight and prepared for recording the next day under infrared illumination. Animals were anesthetized with a mixture of ketamine/xylazine (150/10 mg/kg; IP), and the pupils were dilated in the dark for a minimum of 10 min with topical eye drops of 1% tropicamide and 2.5% phenylephrine (Bausch & Lomb, Tampa, FL, USA). The head was held steady in a custom nose ring. A drop of 0.9% saline was frequently applied on the cornea to prevent dehydration, also allowing electrical contact with the recording electrode (a gold wire loop). A sterile reference needle electrode (Rhythmlink, Columbia, SC, USA) was inserted under the caudal most portion of scalp, behind the VEP headstage. Amplification (at 1–500 Hz bandpass, without notch filtering), stimuli presentation, and data acquisition were programed

and performed using the UTAS-E 3000 system (LKC Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) as previously described (24). Scotopic ERG responses were recorded during single 10 microseconds flash presentations at intensity of 1.37 log cds/m^2. Six responses were obtained at 20-s intervals, and were averaged for each eye. All results are reported as the average response amplitudes in millivolts and SEM.

OPTICAL IMAGING OF INTRINSIC SIGNALS

Surgery

Mice between 25 and 50 days of age were anesthetized with 10% urethane in saline (1.0 g/kg) injected intraperitoneally. A supplementary sedative, chlorprothixene (0.2 mg/mouse i.p.) was administered prior to urethane. Atropine (5 mg/kg) was injected subcutaneously to reduce bronchial secretion and to counteract the parasympathomimetic effect of the anesthetic agents. An incision was made in the scalp, exposing the occipital region of the animal's skull. A metal plate with a square window in the center was then glued to the skull, positioning the square window above the visual cortex. Agarose (2.5% in saline) was used to fill the square window and topped with a glass coverslip. A craniotomy is not required with this technique because the mouse's skull is sufficiently transparent for clear imaging.

Image processing

The acquired images were used to create the retinotopic maps; the procedures were similar to those described in Kalatsky and Stryker (25). In short, the time series of light reflectance from each pixel was analyzed independently, after filtering (high-pass, boxcar filter, and size two cycles of the stimulus) the fundamental Fourier component was extracted at the frequency of stimulation. These phases and amplitudes were computed from the cosine and sine components and were used to create the maps. The phase maps are the maps of relative retinotopy. To remove the constant bias, a small region away from the visual evoked activity and free of the vascular and other artifacts was selected, and the mean value of cosine and sine components was computed, this two-dimensional vector was subtracted from all pixels of the map. The maps produced by the oppositely moving stimuli (up–down and right–left) were combined, the phase of each pair of corresponding pixels were subtracted and the amplitude average, to yield the maps of absolute retinotopy (elevation and azimuth) see **Figure 4A**. Finally, to yield maps of the visual angle the phase maps were divided by a constant factor (7.2).

Analysis of retinotopic maps

Although the measure used in this study (map tilt, phase scatter, and magnification factor) do not require the absolute value maps we favored this approach because the combined maps have higher signal-to-noise ratio and for easy of comparison to other studies (26).

Map tilt. The map tilt was computed as the angle of the representation of the central line of the stimulus monitor on the cortex. The central line (horizontal for the up–down stimulus and vertical for the right–left stimulus) has zero-phase in the absolute retinotopic maps, which is coded in color blue (**Figure 4**). The angle of the zero-phase line on the cortical surface was computed relative to the mediolateral axis for the elevation maps and the anteroposterior axis for the azimuth maps. Results are reported as the mean angle and SEM.

Phase scatter. To evaluate the quality of the maps we used the phase scatter, which was computed as the difference between the phase of a pixel and the mean phase of its neighborhood (including the pixel itself). The neighborhood was defined as the pixels within a circle of radius 2.9 drawn around the central pixels, which resulted in 5×5 square footprints. A region with visually evoked activity and free of artifacts was selected. The pixels within the region were ranked by amplitude of response and at most 20,000 pixels within the highest response were selected. The standard deviation of the phase scatter of these pixels was used as the measure of the map quality.

Magnification factor. The magnification factor (the amount of visual angle representation per millimeter of cortical distance) was computed along the lines perpendicular to those used for the map tilt calculation (the zero-phase lines), these lines correspond to the steepest progression of the phase change. Two points were selected on the steepest phase ascent line corresponding to approximately $\pm 5°$ of the visual angle; the cortical distance between these two points was measure (in millimeters). The ratio of the visual angle difference (typically 10 degrees) over this distance yields the magnification factor. Results are reported as the average visual degree per millimeter and the SEM.

RESULTS

VEP AMPLITUDES

At P25, contralateral bias was assessed by peak to trough measures of VEPs resulting from stimulation of each eye individually. Saline-treated animals exhibited the expected contralateral eye dominance with average contralateral bias indexes (CBIs, ratio of contralateral/ipsilateral response amplitude of each animal) of 1.6 ± 0.1 ($n = 12$). In this group, the average amplitude of contralateral and ipsilateral eye responses were 197.2 and 127.8 mV $\pm$ 18.5, respectively. Animals exposed to early alcohol exposure demonstrated an average CBI value of 1.5 ± 0.1 (**Figure 1A**) similar to saline controls. Yet, early ethanol exposure affected the strength of VEPs as alcohol-treated animals showed significantly lower amplitudes than controls in response to either contralateral (120.2 mV $\pm$ 8.6; $t = 3.6$, $p < 0.01$, df = 19) or ipsilateral (83.3 mV $\pm$ 7.1; $t = 2.25$; $p < 0.05$; df = 18) eye stimulation (**Figure 1B**).

VISUAL ACUITY

Figure 2A shows responses to gratings from 0.02 to 0.50 cpd. Responses were normalized to the amplitude of the response to 0.02 cpd. Saline and ethanol-treated animals demonstrated similar spatial frequency acuity curves with maximal responses at 0.02 and 0.05 cpd, which decreased until responses could not be detected above noise at 0.50 cpd. In fact, a repeated measures ANOVA showed no differences between-groups for saline and ethanol-exposed animals ($F = 0.6$, df = 1, $p = 0.4$), but there was a significant linear effect within subjects ($F = 331.2$, df = 1,

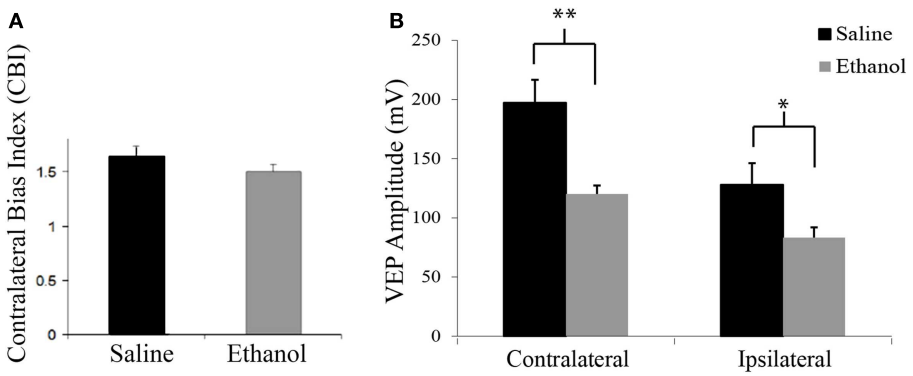


FIGURE 1 | Contralateral bias index and amplitudes of visually evoked potentials. **(A)** Alcohol treatment does not affect the eye dominance in the binocular zone of the visual cortex. Note similarity of CBIs between groups. **(B)** Alcohol treatment affects amplitude of visually evoked potentials. Note that VEPs elicited by either contralateral or ipsilateral eye stimulation resulted in lower amplitude values in the ethanol group (contra: 127.82 mV ± 18.46; ipsi: 83.31 mV ± 7.09) than the saline group (contra: 197.16 mV ± 19.5; ipsi: 120.17 mV ± 8.61). $*p < 0.05$; $**p < 0.01$.

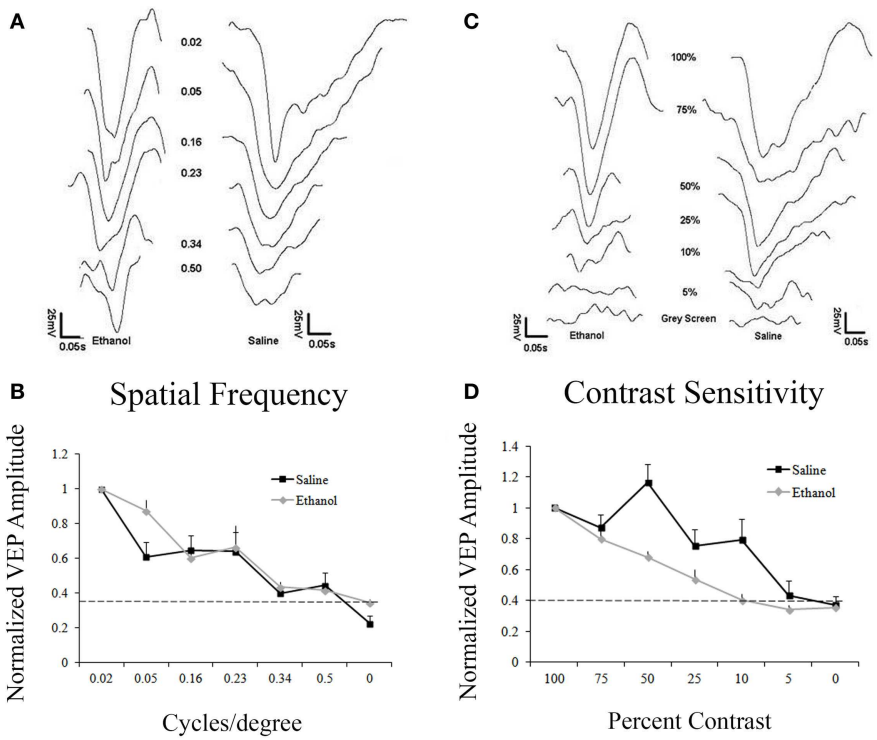


FIGURE 2 | Responses to varying contrast and spatial frequency. **(A)** Representative VEP traces from an ethanol and a saline-treated animal after stimulation with different spatial frequencies (cycles/degree, cpd). **(A,B)** Saline and ethanol-treated animals showed similar decay in amplitudes after decreasing spatial frequencies were presented. Minimal responses at 0.5 cpd. Dotted line represents noise. **(C)** Representative VEPs from an ethanol and a saline-treated animal after visual stimulation at different contrasts. **(C,D)** As contrast decreases, saline-treated animals have a slow decrease in responses, showing a small response to 5% contrast, while ethanol-treated animals sharply drop-off their responses after 100% contrast, with no response occurring at 10% contrast.

$p < 0.001$), indicating differences in response amplitude compared to changes in the cpd for each stimulation (**Figure 2B**). These results are compatible with the spatial frequency acuity responses described for mice (27).

Despite no change in spatial frequency acuity, we decided to explore contrast sensitivity in saline and ethanol-exposed animals. Animals were presented with 0.05 cpd stimuli with different levels of contrast from 100 to 5%. Contrast sensitivity responses

were normalized to the amplitude of the response to 100% contrast. Control animals exhibited contrast sensitivity with peak responses occurring at 100 and 75% contrast. Response amplitudes then slowly decreased until there was barely any response above noise at 5% contrast. In contrast, ethanol-treated animals exhibited a precipitous drop-off of responses after 75% contrast, with no response detectable above noise at 10% contrast (**Figure 2C**). When this difference in contrast sensitivity was compared using a repeated measures ANOVA, there was a significant linear effect within subjects ($F = 428.7$, df $= 1$, $p < 0.001$), indicating differences in response amplitude compared to changes in contrast. Moreover, in between-groups measures, ethanol-exposed animals were shown to be significantly different from their control counterparts ($F = 7.7$, df $= 1$, $p < 0.05$) (**Figure 2D**).

ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY

ERG was assessed in 12 saline and 6 ethanol-exposed animals. In order to assess the effect of early alcohol exposure on the visual system we first examined the retinal responses of ethanol and saline control animals at P30. Using a dark adapted ERG we were able to record the response of retinal cells to a flash of light. This response can be divided into two waves, as shown in **Figure 3A**. First, a fast downward deflection called a-wave is seen, which represents the hyperpolarizing responses of rod and cone photoreceptors to the light flash. The a-wave is followed by a slower upward deflection called b-wave, which represents the light-induced depolarization of ON-bipolar cells (28). A change in these currents could indicate a problem in phototransduction or synaptic transmission between photoreceptors and bipolar cells. Animals were dark adapted overnight, and ERGs were recorded in both eyes. A t-test showed that there was a difference in amplitude for both a-wave and b-wave responses between ethanol and saline groups. Animals treated with ethanol displayed a significantly decreased a-wave amplitude (117 ± 14.5 mV) compared to their saline-treated littermates (216 ± 22.5 mV; $t = 2.1$; $p < 0.01$). This decrease in response was also seen in b-wave amplitudes with ethanol-treated responses again being significantly smaller than controls (Ethanol $= 249 \pm 33.4$ mV; Saline $= 454 \pm 49.2$ mV; $t = 2.1$, $p < 0.01$) (**Figure 3B**). We found no significant difference between the a-wave/b-wave mean ratio of ethanol-treated animals (0.48 ± 0.01) compared to those treated with saline (0.48 ± 0.01; $t = 0.3$, df $= 16$, $p = 0.7$). This finding supports a more direct effect of alcohol on photoreceptors rather than an alteration of the synaptic transmission between photoreceptors and bipolar cells.

OPTICAL IMAGING OF INTRINSIC SIGNALS

We investigated the effect of alcohol on the functional retinotopic organization of the primary visual cortex using an optical imaging technique of intrinsic signal mapping. A drifting white bar moving vertically or horizontally was used as the visual stimulus to obtain elevation or azimuth retinotopic maps, respectively. **Figure 4A** shows representative maps of ethanol and saline-treated animals. Three measurements were used to examine retinotopy – magnification factor, phase scatter, and map tilt.

Magnification factor (degree per millimeter) is defined as the degrees of space in the visual field represented per unit distance in the visual cortex. A lower magnification factor would mean a bigger representation of the visual field in an area of the visual cortex. For elevation, mice treated with ethanol did not show significantly different magnification factors compared to saline (Saline: 44.8 ± 2.2°/mm; $n = 7$ versus Ethanol: 36.0 ± 2.0°/mm; $n = 7$; $t = 1.13$, df $= 12$, $p = 0.28$). Similarly for azimuth, we found no significant change in magnification factors of ethanol-treated animals compared to saline (Saline: 45.6 ± 2.1°/mm; $n = 7$ versus Ethanol: 56.2 ± 6.7°/mm; $n = 4$; $t = -0.86$, df $= 9$, $p = 0.4$) (**Figure 4B**).

Scattering measures how well-defined phase bands are and high scatter is indicative of a poor quality map. Each phase in a retinotopic map (assigned to different colors) represents the region of the visual cortex that responds to the drifting white stimulus bar when it is in a particular location in the animal's visual field. Note that the maps presented show clear separation between phases in both elevation and azimuth maps (**Figure 4A**). Therefore, lower phase scatter values would correspond to smooth progression across phases and a well-organized cortical retinotopy. To calculate phase scatter, we measured the difference (in units of standard deviation) between the phase value of individual pixels within the responsive visual cortex and the mean

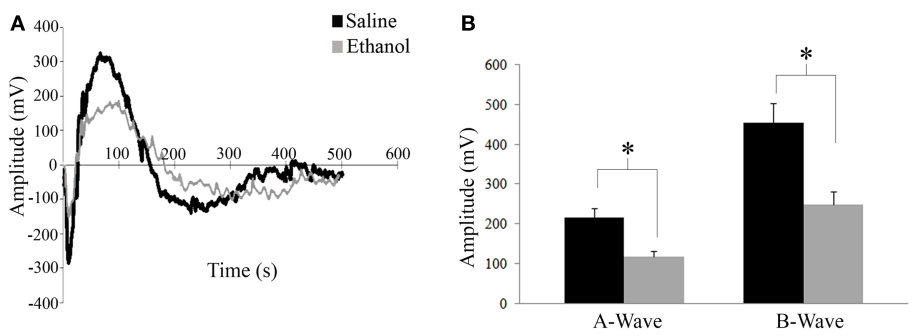


FIGURE 3 | Electroretinography. **(A)** Retinal responses of saline and ethanol-treated animals. First a fast hyperpolarizing a-wave is seen, which represents the response of rod and cone photoreceptors to the light flash. This is followed by the positive b-wave, which represents depolarizing bipolar cell currents. **(B)** ERG recordings after dark adaptation show a difference in amplitude for both a-wave and b-wave responses between ethanol and saline groups. A-wave amplitudes (ethanol: 117 ± 14.5 mV versus saline: 216 ± 22.5 mV; $t = 2.1$; $p < 0.01$). B-wave amplitudes (ethanol: 249 ± 33.4 mV; saline: 454 ± 49.2 mV; $t = 2.1$, $p < 0.01$).

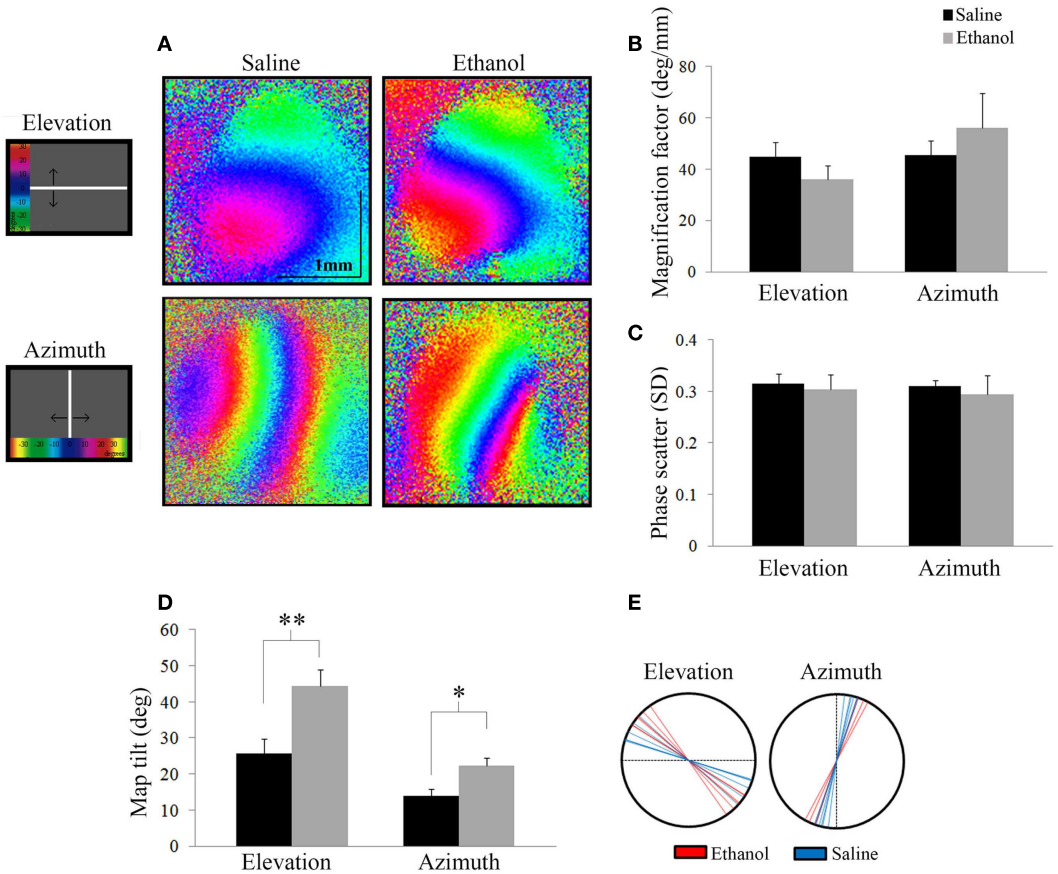


FIGURE 4 | Optical imaging of intrinsic signals. **(A)** Representative elevation and azimuth retinotopic maps from different saline and ethanol-treated animals. To the left of the maps is a schematic of the corresponding visual stimuli presented, with a color scale representing degrees of the visual field. **(B)** Magnification factors of ethanol-treated animals were no different from that of saline-treated animals for elevation ($t = 1.13$, df $= 12$, $p = 0.28$) and azimuth ($t = -0.86$, df $= 9$, $p = 0.4$), signifying that the representation of the visual field in the cortex is similar between the two groups. **(C)** Phase scatter of cortical retinotopy shows no significant difference between saline and ethanol-treated animals in either elevation ($t = 0.1$, df $= 12$, $p = 0.9$) or azimuth ($t = 0.3$, df $= 9$, $p = 0.8$) maps. **(D)** The mean angles of map tilt were significantly different between ethanol and saline-treated animals, for both elevation (ethanol: $44.4 \pm 4.5°$, $n = 7$ versus saline: $25.7 \pm 4.2°$, $n = 6$; $t = -3.02$, df $= 11$, $^{**}p = 0.01$) and azimuth maps (ethanol: $22.3 \pm 2.3°$, $n = 4$ versus saline: $14.0 \pm 1.8°$, $n = 6$; $t = -2.85$, df $= 8$, $^{*}p < 0.05$). **(E)** Each line represents individual values (degrees) of map tilt in ethanol and saline-treated animals for both elevation and azimuth maps.

phase value of their neighboring pixels. There was no significant difference between the phase scatter in the elevation maps of ethanol-exposed animals (0.30 ± 0.03; $n = 7$) compared to saline (0.32 ± 0.02; $n = 7$; $t = 0.1$, df $= 12$, $p = 0.9$), nor in the azimuth maps of animals exposed to ethanol (0.29 ± 0.04; $n = 4$) compared to control (0.31 ± 0.01; $n = 7$; $t = 0.3$, df $= 9$, $p = 0.8$) (**Figure 4C**).

Finally, we investigated a possible effect of ethanol exposure on the orientation of primary visual cortex (V1) retinotopy by measuring the angle of the 0° phase band with respect to the X or Y axis, for elevation and azimuth maps, respectively. We found that this "map tilt" in elevation maps was almost twice that of control, with seven ethanol-exposed mice displaying a mean angle of $44.4 \pm 4.5°$ compared to six saline animals that had a mean angle of $25.7 \pm 4.2°$ ($t = -3.02$, df $= 11$, $p = 0.01$). Similarly, the azimuth maps of ethanol-exposed mice were significantly rotated compared to saline (Ethanol: $22.3 \pm 2.3°$, $n = 4$ versus Saline: $14.0 \pm 1.8°$, $n = 6$; $t = -2.85$, df $= 8$, $p < 0.05$) (**Figures 4D,E**).

DISCUSSION

Our findings demonstrate altered visual properties in adolescent animals previously exposed to ethanol during the third trimester equivalent of human gestation. We first demonstrated a decrease in VEP amplitudes in alcohol-treated animals when compared to controls, which might be a consequence of weak responses of individual neurons or due to a reduced number of cells. The latter seems to be more likely due to the dramatic effect of alcohol exposure in triggering neuroapoptosis, especially when the exposure is during the first 2 weeks after birth (22). Moreover, previous studies from our lab showed that early alcohol exposure does not change visual responsiveness of individual neurons in the primary visual cortex of the ferret (29, 30). Another possible cause of suppressed VEP amplitude could be a loss of feed-forward visual drive, due to a decrease in the myelinated fraction of axons within the optic nerve of animals exposed to a high dose of ethanol during the third trimester equivalent (31). This type of alcohol exposure also results

in a decrease in cell number in the retinal ganglion layer of the retina and the dorsolateral geniculate nucleus (21, 32, 33). Additionally, the remaining retinal ganglion cells (RGCs) demonstrate reduced soma size, and dendritic length (32). The changes in RGC number and their properties may also contribute to the decrease in contrast sensitivity, as seen in VEPs, and the decrease in retinal response, as seen in ERG. Indeed, animals previously exposed to ethanol have been shown to have dose-dependent changes in rhodopsin, resulting in less visual input to the retina (16). Despite these changes, there did not appear to be an effect of early alcohol exposure on spatial frequency acuity.

In late gestation models of FASD, there are no gross ocular malformations as seen in first trimester equivalent ethanol exposure in animals and humans (34). In contrast, a single dose of ethanol on embryonic day 7 results in gross ocular malformations including abnormal lens development, defects of the cornea, and abnormal formation of the anterior chamber (6). Additionally, ethanol exposure throughout the first and second trimester results in a disruption of bipolar and horizontal cells of the retina, resulting in irreversible delays in retina development (35). These early retinal effects are responsible for many of the visual deficits seen in children with FASD, such as changes in acuity due to refractive error, and over-all poor visual function (1, 36). Interestingly, although our animals exhibit no gross eye malformations, we demonstrated an alteration in the receptive fields of V1.

Some of the most important developmental benchmarks of the visual system in rodents occur during the third trimester equivalent of human gestation. It is during this time that the retina fires Stage I, II, and III retinal waves, which are responsible for establishing the organization, binocularity, and connectivity of the structures within the visual system (37–39). The establishment of receptive fields in both V1 and the superior colliculus (SC) are strongly influenced by these retinal waves, as they are propagated simultaneously through the visual system (40). During our ethanol exposure paradigm, Stage III retinal waves are occurring. These waves are predominantly mediated by nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (nAChR), and have been shown to be required (along with correlated RGC activity) for the refinement of retinotopic maps (17, 37). Not surprisingly, ethanol modulates nAChR currents (41). This modulation of retinal wave currents could be responsible for our observed changes in V1 retinotopy.

In addition to retinal waves, ephrin gradients also help to establish retinotopic maps in both the SC and V1 (42). Early alcohol exposure between P4 and P7 has been shown to disrupt ephrin signaling pathways, which support the observed disruption in V1 retinotopic maps (43). As V1 and the SC share mechanisms underlying the establishment of their respective retinotopic maps (i.e., ephrin gradients, retinal waves), it would be interesting to test whether our model of alcohol exposure can also disrupt the retinotopy in the SC. Interestingly, the SC plays a major role in saccades, a visual process that is strongly affected in children with FASD (9, 11).

In conclusion, our findings show in a mouse model that alcohol exposure, restricted to the equivalent of the last months of human gestation, leads to clear visual processing deficits. These findings suggest that tests to assess visual function may be able to contribute to the diagnosis of prenatal alcohol exposure, especially when major craniofacial dysmorphologies are not present. Moreover, our results support the notion that FASD subjects can present visual problems even in absence of spatial frequency acuity deficits. It is conceivable that reduced contrast sensitivity, together with other visual problems, may aggravate learning problems observed in FASD children at school age.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Dr. Pablo Trindade for discussing the manuscript and participating in some of the OI experiments, Dr. W. Alex Foxworthy for discussing the manuscript, and Ms. Samantha DeMarco for helping with animal treatment. This work was supported by NIH/NIAAA grants R01AA022455 and R01AA013023. Alex C. Manhaes and Wandilson S. Rodrigues-Junior were supported by fellowships from CNPq (229794/2013-0) and CAPES (7445-13-0) respectively.

REFERENCES

1. Venescu RM, Adams RJ, Courage ML. Children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder show an amblyopia-like pattern of vision deficit. *Dev Med Child Neurol* (2012) **54**(6):557–62. doi:10.1111/j.1469-8749.2012.04254.x
2. Stephen JM, Kodituwakku PW, Kodituwakku EL, Romero L, Peters AM, Sharadamma NM, et al. Delays in auditory processing identified in preschool children with FASD. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2012) **36**(10):1720–7. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01769.x
3. Klug MG, Burde L. Fetal alcohol syndrome prevention: annual and cumulative cost savings. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (2003) **25**:763–5. doi:10.1016/j.ntt.2003.07.012
4. May PA, Gossage JP. Estimating the prevalence of fetal alcohol syndrome. A summary. *Alcohol Res Health* (2001) **25**:159–67.
5. May P, Gossage J, Kalberg W, Robinson L, Buckley D, Manning M, et al. Prevalence and epidemiologic characteristics of FASD from various research methods with an emphasis on recent in-school studies. *Dev Disabil Res Rev* (2009) **15**:176–92. doi:10.1002/ddrr.68
6. Cook CS, Nowotny AZ, Sulik KK. Fetal alcohol syndrome. Eye malformations in a mouse model. *Arch Ophthalmol* (1987) **105**(11):1576–81. doi:10.1001/archopht.1987.01060110122045
7. Guerri C. Neuroanatomical and neurophysiological mechanisms involved in central nervous system dysfunctions induced by prenatal alcohol exposure. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1998) **22**(2):304–12. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1998.tb03653.x
8. Sulik KK, Johnston MC, Webb MA. Fetal alcohol syndrome: embryogenesis in a mouse model. *Science* (1981) **214**:936–8. doi:10.1126/science.6795717
9. Paolozza A, Titman R, Brien D, Munoz DP, Reynolds JN. Altered accuracy of saccadic eye movements in children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**(9):1491–8. doi:10.1111/acer.12119
10. Gummel K, Ygge J, Benassi M, Bolzani R. Motion perception in children with foetal alcohol syndrome. *Acta Paediatr* (2012) **101**(8):e327–32. doi:10.1111/j.1651-2227.2012.02700.x
11. Tseng PH, Cameron IG, Pari G, Reynolds JN, Munoz DP, Itti L. High-throughput classification of clinical populations from natural viewing eye movements. *J Neurol* (2013) **260**(1):275–84. doi:10.1007/s00415-012-6631-2
12. Uecker A, Nadel L. Spatial locations gone awry: object and spatial memory deficits in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. *Neuropsychologia* (1996) **34**(3):209–23. doi:10.1016/0028-3932(95)00096-8
13. Mattson SN, Gramling L, Delis DC, Jones KL, Riley EP. Global-local processing in children prenatally exposed to alcohol. *Child Neuropsychol* (1996) **2**(3):165–75. doi:10.1080/09297049608402249
14. Stromland K, Pinazo-Duran M. Ophthalmic involvement in the fetal alcohol syndrome: clinical and animal model studies. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2002) **37**(1):2–8. doi:10.1093/alcalc/37.1.2
15. Hug TE, Fitzgerald KM, Cibis GW. Clinical and electroretinographic findings in fetal alcohol syndrome. *J AAPOS* (2000) **4**(4):200–4. doi:10.1067/mpa.2000.105278
16. Katz LM, Fox DA. Prenatal ethanol exposure alters scotopic and photopic components of adult rat electroretinograms. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (1991) **32**(11):2861–72.

17. McLaughlin T, Torborg CL, Feller MB, O'Leary DD. Retinotopic map refinement requires spontaneous retinal waves during a brief critical period of development. *Neuron* (2003) **40**(6):1147–60. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(03)00790-6
18. Torborg CL, Feller MB. Spontaneous patterned retinal activity and the refinement of retinal projections. *Prog Neurobiol* (2005) **76**(4):213–35. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2005.09.002
19. Stellwagen D, Shatz CJ. An instructive role for retinal waves in the development of retinogeniculate connectivity. *Neuron* (2002) **33**(3):357–67. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(02)00577-9
20. Graven SN, Browne JV. Visual development in the human fetus, infant and young child. *Newborn Infant Nurs Rev* (2008) **8**(4):194–201. doi:10.1053/j.nainr.2008.10.011
21. Tenkova T, Young C, Dikranian K, Labruyere J, Olney JW. Ethanol-induced apoptosis in the developing visual system during synaptogenesis. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2003) **44**(7):2809–17. doi:10.1167/iovs.02-0982
22. Ikonomidou C, Bittigau P, Ishimaru MJ, Wozniak DF, Koch C, Genz K, et al. Ethanol-induced apoptotic neurodegeneration and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Science* (2000) **287**(5455):1056–60. doi:10.1126/science.287.5455.1056
23. Lantz CL, Wang W, Medina AE. Early alcohol exposure disrupts visual cortex plasticity in mice. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (2012) **30**(5):351–7. doi:10.1016/j.ijdevneu.2012.05.001
24. Chen FS, Shim H, Morhardt D, Dallman R, Krahn E, McWhinney L, et al. Functional redundancy of R7 RGS proteins in ON-bipolar cell dendrites. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2010) **51**(2):686–93. doi:10.1167/iovs.09-4084
25. Kalatsky VA, Stryker MP. New paradigm for optical imaging: temporally encoded maps of intrinsic signal. *Neuron* (2003) **38**(4):529–45. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(03)00286-1
26. Cang J, Niell CM, Liu X, Pfeiffenberger C, Feldheim DA, Stryker MP. Selective disruption of one Cartesian axis of cortical maps and receptive fields by deficiency in ephrin-As and structured activity. *Neuron* (2008) **57**(4):511–23. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2007.12.025
27. Porciatti V, Pizzorusso T, Maffei L. The visual physiology of the wild type mouse determined with pattern VEPs. *Vision Res* (1999) **39**(18):3071–81. doi:10.1016/S0042-6989(99)00022-X
28. Stockton RA, Slaughter MM. B-wave of the electroretinogram. A reflection of ON bipolar cell activity. *J Gen Physiol* (1989) **93**(1):101–22. doi:10.1085/jgp.93.1.101
29. Medina AE, Krahe TE, Coppola DM, Ramoa AS. Neonatal alcohol exposure induces long-lasting impairment of visual cortical plasticity in ferrets. *J Neurosci* (2003) **23**(1):10002–12.
30. Medina AE, Krahe TE, Ramoa AS. Early alcohol exposure induces persistent alteration of cortical columnar organization and reduced orientation selectivity in the visual cortex. *J Neurophysiol* (2005) **93**:1317–25. doi:10.1152/jn.00714.2004
31. Harris SJ, Wilce P, Bedi KS. Exposure of rats to a high but not low dose of ethanol during early postnatal life increases the rate of loss of optic nerve axons and decreases the rate of myelination. *J Anat* (2000) **197**(3):477–85. doi:10.1046/j.1469-7580.2000.19730477.x
32. Dursun I, Jakubowska-Dogru E, van der List D, Liets LC, Coombs JL, Berman RF. Effects of early postnatal exposure to ethanol on retinal ganglion cell morphology and numbers of neurons in the dorsolateral geniculate in mice. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2011) **35**(11):2063–74. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2011.01557.x
33. Dursun I, Jakubowska-Dogru E, Elibol-Can B, van der List D, Chapman B, Qi L, et al. Effects of early postnatal alcohol exposure on the developing retinogeniculate projections in C57BL/6 mice. *Alcohol* (2013) **47**(3):173–9. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2012.12.013
34. Parnell SE, Dehart DB, Wills TA, Chen SY, Hodge CW, Besheer J, et al. Maternal oral intake mouse model for fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: ocular defects as a measure of effect. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2006) **30**(10):1791–8. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2006.00212.x
35. Deng JX, Liu X, Zang JF, Huang HE, Xi Y, Zheng H, et al. The effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on the developmental retina of mice. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2012) **47**(4):380–5. doi:10.1093/alcalc/ags025
36. Stromland K. Ocular abnormalities in the fetal alcohol syndrome. *Acta Ophthalmol Suppl* (1985) **171**(63):1–50.
37. Bansal A, Singer JH, Hwang BJ, Xu W, Beaudet A, Feller MB. Mice lacking specific nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits exhibit dramatically altered spontaneous activity patterns and reveal a limited role for retinal waves in forming ON and OFF circuits in the inner retina. *J Neurosci* (2000) **20**(20):7672–81.
38. Galli L, Maffei L. Spontaneous impulse activity of rat retinal ganglion cells in prenatal life. *Science* (1988) **242**(4875):90–1. doi:10.1126/science.3175637
39. Maffei L, Galli-Resta L. Correlation in the discharges of neighboring rat retinal ganglion cells during prenatal life. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1990) **87**(7):2861–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.87.7.2861
40. Ackman JB, Burbridge TJ, Crair MC. Retinal waves coordinate patterned activity throughout the developing visual system. *Nature* (2012) **490**(7419):219–25. doi:10.1038/nature11529
41. Aistrup GL, Marszalec W, Narahashi T. Ethanol modulation of nicotinic acetylcholine receptor currents in cultured cortical neurons. *Mol Pharmacol* (1999) **55**(1):39–49.
42. Cang J, Wang L, Stryker MP, Feldheim DA. Roles of ephrin-As and structured activity in the development of functional maps in the superior colliculus. *J Neurosci* (2008) **28**(43):11015–23. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2478-08.2008
43. Kleiber ML, Mantha K, Stringer RL, Singh SM. Neurodevelopmental alcohol exposure elicits long-term changes to gene expression that alter distinct molecular pathways dependent on timing of exposure. *J Neurodev Disord* (2013) **5**(1):6. doi:10.1186/1866-1955-5-6

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 29 July 2014; accepted: 17 September 2014; published online: 09 October 2014.
*Citation: Lantz CL, Pulimood NS, Rodrigues-Junior WS, Chen C-K, Manhaes AC, Kalatsky VA and Medina AE (2014) Visual defects in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. Front. Pediatr. **2**:107. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00107*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 11 November 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00121

Analysis of preplate splitting and early cortical development illuminates the biology of neurological disease

Eric C. Olson*[1,2]

[1] Department of Neuroscience and Physiology, State University of New York Upstate Medical University, Syracuse, NY, USA
[2] Developmental Exposure Alcohol Research Center (DEARC), Binghamton University, Binghamton, NY, USA

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

Reviewed by:
Alessandro Vercelli, Università degli Studi di Torino, Italy
Bruno Cozzi, University of Padova, Italy
Alberto Granato, Catholic University, Italy

***Correspondence:**
Eric C. Olson, Department of Neuroscience and Physiology, State University of New York Upstate Medical University, 4703 NRB, 505 Irving Avenue, Syracuse, NY 13210, USA
e-mail: olsone@upstate.edu

The development of the layered cerebral cortex starts with a process called preplate splitting. Preplate splitting involves the establishment of prospective cortical layer 6 (L6) neurons within a plexus of pioneer neurons called the preplate. The forming layer 6 splits the preplate into a superficial layer of pioneer neurons called the marginal zone and a deeper layer of pioneer neurons called the subplate. Disruptions of this early developmental event by toxin exposure or mutation are associated with neurological disease including severe intellectual disability. This review explores recent findings that reveal the dynamism of gene expression and morphological differentiation during this early developmental period. Over 1000 genes show expression increases of ≥2-fold during this period in differentiating mouse L6 neurons. Surprisingly, 88% of previously identified non-syndromic intellectual-disability (NS-ID) genes are expressed at this time and show an average expression increase of 1.6-fold in these differentiating L6 neurons. This changing genetic program must, in part, support the dramatic cellular reorganizations that occur during preplate splitting. While different models have been proposed for the formation of a layer of L6 cortical neurons within the preplate, original histological studies and more recent work exploiting transgenic mice suggest that the process is largely driven by the coordinated polarization and coalescence of L6 neurons rather than by cellular translocation or migration. The observation that genes associated with forms of NS-ID are expressed during very early cortical development raises the possibility of studying the relevant biological events at a time point when the cortex is small, contains relatively few cell types, and few functional circuits. This review then outlines how explant models may prove particularly useful in studying the consequence of toxin and mutation on the etiology of some forms of NS-ID.

Keywords: preplate, reelin, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, dendritogenesis, Golgi apparatus

INTRODUCTION

Neocortical development in human is initiated in the seventh week of gestation by the appearance of a layer of pioneer neurons, called the preplate or primordial plexiform layer (1, 2). Preplate neurons lie underneath the meninges and ultimately these neurons cover both cerebral vesicles. At this time, the human cortical wall is only ~250 μm thick, the majority of which is ventricular zone (VZ) (neural precursor cells) and the remaining 20–30 μm contains these early differentiating neurons of the preplate (3, 4). For comparison, the mouse preplate stage corresponds to embryonic day 12.5 post conception (E12.5), a time when the cortical wall has a similar composition of cells and a similar thickness (~150 μm) to the human preplate stage cortex.

Starting at the seventh to eighth week of gestation in human or E13.5 in mouse, a process called preplate splitting initiates the formation of cortical layering. In the mouse, preplate splitting begins in the lateral neocortex and proceeds dorsally and caudally over the next embryonic day (5). Preplate splitting is an early event in cortical development and involves the establishment of an organized layer of cortical plate (CP) neurons within the preplate. The establishment of future layer 6 (L6) neurons splits the preplate into a superficial layer of pioneer neurons called the marginal zone (MZ) and a deeper layer of pioneer neurons called the subplate (SP) (6–10). Preplate splitting is the first step in the formation of the layered cortex and is followed by the successive migration and lamination of cortical layers 5–2 in an inside out fashion (11).

PIONEER NEURONS OF THE PREPLATE

Both MZ neurons and SP neurons have essential roles in organizing the developing cortex (12, 13). MZ neurons, primarily Cajal–Retzius cells, secrete a critical chemotropic factor called Reelin (14) (discussed below) that is required for correct positioning of migrating CP neurons. SP neurons constitute a diverse group of cells (15, 16), which are essential for correct thalamocortical afferent targeting (17–19). Absent correct preplate splitting, the SP cells remain superficial in the cortex and both cortical layering (20) and thalamocortical targeting is disrupted (21, 22). Thus, preplate splitting is a fundamental event that enables the later assembly of the upper cortical layers and leads to a properly formed cerebral cortex (23–25).

GENE EXPRESSION DURING EARLY CORTICAL DEVELOPMENT

The significance of preplate splitting is underscored by the large number of genes specifically upregulated during this period. A prior study used fluorescence activated cell sorting to purify genetically labeled, developing L6 neurons (26). Sorted cells from the transgenic Eomes:eGFP[1] mouse embryos (27) were subjected to RNA extraction and Affymetrix gene chip analysis. In these embryos, enhanced green fluorescent protein (eGFP) expression is under the control of the Eomes (Tbr2) promoter. Eomes is a transcription factor that is selectively expressed by intermediate neural precursor cells of the glutamatergic cortical lineage (28, 29). In transgenic embryos, GFP expression is transient but persists for several days in immature post mitotic neurons of the excitatory cortical lineage. By comparing the GFP^+ population, primarily immature neurons, to the GFP-population, primarily neural precursors, up and down regulated genes in the differentiating excitatory cortical lineage were identified. Approximately half the genome was expressed by these neurons and more than 1000 genes show expression increases $\geq$2-fold during the first ~24–36 h after cell cycle exit (26). Genes of interest could then be validated by comparison to the Genepaint *in situ* database[2]. This prior study validated, and grouped by spatial expression pattern, 317 genes that were upregulated $\geq$3-fold during early cortical neuron differentiation. Importantly, over half of these highly upregulated genes have been associated with neuronal disease (26).

This dataset is a valuable resource that can be queried for genes specifically linked to neurological disorders including nonsyndromic intellectual disability (NS-ID) (30). Of 46 human NS-ID genes identified previously (30), 43 were represented within this dataset, i.e., represented on the mouse Affymetrix Gene 1.0 ST Array (**Table 1**). Of these 43, 38 are expressed above a stringent threshold of RMA = 7.0, and these genes display an average expression level of RMA = 9.5, placing them in the approximate top third of all expressed genes in these immature neurons. At the onset of preplate splitting (E13.5), the expressed genes display an average increased expression of 1.6-fold in GFP^+ neurons versus GFP-precursors. Surprisingly, only 2 genes of the 38 (MAGT and ARX) were downregulated $\geq$1.5-fold in differentiating neurons (i.e., more highly expressed in neural precursors than in differentiating neurons). Thus, the majority of identified NS-ID genes are highly expressed and upregulated by differentiating CP neurons during this early differentiation period, well prior to synapse formation.

What functions might these NS-ID genes be performing during this early period? Expression analysis identified 15 out of 38 (40%) of these early expressed NS-ID gene products as being localized to the nucleus with most of these genes having functions in transcription, chromosomal remodeling, or RNA transport (**Table 1**) (30). An additional 10 of 38 (26%) of the predicted gene products localize to the plasma membrane, where they perform diverse functions as synaptic proteins, adhesion proteins, transporters, and receptors. This group includes Cadherin15 (CDH15) and a subunit of an ionotropic glutamate receptor (GRIK2). Four out of five NS-ID gene products that localize to the cytoplasm are involved in the regulation of small GTPases, namely, Rho, Cdc42, and Rab1, which coordinate cytoskeletal remodeling and vesicular transport, respectively. The five most upregulated NS-ID genes (STXBP1, SYP, FMR2, KIRREL3, and CASK) encode proteins with likely synaptic function. This was a surprise, since there are no morphologically identified synapses on L6 neurons at this time in development. While some of these early expressed mRNAs may not encode functional proteins, it is likely that many NS-ID genes have important roles during this very early period of cortical development.

CELLULAR DYNAMICS DURING EARLY CORTICAL DEVELOPMENT

This dynamic transcriptional profile may underlie the coincident processes of cortical neuron migration and molecular differentiation. Before achieving their mature form, cortical neurons are known to transition through multiple morphological states: from multipolar neuron to radial glial-associated migrating neuron to post migratory differentiating neuron (31–34). Immediately after cell cycle exit, the immature neuron adopts a multipolar morphology and migrates slowly through intermediate zone (IZ) (33, 34) while simultaneously initiating an axon (35, 36). The multipolar neuron, trailing an axon, continues migration until it reaches the SP, the layer of pioneer neurons that underlie the forming CP. At the SP, migrating neurons change from the multipolar shape to a bipolar shape coincident with their attachment to a radial glial fiber (37). The neuron, now apposed to the radial glial fiber, migrates through the developing CP in a saltatory (stepwise) fashion (38). As the neuron approaches the top of the CP, the neuron detaches from the radial glial fiber and translocates into position underneath the MZ (future layer 1) (38) where it elaborates an apical dendrite and becomes excitable.

The sequence of morphological changes is less understood during the earlier period of preplate splitting. Two models have been proposed to account for the appearance of L6 neurons within the preplate. The first model posits direct somal translocation of the immature neuron from the VZ into the preplate (38, 39). This translocation involves the rapid movement of the nucleus into the leading process of the neuron and is thought to occur independent of radial glial guidance or attachment (38). Thus, as more L6 neurons translocate into the preplate, the preplate is split into the MZ and SP. This model, however, appears inconsistent with prior histological observations using electron microscopy (7, 40) and the Golgi stain method (7, 40), or with more recent observations made from the Eomes:eGFP embryonic cortex (10). In these animals, GFP expressing neurons of the excitatory lineage were found intermixed with Calretinin expressing preplate neurons, *prior* to preplate splitting (**Figures 1A–C**). Furthermore, below this mixture of preplate and L6 neurons lies a thick IZ composed of multipolar neurons that do not show translocating morphology (i.e., highly elongated in the radial direction). Thus, the GFP^+ cells that are poised to enter the developing CP are not translocating from the VZ. Instead, preplate splitting appears to be initiated by polarized dendritic growth of L6 neurons and the concurrent coalescing of these L6 neurons into an organized and recognizable CP.

[1] http://www.gensat.org
[2] http://www.genepaint.org

Table 1 | List of non-syndromic intellectual disability (NS-ID) genes expressed in immature excitatory neurons.

Gene	Affymetrix ID	Non-syndromic/ syndromic	Gene name	Gene function	Protein localization	E13.5 GFP^- precursor RMA	E13.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E14.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E13.5 RMA fold-up	E14.5 RMA fold-up
ACSL4	10607089	NS	Acyl-CoA synthetase long-chain family member 4	Fatty acid metabolism	Mito	8.3	8.5	8.0	1.2	0.8
AFF2/FMR2	10599927	NS	Fragile X mental retardation 2	DNA binding protein/activator of transcription?	Nuc	8.0	9.9	9.7	3.7	3.2
AGTR2	10599001	NS/S	Angiotensin II receptor, type 2	G-protein-coupled receptor/programed cell death	PM	5.4	5.3	5.5	0.9	1.0
AP1S2	10603051	NS/S	Adaptor-related protein complex 1 sigma 2 subunit	Clathrin recruitment and sorting/synaptic vesicles	Golgi	8.8	9.3	9.2	1.4	1.3
ARHGEF6	10604713	NS	Rac/Cdc42 guanine nucleotide exchange factor 6	GEF for Rac and Cdc42	Cyto	6.1	4.5	4.7	0.3	0.4
ARX	10600755	NS/S	Aristaless related homeobox	Transcriptional regulation during development	Nuc	9.8	7.2	7.4	0.2	0.2
ATRX	10606263	NS/S	Transcriptional regulator ATRX	Chromatin remodeling	Nuc	10.2	10.5	10.4	1.2	1.2
BRWD3	10606393	NS/S	Bromo domain and WD repeat protein 3	JAK/STAT signaling in drosophila/chromatin modifier?	Nuc	8.7	9.3	9.0	1.5	1.2
CASK	10603708	NS/S	Calcium/calmodulin-dependent serine kinase	Kinase and scaffolding at synapses/MAGUK family protein	Syn, PM, Nuc, Cyto	10.3	11.5	11.4	2.2	2.2
CC2D1A	10580100	NS	Coiled-coil and C2 domain containing 1A	Transcriptional regulator/NF-κB pathway activator	Nuc, Cyto	7.6	7.9	7.9	1.2	1.2
CDH15	10576175	NS/S	Cadherin 15	Intercellular adhesion protein	PM	7.1	7.0	7.1	0.9	1.0
CRBN	10546775	NS	Cereblon	Expression of potassium channels	PM, Cyto	9.4	10.0	9.8	1.5	1.3
DLG3	10601062	NS	Synapse-associated protein 102	Post-synaptic density scaffold/MAGUK family protein	Syn, PM, ER, Cyto	8.9	9.5	9.5	1.5	1.5
DOCK8	10462140		Dedicator of cytokinesis 8	GEF?/F-actin organization	PM, Cyto, Nuc	6.1	6.1	6.1	1.0	1.0
FGD1	10602401	NS/S	Faciogenital dysplasia protein	GEF for Cdc42	Cyto	9.3	9.1	9.2	0.9	0.9
FTSJ1	10603508	NS	FtsJ homolog 1	rRNA processing	Nuc	9.8	9.9	9.7	1.1	0.9

(Continued)

Table 1 | Continued

Gene	Affymetrix ID	Non-syndromic/ syndromic	Gene name	Gene function	Protein localization	E13.5 GFP^- precursor RMA	E13.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E14.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E13.5 RMA fold-up	E14.5 RMA fold-up
GDI1	10600390	NS	GDP dissociation inhibitor 1	Inhibitor of Rab GTPases	Cyto	11.7	12.8	12.5	2.2	1.8
GRIK2	10368999	NS	Glutamate receptor, ionotropic,, kainate 2	Subunit of glutamate receptor (kainate)	PM, Syn	9.7	10.2	9.2	1.4	0.7
HUWE1	10602501	NS/S	HECT, UBA, and WWE domain containing 1	Ubiquitin E3 ligase/protein ubiquitination	Nuc, Cyto	10.5	10.5	10.6	1.0	1.0
IL1RAPL1	**NA**	NS	Interleukin 1 receptor accessory protein-like 1	Vesicle release/dendrite differentiation	PM	**NA**				
JARID1C/ KDM5C	10602644	NS	Jumonji, AT rich interactive domain 1C	Transcriptional regulation/chromatin remodeling	Nuc	9.9	9.8	10.0	0.9	1.1
KIRREL3	10584165	NS/S	Kin of IRRE like 3	Synaptogenesis?	PM, Cyto, EC	7.5	8.9	9.3	2.5	3.3
MAGT1	10606301	NS	Magnesium transporter 1	Mg^{2+} uptake/N-glycosylation	ER	10.4	8.5	8.2	0.3	0.2
MBD5	10471967	NS/S	Methyl-CpG binding domain protein 5	Transcriptional regulation?	Nuc	7.8	8.5	8.5	1.6	1.6
MECP2	10605247	NS/S	Methyl-CpG binding protein 2	Transcriptional regulation	Nuc	8.8	9.0	9.1	1.1	1.2
NLGN4X	10601152	NS	X-linked neuroligin 4	Synaptic adhesion protein	PM, Syn	9.5	9.9	9.8	1.3	1.2
OPHN1	10605884	NS/S	Oligophrenin 1	Rho-GTPase activating protein	Cyto	8.2	9.3	9.3	2.2	2.1
PAK3	10602198	NS	p21-activated kinase 3	Effector of Rho-GTPases	Cyto	9.9	10.1	9.9	1.1	1.0
PQBP1	10603373	NS/S	Polyglutamine binding protein 1	Transcriptional regulation	Nuc, Cyto	10.9	11.3	10.8	1.3	1.0
PRSS12	10495854	NS	Neurotrypsin	Synaptic protease/cleaves agrin/synaptic plasticity	EC	6.9	7.3	7.1	1.3	1.2
PTCHD1	10607486	NS	Patched domain 1	Hedgehog receptor?	PM	6.4	6.5	6.4	1.1	0.9
RPS6KA3	10602772	NS/S	Ribosomal protein S6 kinase, 90kDa, polypeptide 3	Ras/Map/ERK regulation	Cyto	9.8	9.8	9.6	1.0	0.9
SHANK2	10559343	NS	SH3 and multiple ankyrin repeat domains 2	Scaffolding and cell adhesion protein/synaptic plasticity	Cyto, Syn	7.1	7.7	7.9	1.5	1.7

(Continued)

Table 1 | Continued

Gene	Affymetrix ID	Non-syndromic/ syndromic	Gene name	Gene function	Protein localization	E13.5 GFP^- precursor RMA	E13.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E14.5 GFP^+ neuron RMA	E13.5 RMA fold-up	E14.5 RMA fold-up
SHROOM4	10598240	NS/S	Shroom family member 4	Cytoskeletal architecture	Cyto	6.2	5.7	5.8	0.7	0.8
SLC6A8	10600210	NS	Solute carrier family 6 member 8	Creatine transporter	PM	8.4	8.3	8.5	0.9	1.1
STXBP1	10481711	NS	Syntaxin-binding protein 1	Synaptic vesicle docking and fusion/neurotransmission	PM, Syn, Cyto	8.6	10.8	10.9	4.6	5.0
SYNGAP1	10443091	NS	Synaptic Ras GTPase activating protein 1	NMDA receptor complex/Ras/Map/ERK regulation	PM, Syn	9.6	10.2	10.7	1.6	2.1
SYP	10598359	NS/S	Synaptophysin	Synaptic vesicle protein	Syn	8.8	10.9	10.6	4.2	3.5
TSPAN7	10598626	NS/S	Tetraspanin 7	Synapse maturation?	PM, Syn	11.9	11.7	11.2	0.8	0.6
TRAPPC9	**NA**	NS	NIK- and IKKB-binding protein	Neuronal NF-κB signaling/vesicular transport	Golgi, ER, Cyto	**NA**				
TUSC3	10571371	NS	Tumor suppressor candidate 3	Mg^{2+} uptake/oligosaccharide transferase/N-glycosylation	ER	9.3	10.2	10.2	1.8	1.8
UPF3B	10604078	NS/S	UPF3 regulator of nonsense transcripts homolog B	mRNA nuclear export and surveillance	Nuc, Cyto	7.9	8.1	8.0	1.1	1.1
ZNF41/ zfp27 56%	**NA**	NS	Zinc finger protein 41	Putative repressor of transcription	Nuc	**NA**				
ZNF674/ zfp182 56%	10603881	NS	Zinc finger protein 674	Putative repressor of transcription	Nuc	6.9	7.5	7.2	1.5	1.2
ZNF711/ zfp711 98%	10601492	NS	Zinc finger protein 711	Activator of transcription?	Nuc	8.6	9.7	9.4	2.1	1.7
ZNF81/ zfp160 47.4%	10442172	NS	Zinc finger protein 81	Repressor of transcription?	Nuc	8.3	8.9	8.6	1.5	1.2

A dataset of genes expressed by immature mouse cortical neurons at E13.5 and E14.5 (26) was queried for the expression of human NS-ID orthologs identified in (30). The expression values are reported as RMA (robust multichip average) as a log2 scale (e.g., RMA 9.0 is twofold higher than RMA 8.0). The fold-up values are derived from comparing the expression of the gene in the GFP^+ neuronal population to the expression of the gene in GFP-neural precursors. Highlighted rows identify genes that are either not represented in the mouse data set (NA) or are expressed at levels below threshold (RMA = 7.0). Mouse zinc finger protein (Zfp) orthologs are listed with their percent amino acid identity to the corresponding human zinc finger protein (ZNF). The human NS-ID table is modified from Kaufman et al. (30) with permission.

EC, extracellular; ER, endoplasmic reticulum; Golgi, Golgi apparatus; Syn, synapse; PM, plasma membrane; Nuc, nucleus; Mito, mitochondria.

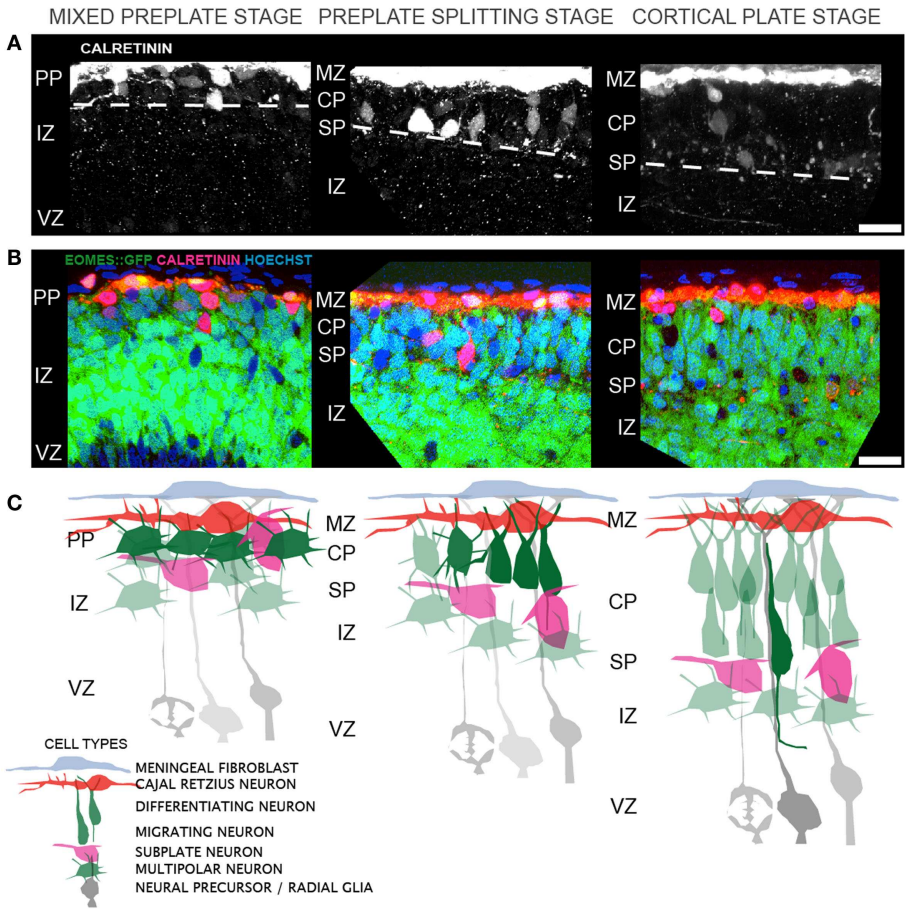


FIGURE 1 | Cellular events that contribute to cortical layer 6 formation and preplate splitting. **(A)** Distribution of Calretinin immunopositive preplate neurons prior to (left), during (middle), and after (right) preplate splitting. **(B)** A single confocal slice through the Eomes:eGFP cortex at the same regions as in (A), showing the distribution of GFP^+ excitatory cortical neurons (green) and $Calretinin^+$ preplate neurons (red) and $Hoechst^+$ nuclei (blue). **(C)** Model of the corresponding cellular rearrangements during the mixed preplate stage, where L6 neurons are intermingled with preplate neurons, the preplate splitting stage, where L6 neurons become radially oriented and coalesce into a recognizable cellular layer and the cortical plate stage, where migrating neurons enter the CP on radial glial fibers. Abbreviations: marginal zone (MZ), preplate (PP), cortical plate (CP), subplate (SP), intermediate zone (IZ), ventricular zone (VZ). Scale bar is 25 μm in **(A,B)**.

The calcium-binding protein Calretinin is a marker for subsets of both MZ and SP neurons during early rodent cortical development (41, 42) and therefore the separation of preplate $Calretinin^+$ cells into the MZ and SP groups is a hallmark of preplate splitting. In this model, $Calretinin^+$ MZ neurons stay in place and $Calretinin^+$ SP neurons either actively migrate away (43) from or are passively displaced by the coalescing L6 neurons. Thus, the initial phase of preplate splitting is driven by active reorganization of these L6 neurons, rather than their translocation. Future imaging studies should help resolve these two models. In both models, however, the period of preplate splitting represents a period of dynamic cellular transformations.

DISRUPTIONS OF EARLY CORTICAL DEVELOPMENT

Disruptions of preplate splitting either by toxin or mutation (44) are associated with serious neurological disability including mental retardation, epilepsy (45), and possibly autism (46). Prenatal exposure to alcohol is a leading cause of mental retardation and intellectual disability (47, 48). The CDC estimates that 0.2–1.5 per 1000 live births are children with fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS), a syndrome defined by mental dysfunction (49). The cognitive deficits caused by prenatal exposure to EtOH are likely reflected in the specific functional and structural abnormalities found in brains of alcohol-exposed children (50, 51).

EtOH exposure is known to impact neuronal plasticity and these disruptions range from the short term (e.g., memory deficits caused by binge drinking) (52–54) to long term [e.g., disruption in memory and cognition associated with alcoholism (55)] to permanent [e.g., structural changes and intellectual disability associated with FASD (56, 57)] or chronic alcoholism (58). The disruptions caused by ethanol exposure vary with time period of exposure (59, 60). This differential sensitivity to ethanol may reflect the major underlying cellular processes occurring at the time of exposure (61).

Although EtOH exposure strongly promotes apoptosis during the synaptic formation period (62), EtOH can also target multiple

events prior to synapse formation including neurogenesis, neuronal migration (63), axonal outgrowth (64, 65), and dendritic development (66–68). These biologically important processes can be assayed using early embryonic cortical explants. At this time, the cortex is small, composed of relatively few cell types and have few synapses. Nevertheless, these explants captures critical organotypic interactions including signals derived from other neurons as well as non-neuronal elements including radial glia (69, 70), blood vessels (71), meninges (72), and associated extracellular matrix (14). This organotypic environment provides the multiple substrates and signals that allow cortical neurons to mature through intermediate stages and to finally adopt appropriate form and function. Understanding how EtOH disrupts these signaling systems may be required for a fuller picture of the etiology FASD and the development of NS-ID.

WHOLE HEMISPHERE EXPLANTS

A whole hemisphere explant procedure that permits 2 days of organotypic growth and encompasses the period of preplate splitting has been valuable in understanding the cellular transformations of preplate splitting (10, 73). In this procedure, entire embryonic cortices are isolated with the meninges intact and are then cultured on collagen filters as is done with slice explants (74, 75). Keeping the meninges intact helps preserve the organization of the basal lamina, the radial glial endfeet as well as the pioneer neurons that are found in the MZ. Disruptions of the meninges during development, through mutation (76, 77) or injury (78) can cause focal heterotopia and disrupt underlying cortical layering. Therefore, keeping the meninges as intact as possible is desirable and allows for continuous growth and lamination of the CP during the *in vitro* period. The CP is organized and shows appropriate expression of the transcription factors Tbr1 and Ctip2. Similarly, the radial glial network is intact evidenced by appropriate expression of the intermediate filament protein Nestin (73).

Using the whole hemisphere explant model, it was found that cellular orientation and apical dendritic growth was disrupted by single dose ethanol exposure, with an increase in primary dendrite number detected within 4 h of exposure (67). This dendritic alteration was accompanied by a morphological compaction of the Golgi apparatus, a key support organelle for the growing dendrite (79), as well as a slower reduction in cytoskeletal F-actin and the microtubule associated protein MAP2 content (67). These disruptions are remarkably similar to, but less severe than, disruptions caused by disruption of the Reelin-signaling pathway (80). Reelin is a large glycoprotein that is secreted by Cajal–Retzius cells in the MZ, during the period of preplate splitting (14, 81). Without Reelin, the preplate fails to split (9, 74, 75) and the subsequently generated cortical layers pile up underneath L6 leading to an inversion of cortical layering (20). In human beings, Reelin deficiency leads to mild epilepsy and severe mental retardation (45). At the cellular level in Reelin-deficient (*reeler*) cortical explants, neurons were tangentially oriented rather than radially oriented. The dendritic arbor was simplified and these neurons displayed more primary processes and a compact Golgi apparatus (10, 80). In addition dendritic expression of F-actin and MAP2 was reduced in *reeler* mutants compared to wild-type controls (10). Thus, studies using early cortical explants are showing a potential convergence of cellular phenotypes underlying two etiologically distinct forms of intellectual disability.

CONCLUSION

Early cortical development is a period of remarkable dynamism with large scale changes in the pattern of gene expression, significant tissue growth and a surprising amount of neuronal differentiation. Disruption of early cortical development by exposure to toxin (e.g., EtOH) or mutation (e.g., Reln) can lead to intellectual disability. Explant models of early cortical development provide a bridge between dissociated culture studies and *in vivo* studies. The relatively small size and simple cellular composition allow for the study of disease relevant biology in the absence of synapses and functional circuits.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I thank members of the Developmental Exposure Alcohol Research Center (DEARC) and my colleagues in my laboratory as well as Drs. Rick Matthews, Brian Howell, and David Cameron for valuable discussions. I thank Dr. John Vincent (Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, Toronto) for permission to use the Table of NS-ID genes from reference (30). The work was supported from NIAAA P50AA015850 (DEARC) and NINDS R01NS066071 grants.

REFERENCES

1. Marin-Padilla M. Dual origin of the mammalian neocortex and evolution of the cortical plate. *Anat Embryol (Berl)* (1978) **152**:109–26. doi:10.1007/BF00315920
2. Marin-Padilla M. Ontogenesis of the pyramidal cell of the mammalian neocortex and developmental cytoarchitectonics: a unifying theory. *J Comp Neurol* (1992) **321**:223–40. doi:10.1002/cne.903210205
3. Meyer G, Schaaps JP, Moreau L, Goffinet AM. Embryonic and early fetal development of the human neocortex. *J Neurosci* (2000) **20**:1858–68.
4. Marin-Padilla M. Structural organization of the human cerebral cortex prior to the appearance of the cortical plate. *Anat Embryol (Berl)* (1983) **168**:21–40. doi:10.1007/BF00305396
5. Takahashi T, Goto T, Miyama S, Nowakowski RS, Caviness VS Jr. Sequence of neuron origin and neocortical laminar fate: relation to cell cycle of origin in the developing murine cerebral wall. *J Neurosci* (1999) **19**:10357–71.
6. Goffinet AM, Lyon G. Early histogenesis in the mouse cerebral cortex: a Golgi study. *Neurosci Lett* (1979) **14**:61–6. doi:10.1016/0304-3940(79)95344-8
7. Goffinet AM. An early development defect in the cerebral cortex of the reeler mouse. A morphological study leading to a hypothesis concerning the action of the mutant gene. *Anat Embryol (Berl)* (1979) **157**:205–16. doi:10.1007/BF00305160
8. Derer P, Nakanishi S. Extracellular matrix distribution during neocortical wall ontogenesis in "normal" and "reeler" mice. *J Hirnforsch* (1983) **24**:209–24.
9. Sheppard AM, Pearlman AL. Abnormal reorganization of preplate neurons and their associated extracellular matrix: an early manifestation of altered neocortical development in the reeler mutant mouse. *J Comp Neurol* (1997) **378**:173–9. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1096-9861(19970210)378:2<173::AID-CNE2>3.0.CO;2-0
10. Nichols AJ, Olson EC. Reelin promotes neuronal orientation and dendritogenesis during preplate splitting. *Cereb Cortex* (2010) **20**:2213–23. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhp303
11. Angevine JB, Sidman RL. Autoradiographic study of cell migration during histogenesis of cerebral cortex in the mouse. *Nature* (1961) **192**:766–8. doi:10.1038/192766b0
12. Martinez-Cerdeno V, Noctor SC. Cajal, Retzius, and Cajal-Retzius cells. *Front Neuroanat* (2014) **8**:48. doi:10.3389/fnana.2014.00048
13. Ayoub AE, Kostovic I. New horizons for the subplate zone and its pioneering neurons. *Cereb Cortex* (2009) **19**:1705–7. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhp025
14. D'Arcangelo G, Miao GG, Chen SC, Soares HD, Morgan JI, Curran T. A protein related to extracellular matrix proteins deleted in the mouse mutant reeler. *Nature* (1995) **374**:719–23. doi:10.1038/374719a0

15. Osheroff H, Hatten ME. Gene expression profiling of preplate neurons destined for the subplate: genes involved in transcription, axon extension, neurotransmitter regulation, steroid hormone signaling, and neuronal survival. *Cereb Cortex* (2009) **19**(Suppl 1):i126–34. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhp034
16. Hoerder-Suabedissen A, Molnar Z. Molecular diversity of early-born subplate neurons. *Cereb Cortex* (2013) **23**:1473–83. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhs137
17. Shatz CJ, Luskin MB. The relationship between the geniculocortical afferents and their cortical target cells during development of the cat's primary visual cortex. *J Neurosci* (1986) **6**:3655–68.
18. Kostovic I, Rakic P. Developmental history of the transient subplate zone in the visual and somatosensory cortex of the macaque monkey and human brain. *J Comp Neurol* (1990) **297**:441–70. doi:10.1002/cne.902970309
19. Ghosh A, Antonini A, McConnell SK, Shatz CJ. Requirement for subplate neurons in the formation of thalamocortical connections. *Nature* (1990) **347**:179–81. doi:10.1038/347179a0
20. Caviness VS Jr, Sidman RL. Time of origin or corresponding cell classes in the cerebral cortex of normal and reeler mutant mice: an autoradiographic analysis. *J Comp Neurol* (1973) **148**:141–51. doi:10.1002/cne.901480202
21. Caviness VS Jr, Korde MG. Monoaminergic afferents to the neocortex: a developmental histofluorescence study in normal and reeler mouse embryos. *Brain Res* (1981) **209**:1–9. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(81)91167-7
22. Molnar Z, Adams R, Goffinet AM, Blakemore C. The role of the first postmitotic cortical cells in the development of thalamocortical innervation in the reeler mouse. *J Neurosci* (1998) **18**:5746–65.
23. Aboitiz F, Montiel J. Origin and evolution of the vertebrate telencephalon, with special reference to the mammalian neocortex. *Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol* (2007) **193**:1–112.
24. Aboitiz F, Montiel J, Garcia RR. Ancestry of the mammalian preplate and its derivatives: evolutionary relicts or embryonic adaptations? *Rev Neurosci* (2005) **16**:359–76. doi:10.1515/REVNEURO.2005.16.4.359
25. Aboitiz F. The origin of isocortical development. *Trends Neurosci* (2001) **24**:202–3. doi:10.1016/S0166-2236(00)01771-9
26. Cameron DA, Middleton FA, Chenn A, Olson EC. Hierarchical clustering of gene expression patterns in the Eomes + lineage of excitatory neurons during early neocortical development. *BMC Neurosci* (2012) **13**:90. doi:10.1186/1471-2202-13-90
27. Arnold SJ, Sugnaseelan J, Groszer M, Srinivas S, Robertson EJ. Generation and analysis of a mouse line harboring GFP in the Eomes/Tbr2 locus. *Genesis* (2009) **47**:775–81. doi:10.1002/dvg.20562
28. Englund C, Fink A, Lau C, Pham D, Daza RA, Bulfone A, et al. Pax6, Tbr2, and Tbr1 are expressed sequentially by radial glia, intermediate progenitor cells, and postmitotic neurons in developing neocortex. *J Neurosci* (2005) **25**:247–51. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.2899-04.2005
29. Kowalczyk T, Pontious A, Englund C, Daza RA, Bedogni F, Hodge R, et al. Intermediate neuronal progenitors (basal progenitors) produce pyramidal-projection neurons for all layers of cerebral cortex. *Cereb Cortex* (2009) **19**(10):2439–50. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhn260
30. Kaufman L, Ayub M, Vincent JB. The genetic basis of non-syndromic intellectual disability: a review. *J Neurodev Disord* (2010) **2**:182–209. doi:10.1007/s11689-010-9055-2
31. O'Rourke NA, Dailey ME, Smith SJ, McConnell SK. Diverse migratory pathways in the developing cerebral cortex. *Science* (1992) **258**:299–302. doi:10.1126/science.1411527
32. Nadarajah B, Alifragis P, Wong RO, Parnavelas JG. Neuronal migration in the developing cerebral cortex: observations based on real-time imaging. *Cereb Cortex* (2003) **13**:607–11. doi:10.1093/cercor/13.6.607
33. Tabata H, Nakajima K. Multipolar migration: the third mode of radial neuronal migration in the developing cerebral cortex. *J Neurosci* (2003) **23**:9996–10001.
34. Noctor SC, Martinez-Cerdeno V, Ivic L, Kriegstein AR. Cortical neurons arise in symmetric and asymmetric division zones and migrate through specific phases. *Nat Neurosci* (2004) **7**(2):136–44. doi:10.1038/nn1172
35. de Anda FC, Meletis K, Ge X, Rei D, Tsai LH. Centrosome motility is essential for initial axon formation in the neocortex. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:10391–406. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.0381-10.2010
36. Hatanaka Y, Yamauchi K. Excitatory cortical neurons with multipolar shape establish neuronal polarity by forming a tangentially oriented axon in the intermediate zone. *Cereb Cortex* (2013) **23**:105–13. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhr383
37. Jossin Y, Cooper JA. Reelin, Rap1 and N-cadherin orient the migration of multipolar neurons in the developing neocortex. *Nat Neurosci* (2011) **14**:697–703. doi:10.1038/nn.2816
38. Nadarajah B, Brunstrom JE, Grutzendler J, Wong RO, Pearlman AL. Two modes of radial migration in early development of the cerebral cortex. *Nat Neurosci* (2001) **4**:143–50. doi:10.1038/83967
39. Cooper JA. A mechanism for inside-out lamination in the neocortex. *Trends Neurosci* (2008) **31**:113–9. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2007.12.003
40. Goffinet AM. The cerebral cortex of the reeler mouse embryo. An electron microscopic analysis. *Anat Embryol (Berl)* (1980) **159**:199–210. doi:10.1007/BF00304978
41. Fonseca M, del Rio JA, Martinez A, Gomez S, Soriano E. Development of calretinin immunoreactivity in the neocortex of the rat. *J Comp Neurol* (1995) **361**:177–92. doi:10.1002/cne.903610114
42. del Rio JA, Martinez A, Fonseca M, Auladell C, Soriano E. Glutamate-like immunoreactivity and fate of Cajal-Retzius cells in the murine cortex as identified with calretinin antibody. *Cereb Cortex* (1995) **5**:13–21. doi:10.1093/cercor/5.1.13
43. Schneider S, Gulacsi A, Hatten ME. Lrp12/Mig13a reveals changing patterns of preplate neuronal polarity during corticogenesis that are absent in reeler mutant mice. *Cereb Cortex* (2011) **21**:134–44. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhq070
44. Rakic S, Davis C, Molnar Z, Nikolic M, Parnavelas JG. Role of p35/Cdk5 in preplate splitting in the developing cerebral cortex. *Cereb Cortex* (2006) **16**(Suppl 1):i35–45. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhj172
45. Hong SE, Shugart YY, Huang DT, Shahwan SA, Grant PE, Hourihane JO, et al. Autosomal recessive lissencephaly with cerebellar hypoplasia is associated with human RELN mutations. *Nat Genet* (2000) **26**:93–6. doi:10.1038/79246
46. Willsey AJ, Sanders SJ, Li M, Dong S, Tebbenkamp AT, Muhle RA, et al. Coexpression networks implicate human midfetal deep cortical projection neurons in the pathogenesis of autism. *Cell* (2013) **155**:997–1007. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.10.020
47. Jones KL, Smith DW. Recognition of the fetal alcohol syndrome in early infancy. *Lancet* (1973) **302**:999–1001. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(73)91092-1
48. Jones KL, Smith DW. The fetal alcohol syndrome. *Teratology* (1975) **12**:1–10. doi:10.1002/tera.1420120102
49. Stratton S, Howe C, Battaglia F. *Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: Diagnosis, Epidemiology, Prevention and Treatment*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press (1996).
50. Yang Y, Roussotte F, Kan E, Sulik KK, Mattson SN, Riley EP, et al. Abnormal cortical thickness alterations in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and their relationships with facial dysmorphology. *Cereb Cortex* (2012) **22**:1170–9. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhr193
51. Roussotte FF, Sulik KK, Mattson SN, Riley EP, Jones KL, Adnams CM, et al. Regional brain volume reductions relate to facial dysmorphology and neurocognitive function in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *Hum Brain Mapp* (2012) **33**:920–37. doi:10.1002/hbm.21260
52. Goodwin DW, Crane JB, Guze SB. Phenomenological aspects of the alcoholic "blackout". *Br J Psychiatry* (1969) **115**:1033–8. doi:10.1192/bjp.115.526.1033
53. Goodlett CR, Johnson TB. Neonatal binge ethanol exposure using intubation: timing and dose effects on place learning. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* (1997) **19**:435–46. doi:10.1016/S0892-0362(97)00062-7
54. Heffernan T, O'Neill T. Time based prospective memory deficits associated with binge drinking: evidence from the cambridge prospective memory test (CAMPROMPT). *Drug Alcohol Depend* (2012) **123**:207–12. doi:10.1016/j.drugalcdep.2011.11.014
55. Dingwall KM, Maruff P, Cairney S. Similar profile of cognitive impairment and recovery for aboriginal Australians in treatment for episodic or chronic alcohol use. *Addiction* (2011) **106**:1419–26. doi:10.1111/j.1360-0443.2011.03434.x
56. Steinhausen HC, Willms J, Spohr HL. Long-term psychopathological and cognitive outcome of children with fetal alcohol syndrome. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* (1993) **32**:990–4. doi:10.1097/00004583-199309000-00016
57. Kerns KA, Don A, Mateer CA, Streissguth AP. Cognitive deficits in nonretarded adults with fetal alcohol syndrome. *J Learn Disabil* (1997) **30**:685–93. doi:10.1177/002221949703000612
58. Kril JJ, Halliday GM, Svoboda MD, Cartwright H. The cerebral cortex is damaged in chronic alcoholics. *Neuroscience* (1997) **79**:983–98. doi:10.1016/S0306-4522(97)00083-3
59. Maier SE, Chen WJ, Miller JA, West JR. Fetal alcohol exposure and temporal vulnerability regional differences in alcohol-induced microencephaly as a function

of the timing of binge-like alcohol exposure during rat brain development. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1997) **21**:1418–28. doi:10.1097/00000374-199711000-00011
60. Goodlett CR, Horn KH, Zhou FC. Alcohol teratogenesis: mechanisms of damage and strategies for intervention. *Exp Biol Med* (2005) **230**:394–406.
61. Lindsley TA, Comstock LL, Rising LJ. Morphologic and neurotoxic effects of ethanol vary with timing of exposure in vitro. *Alcohol* (2002) **28**:197–203. doi:10.1016/S0741-8329(02)00279-3
62. Olney JW. Fetal alcohol syndrome at the cellular level. *Addict Biol* (2004) **9**:137–49; discussion 151. doi:10.1080/13556210410001717006
63. Miller MW. Effects of alcohol on the generation and migration of cerebral cortical neurons. *Science* (1986) **233**:1308–11. doi:10.1126/science.3749878
64. Lindsley TA, Kerlin AM, Rising LJ. Time-lapse analysis of ethanol's effects on axon growth in vitro. *Brain Res Dev Brain Res* (2003) **147**:191–9. doi:10.1016/j.devbrainres.2003.10.015
65. Chen S, Charness ME. Ethanol disrupts axon outgrowth stimulated by netrin-1, GDNF, and L1 by blocking their convergent activation of Src family kinase signaling. *J Neurochem* (2012) **123**:602–12. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2012.07954.x
66. Yanni PA, Rising LJ, Ingraham CA, Lindsley TA. Astrocyte-derived factors modulate the inhibitory effect of ethanol on dendritic development. *Glia* (2002) **38**:292–302. doi:10.1002/glia.10071
67. Powrozek TA, Olson EC. Ethanol-induced disruption of Golgi apparatus morphology, primary neurite number and cellular orientation in developing cortical neurons. *Alcohol* (2012) **46**:619–27. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2012.07.003
68. Granato A, Palmer LM, De Giorgio A, Tavian D, Larkum ME. Early exposure to alcohol leads to permanent impairment of dendritic excitability in neocortical pyramidal neurons. *J Neurosci* (2012) **32**:1377–82. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5520-11.2012
69. Anton ES, Marchionni MA, Lee KF, Rakic P. Role of GGF/neuregulin signaling in interactions between migrating neurons and radial glia in the developing cerebral cortex. *Development* (1997) **124**:3501–10.
70. Rakic P. Neuronal migration and contact guidance in the primate telencephalon. *Postgrad Med J* (1978) **54**(Suppl 1):25–40.
71. Stubbs D, DeProto J, Nie K, Englund C, Mahmud I, Hevner R, et al. Neurovascular congruence during cerebral cortical development. *Cerebral cortex* (2009) **19**(Suppl 1):i32–41. doi:10.1093/cercor/bhp040
72. Siegenthaler JA, Pleasure SJ. We have got you "covered": how the meninges control brain development. *Curr Opin Genet Dev* (2011) **21**:249–55. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2010.12.005
73. Nichols AJ, O'Dell RS, Powrozek TA, Olson EC. Ex utero electroporation and whole hemisphere explants: a simple experimental method for studies of early cortical development. *J Vis Exp* (2013) **74**. doi:10.3791/50271
74. Jossin Y, Ogawa M, Metin C, Tissir F, Goffinet AM. Inhibition of SRC family kinases and non-classical protein kinases C induce a reeler-like malformation of cortical plate development. *J Neurosci* (2003) **23**:9953–9.
75. Jossin Y, Ignatova N, Hiesberger T, Herz J, Lambert de Rouvroit C, Goffinet AM. The central fragment of reelin, generated by proteolytic processing in vivo, is critical to its function during cortical plate development. *J Neurosci* (2004) **24**:514–21. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.3408-03.2004
76. Yang Y, Zhang P, Xiong Y, Li X, Qi Y, Hu H. Ectopia of meningeal fibroblasts and reactive gliosis in the cerebral cortex of the mouse model of muscle-eye-brain disease. *J Comp Neurol* (2007) **505**:459–77. doi:10.1002/cne.21474
77. Hu H, Yang Y, Eade A, Xiong Y, Qi Y. Breaches of the pial basement membrane and disappearance of the glia limitans during development underlie the cortical lamination defect in the mouse model of muscle-eye-brain disease. *J Comp Neurol* (2007) **501**:168–83. doi:10.1002/cne.21238
78. Peiffer AM, Fitch RH, Thomas JJ, Yurkovic AN, Rosen GD. Brain weight differences associated with induced focal microgyria. *BMC Neurosci* (2003) **4**:12. doi:10.1186/1471-2202-4-12
79. Horton AC, Racz B, Monson EE, Lin AL, Weinberg RJ, Ehlers MD. Polarized secretory trafficking directs cargo for asymmetric dendrite growth and morphogenesis. *Neuron* (2005) **48**:757–71. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2005.11.005
80. O'Dell RS, Ustine CJ, Cameron DA, Lawless SM, Williams RR, Zipfel WR, et al. Layer 6 cortical neurons require reelin-Dab1 signaling for cellular orientation, Golgi deployment, and directed neurite growth into the marginal zone. *Neural Dev* (2012) **7**:25. doi:10.1186/1749-8104-7-25
81. Hirotsune S, Takahara T, Sasaki N, Hirose K, Yoshiki A, Ohashi T, et al. The reeler gene encodes a protein with an EGF-like motif expressed by pioneer neurons. *Nat Genet* (1995) **10**:77–83. doi:10.1038/ng0595-77

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 03 September 2014; accepted: 23 October 2014; published online: 11 November 2014.
*Citation: Olson EC (2014) Analysis of preplate splitting and early cortical development illuminates the biology of neurological disease. Front. Pediatr. **2**:121. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00121*
This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.

frontiers in
PEDIATRICS

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 11 November 2014
doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00123

Glia and neurodevelopment: focus on fetal alcohol spectrum disorders

Marina Guizzetti [1,2,3]***, Xiaolu Zhang*** [1,2]***, Calla Goeke*** [1,2] ***and David P. Gavin*** [1,2]

[1] *Department of Psychiatry, University of Illinois at Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA*
[2] *Jesse Brown VA Medical Center, U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Chicago, IL, USA*
[3] *Department of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA*

Edited by:
Alberto Granato, Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore, Italy

Reviewed by:
Alexandre Esteves Medina, University of Maryland, USA
Cynthia J. M. Kane, University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, USA

****Correspondence:***
Marina Guizzetti, Research and Development Section (M/C 151), Jesse Brown VA Medical Center, 820 South Damen Avenue, Chicago, IL 60612, USA
e-mail: mguizzetti@psych.uic.edu

During the last 20 years, new and exciting roles for glial cells in brain development have been described. Moreover, several recent studies implicated glial cells in the pathogenesis of neurodevelopmental disorders including Down syndrome, Fragile X syndrome, Rett Syndrome, Autism Spectrum Disorders, and Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASD). Abnormalities in glial cell development and proliferation and increased glial cell apoptosis contribute to the adverse effects of ethanol on the developing brain and it is becoming apparent that the effects of fetal alcohol are due, at least in part, to effects on glial cells affecting their ability to modulate neuronal development and function. The three major classes of glial cells, astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia as well as their precursors are affected by ethanol during brain development. Alterations in glial cell functions by ethanol dramatically affect neuronal development, survival, and function and ultimately impair the development of the proper brain architecture and connectivity. For instance, ethanol inhibits astrocyte-mediated neuritogenesis and oligodendrocyte development, survival and myelination; furthermore, ethanol induces microglia activation and oxidative stress leading to the exacerbation of ethanol-induced neuronal cell death. This review article describes the most significant recent findings pertaining the effects of ethanol on glial cells and their significance in the pathophysiology of FASD and other neurodevelopmental disorders.

Keywords: glia, astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, microglia, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders, neurodevelopment

INTRODUCTION

Glial cells were first described by Rudolf Virchow in the middle of the nineteenth century and had been considered until recently as merely supportive and passive elements of the brain. In the last 20 years, there is accumulating evidence that rather than glial cells being supporting players in brain function, they are co-stars with neurons as new and exciting roles for them in brain development, function, and disease have emerged (1).

Neurons and macroglia (which include astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and ependymal cells) differentiate from common precursor cells, namely neuroepithelial cells that line the cerebral ventricles and spinal canal during early brain development. Some neuroepithelial cells directly differentiate into neurons, although the majority of them are transformed into radial glial cells, which, passing through the stages of intermediate cell-type specific progenitor and precursor cells, generate neurons, oligodendrocytes, and astrocytes (2). Cell-intrinsic and -extrinsic cues regulate the differentiation of neural progenitors into each cell type, enabling the formation of functional neural circuits. Epigenetic mechanisms of chromatin remodeling appear to play a role in the cell fate specification of precursor brain cells (3). The mechanisms regulating the timing and the number of neurons and glial cells generated from a common progenitor are not fully understood. Microglia are the resident macrophages of the brain and spinal cord. The current theory regarding microglia origins is that they derive from immature erythromyeloid progenitors that migrate from the yolk sac blood islands before the blood–brain barrier starts developing (4, 5). Embryonic microglia proliferate during late gestation and early postnatal development and colonize the whole central nervous system (CNS) (4).

This review outlines the main roles played by astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia, during physiological and pathological brain development; furthermore, this review describes in detail the effects of alcohol on glial cells during brain development and highlights how these effects may contribute to the behavioral and structural effects of alcohol as seen in fetal alcohol spectrum disorders (FASD).

Abbreviations: ABCA1, ATP-binding cassette-A1; ABCG1, ATP-binding cassette G1; ADNP, activity-dependent neuroprotective protein; ARSB, arylsulfatase B; ASD, autism spectrum disorders; CNS, central nervous system; ECM, extracellular matrix; FASD, fetal alcohol spectrum disorders; FMR1, fragile X mental retardation 1; IL1-R1, interleukin1-receptor 1; iPSCs, induced pluripotent cells; MBP, myelin basic protein; MeCP-2, methyl-CpG–binding protein 2; OPCs, oligodendrocyte precursor cells; PAI-1, plasminogen activator inhibitor-1; PD, postnatal day; PKC, protein kinase C; PLD, phospholipase D; SPARC, secreted protein acidic and rich in cysteine; SRF, serum response factor; TLR, toll-like receptor; tPA, tissue plasminogen activator; uPA, urokinase plasminogen activator.

ASTROCYTES IN BRAIN DEVELOPMENT

Astrocytes, the most numerous cells in the mammalian brain, have now been fully recognized as key mediators of brain development, function, and plasticity. Astrocytes serve a particularly profound

role in brain development by in large part coordinating neuronal development through targeted release of trophic factors and extracellular matrix (ECM) proteins leading neurite outgrowths, allowing for neuronal survival, and controlling synapse formation and function (6–15). Furthermore, astrocytes express numerous receptors including receptors for neurotransmitters and neuromodulators that allow them to respond to cues deriving from neurons (16). Thus, astrocytes play a major role in the formation of neuronal circuits.

We demonstrated a new mechanism of astrocyte–neuron interaction by which the stimulation of astrocytes with the cholinergic agonist carbachol leads to the activation of a complex signaling involving phospholipase D (PLD), protein kinase C (PKC) ζ and ε, p70S6 kinase, NF-kB pathway, and MAPK (17–24). This results in an increase in neurite outgrowth of hippocampal neurons in astrocyte–neuron co-cultures and hippocampal slices, an effect mediated by M3 muscarinic receptors (8, 25).

Astrocytes secrete several molecules that are implicated in neurite outgrowth and synaptogenesis. We characterized astrocyte secretome by shotgun proteomic and found that most of the proteins secreted by astrocytes are involved in neuronal development and consist of ECM components as well as proteases, and protease inhibitors that modulate the levels of ECM by affecting the rate of its degradation (26). ECM proteins are indeed involved in astrocyte-modulated neuronal development processes, such as neurite outgrowth and synaptogenesis.

In recent years, several astrocyte-secreted molecules involved in the modulation of synaptogenesis have been identified including ECM proteins thrombospondin, hevin, secreted protein acidic and rich in cysteine (SPARC), membrane-anchored glypican, and lipoproteins (7, 27–29). We have reported that the stimulation of neurite outgrowth by carbachol-treated astrocytes is mediated by increased expression of the ECM proteins fibronectin and laminin in these cells and in the medium and by the upregulation of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1), an inhibitor of the proteolytic degradation of the ECM (8).

Astrocytes also serve various roles in maintaining brain integrity and health. Astrocytes during brain development play a major role in the maturation, function, and maintenance of the blood–brain barrier (30, 31). In addition, together with microglia, they are responsible for immune function of the CNS contributing to the regulation of the neuroinflammatory response (32).

ASTROCYTES AND NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS

Recently astrocytes have been involved in the pathophysiology of several neurodevelopmental diseases. Several studies identified astrocyte dysfunction as a cause of altered development in surrounding neurons; therefore, understanding how astrocyte functions are altered in neurodevelopmental disorders is essential for the development of more effective therapeutic strategies.

Between 2009 and 2010, four independent studies were published indicating a role for astrocytes in four neurodevelopmental disorders, namely Rett syndrome, Fragile X syndrome, Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASD), and Down syndrome (33–36). These studies employed similar *in vitro* models of astrocyte–neuron co-cultures to demonstrate that astrocytes derived from methyl-CpG-binding protein 2 (MeCP2)-lacking mice (a model for Rett Syndrome) (33), astrocytes derived form fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMR1) knock-out mice (a model for Fragile X syndrome) (36), astrocytes pre-treated with ethanol (a model for FASD) (35), and astrocytes derived from human Down syndrome fetuses (34) foster an altered neurite and dendritic spine development in co-cultured rodent hippocampal neurons. A common finding of these studies is that, in these neurodevelopmental disorders, astrocyte dysfunction has profound effects on surrounding neurons. A follow-up study carried out in the Rett syndrome animal model showed that re-expression of MeCP2 in astrocytes improved locomotion, anxiety and respiratory patterns, prolonged lifespan, restored normal dendritic morphology, and increased the levels of the synaptic vesicle protein vGlut1 (37). Dendritic defects of FMR1-deficient neurons are significantly rescued when these cells are grown on a monolayer of wild-type rather than FMR1-deficient astrocytes. FMR1-deficient astrocytes, on the other hand, delay dendritic growth and the formation of excitatory synapses (36).

The non-cell-autonomous effects of astrocytes derived from Down syndrome fetuses on dendritic spines were attributed to reduced expression of the ECM protein thrombospondin-1 (34), which is involved in astrocyte-stimulated synapse formation (7). A recent study carried out in astrocytes and neurons differentiated from induced pluripotent cells (iPSCs) derived from Down syndrome patients demonstrated that Down syndrome astrocytes reduce neurogenesis, induce cell death, and fail to promote maturation and synaptogenesis in Down syndrome neurons. In addition, Down syndrome astrocytes display increased glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) and S100B expression and nitric oxide generation, indicating that they are in a reactive state (38). The antibiotic minocycline, which has been reported to have anti-inflammatory and neuroprotective properties, partially corrects the pathological phenotype of Down syndrome astrocytes.

Reduced neuronal development has been also reported in hippocampal pyramidal neurons co-cultured with astrocytes pre-treated with developmental neurotoxicants, such as the organophosphorus insecticide diazinon, its active metabolite diazoxon, and manganese (39, 40). Alexander's disease is a genetic disease caused by gain-of-function point mutations in the GFAP gene. Alexander's disease is an astrogliopathy, a primary disease of astrocytes. Astrocytes are the major producers of GFAP, and Alexander disease astrocytes present Rosenthal fibers accumulation and increased levels of GFAP. Alexander's disease is characterized by macrocephaly, abnormal white matter, and developmental delay (41, 42). The mechanism of astrocyte dysfunction is not fully understood, but the presence of white matter injury suggests effects on oligodendrocytes and myelination. Astrocyte and microglia activation caused by prenatal infections has been associated with reduced number of oligodendrocytes, altered myelination, and schizophrenia (43, 44).

In conclusion, fast-growing evidence indicates that astrocytes play a major role in neurodevelopmental disorders caused by both, genetic mutations and environmental exposures. Thus, astrocytes may be a new target for the development of therapeutic agents to treat these diseases (45, 46).

OLIGODENDROCYTES IN BRAIN DEVELOPMENT

Central nervous system myelin is an extension of the plasma membrane of oligodendrocytes wrapping multiple times around the axon where it forms a compacted sheath. Myelin allows for the process of saltatory conduction of action potentials propagated between nodes of Ranvier increasing the speed and efficiency of nerve conduction and is specific to vertebrates. Myelin, first described by Ehrenberg in 1833, was initially viewed as a static component surrounding the axons. It is now well established that the myelination process involves complex and dynamic cell–cell interactions (47, 48) that can be modified by functional experience (49, 50). In addition, there is evidence that oligodendrocytes and myelin provide trophic support to axons and promote their integrity and survival (51, 52).

Central nervous system myelination occurs late in brain development: in humans, the majority of CNS myelination occurs during the first two decades of life (53), in rodents, during the first two postnatal months. There is now evidence that in both humans and rodents, myelination continues throughout life (54, 55). Oligodendrocytes are the last cells to be generated during development, although oligodendrocyte precursor cells (OPCs) are produced much earlier in development (starting on E12.5 in mice). OPCs are produced in restricted areas and subsequently migrate and populate the entire brain where they later develop into mature oligodendrocytes. Some OPCs are present in the mature brain where they may be responsible for adult myelination (56). The myelination process is largely driven by intrinsic genetic mechanisms, but increasing evidence indicates that a major role is also played by experience-driven plasticity. Several extracellular signals, intracellular pathways, and transcription factors regulating oligodendrocyte differentiation and myelination have been characterized (52).

OLIGODENDROCYTES AND NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS

Several types of prenatal insults have been shown to later affect myelination, indicating that effects on the generation or survival of OPCs during fetal development are responsible for altered myelin in the adult brain. Indeed, it has been reported that gestational exposure to stresses, including hypoxia, restraint stress, opioids, vitamin B12 deficiency, and methamphetamine decrease myelination in the offspring postnatal brain (57–61). Prenatal infections associated with astrocyte and microglia activation induce myelin and oligodendrocytes abnormalities and may be linked to schizophrenia (43, 44).

MICROGLIA IN BRAIN DEVELOPMENT

Microglia are resident CNS immune cells that represent approximately 10% of the total brain cell population (62). Microglia are of hematopoietic origin; their main function in the adult brain is to monitor the environment and to respond to infection and injury. Microglia exist in two conformations: surveying microglia, presenting a ramified morphology, and activated microglia, which can assume an ameboid, rod, multinucleated, or epithelioid morphology (62). Microglia respond to almost all types of CNS insult by switching from a surveillance state to one of the activated states that involves changes in cell morphology, gene expression, and function (62). Activated microglia produce many pro-inflammatory mediators, including cytokines, chemokines, reactive oxygen species (ROS), and nitric oxide. Furthermore, microglia can become phagocytic and contribute to the clearance of pathogen infections and toxic cellular debris after injury. While microglia activation is aimed at protecting neurons from infections, it can also trigger extensive and damaging neuroinflammation that contribute to the progression of neurodegenerative diseases (63).

Microglia are present in the amoeboid morphology during embryonic development and transition toward a ramified morphology during early postnatal development in rodents. During CNS development, microglia play a major role in the refinement of brain wiring and synaptic circuits (64–66). Neuronal apoptosis and synaptic pruning are important physiological processes occurring in the developing brain where more than the necessary neurons and synapses are generated. In the immature brain, amoeboid microglia have an active role in phagocytosis of apoptotic neurons, promotion of programmed cell death (67, 68), and pruning of synapses (69). Mechanisms inducing engulfment of synaptic structures and synaptic pruning by microglia include activity-dependent mechanisms (70), fractalkine signaling (69), and modulation of complement protein release by developing synapses (71).

MICROGLIA AND NEURODEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS

Several lines of evidence implicate microglia in autistic spectrum disorders (ASD) (72). Several markers of neuroinflammation have been reported in the brain of ASD patients. Indeed, high levels of cytokines, which are expressed in the brain by activated microglia (73), are found in the brains of autistic patients (74, 75). Furthermore, microglial activation has also been demonstrated in several brain regions of ASD patients (76–78).

In a mouse model of Rett syndrome, a genetic disease of the ASD spectrum caused by mutations in the MeCP2 protein, microglia display reduced phagocytic activity; the motor abnormalities present in MeCP2 knock-out animals are partially rescued by replacing MeCP2 in microglia (79). MeCP2-null microglial cells release glutamate, delay neuronal development, and trigger neurotoxicity in hippocampal neurons (80).

Epidemiologic studies show that prenatal exposure to infections is associated with increased risk of adult schizophrenia (81). Because microglia are the main player in neuroinflammatory responses, microglia may be implicated in alterations in brain circuits during the development caused by prenatal infections, which may be involved in schizophrenia (43, 44).

FETAL ALCOHOL SPECTRUM DISORDERS

FASD are a heterogeneous group of conditions defined as the physical, behavioral, and learning impairments that occur in the offspring of women who drank alcohol during pregnancy (82, 83). FASD include fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS), partial FAS (pFAS); alcohol-related neurodevelopmental disorders (ARND), and alcohol-related birth defects (ARBD) (84, 85). Neurobehavioral deficits associated with heavy prenatal alcohol exposure include reduced IQ and impairments in several neurodevelopmental domains such as attention, reaction time, visuospatial abilities,

executive functions, fine and gross motor skills, memory, language, and social and adaptive functions (86).

Glia involvement in FASD is suggested by the fact that the brains of individuals with FASD present with abnormal glial migration (87) and hypoplasia of the corpus callosum and anterior commissure, two areas originally formed by neuroglial cells (88). Furthermore, the finding that microencephaly is strongly associated with ethanol exposure during the brain growth spurt (89), a period characterized by rapid glial cell proliferation and maturation, also suggests a potential effect of ethanol on the proliferation, growth, and maturation of glia. In experimental models, the involvement of glial cells in the developmental effects of ethanol has been recognized for more than 20 years. Earlier findings pertaining to glia and FASD have been summarized in an excellent review (90); therefore, the present review will focus mostly on research published during the last 15 years.

ASTROCYTES AND FASD

ASTROCYTE PROLIFERATION IN FASD

Several early studies investigated the effects of ethanol on astrocyte proliferation. The incubation of primary astrocytes in culture with ethanol inhibits astrocyte proliferation induced by serum, M3 muscarinic receptor stimulation, and IGF-1 (91–93). Subsequent studies revealed selectivity in the signaling pathways affected by ethanol. Muscarinic receptor-mediated activation of phospholipase C, subsequent increase in intracellular calcium, and activation of novel PKCε and of mitogen-activated protein kinases are relatively unaffected by ethanol (24, 94). On the other hand, PLD-mediated formation of phosphatidic acid and sequential activation of atypical PKCζ, p70S6 kinase, and of NF-κB are all strongly inhibited by ethanol (17, 20, 22).

Phospholipase D-induced phosphatidic acid formation was identified by two groups as the direct target of ethanol in the inhibition of muscarinic receptor- and serum-stimulated signaling in astrocytes (22, 95). Indeed, ethanol is a competitive substrate for PLD leading to the formation of phosphatidylethanol instead of the physiological second messenger phosphatidic acid (96). Phosphatidic acid activates a myriad of signaling molecules, including RAF, mTOR, p70S6K, and Akt and is involved in several cellular functions, including intracellular trafficking, survival, and proliferation (97, 98) (**Figure 1**). Inhibition of astrocyte proliferation by ethanol is consistent with the reduced number of glial cells found following *in vivo* ethanol exposure (99, 100), and may contribute to ethanol-induced microencephaly (89).

ASTROCYTES AND NEURONAL PLASTICITY IN FASD

Several paradigms of neuronal plasticity are altered by alcohol exposure during brain development in animal models of FASD, as recently summarized in an excellent review article (101). A large body of evidence suggests that structural plasticity is highly affected by *in utero* alcohol exposure. Indeed, specific cortical maps are altered in FASD models (102–104). Furthermore, prenatal and/or neonatal alcohol exposure reduces dendritic branching and dendritic spine density in hippocampal and neocortical pyramidal neurons (105–110).

The importance of astrocytes in ethanol-induced changes in neuritogenesis is indicated by co-culture experiments. Medium

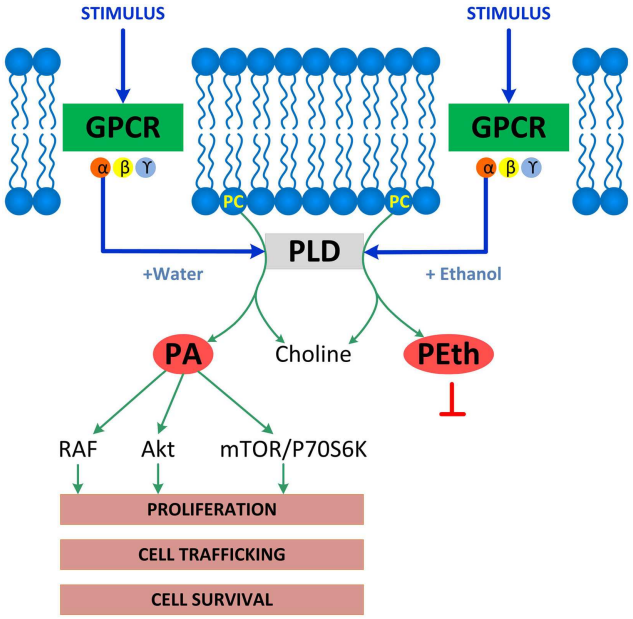


FIGURE 1 | Enzymatic reactions catalyzed by PLD. PLD is associated with membrane receptors including G-protein coupled receptors (GPCR), receptor tyrosine kinases, or integrins, which all activate PLD. Shown is GPCR-coupled PLD, which, upon activation under physiological conditions, hydrolyzes phosphatidylcholine (PC) to produce choline and phosphatidic acid (PA), a lipid second messenger that binds and activates several signaling molecules including RAF, Akt, mTOR, and p70S6K and stimulates several cell functions including proliferation, cell trafficking, and cell survival. The PLD signaling pathway is disrupted by ethanol, which competes with water leading to the formation of phosphatidylethanol (PEth) at the expenses of phosphatidic acid, therefore, inhibiting phosphatidic acid-activated signaling and functions.

from ethanol-cultured astrocytes was shown to impair neuronal survival and neuritogenesis of rhombencephalic serotoninergic neurons in culture (111). Astrocytes have also been reported to modulate the effect of ethanol on dendritic development with different outcomes depending on the time of ethanol exposure (112). Further, neuritogenesis is inhibited in cortical neurons grown in the presence of astrocytes prepared from rats prenatally exposed to ethanol in comparison to neurons incubated with astrocytes from unexposed animals (113).

Several factors released by astrocytes have been implicated in the effects of ethanol on neuritogenesis. The active fragment of the astrocyte-released activity-dependent neuroprotective protein (ADNP) has been implicated in ethanol's effects on axonal growth in cerebellar neurons (114). Serum response factor (SRF) in astrocytes has also been suggested to play a role in the effects of ethanol on neuritogenesis. Indeed, overexpression of SRF in astrocytes restores ocular dominance plasticity in a ferret model of FASD (115, 116).

We have reported on the important role of muscarinic receptors in ethanol-induced impairment in neuritogenesis related to FASD. Hippocampal neuron neuritogenesis stimulated by astrocyte muscarinic receptor is inhibited by physiologically relevant concentrations of ethanol in an astrocyte–neuron co-culture model in

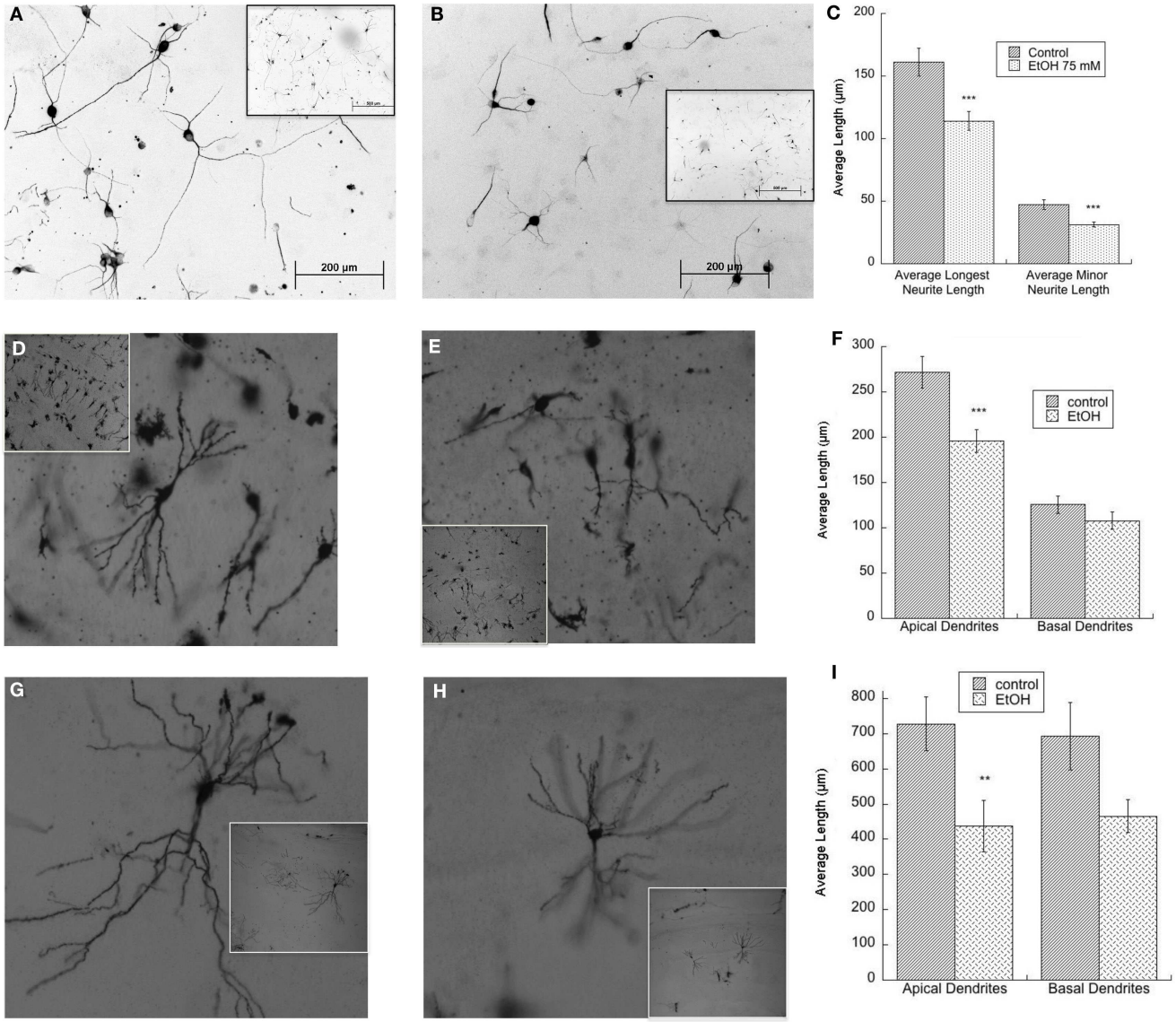


FIGURE 2 | (A–C) Ethanol-treated astrocytes inhibits hippocampal neuron neurite outgrowth. Hippocampal neurons plated on top of ethanol-pre-treated astrocytes (75 mM) display reduced neurite outgrowth. Shown are representative fields (20×) of neurons incubated with control **(A)** and ethanol-treated **(B)** astrocytes; *insets* show the same fields at a lower magnification (10×). **(C)** Quantification of the length of the longest neurite and of minor neurite in 60 cells per treatment was carried out using the software Image J. ***$p < 0.001$, Student's *t* test. **(D–F)** Neonatal ethanol exposure inhibits dendrite outgrowth in PD9 rats. Male rat pups were intubated with 5 g/kg ethanol or were sham (control) intubated from PD4 to PD9 and sacrificed on PD9. The brains were stained using the Golgi-Cox procedure. Representative CA1 neurons in control **(D)** and ethanol-exposed rats **(E)** are shown (10×); *insets* show the same fields at a lower magnification (4×). Dendrite length was measured using the software Neurolucida **(F)**. ***$p < 0.001$ by Student's *t* test. **(G–I)** Neonatal ethanol exposure reduces dendrite length in PD36 rats. Female rat pups were intubated with 5 g/kg/day of ethanol or were sham (control) intubated from PD4 to PD9 and sacrificed on PD36. Brains were stained using the Golgi-Cox procedure. Shown are representative CA1 hippocampal neurons in control **(G)** and ethanol-exposed rats **(H)** (10×); *insets* show the same fields at a lower magnification (4×). Dendrite length was measured using the software Neurolucida **(I)**. **$p < 0.01$, Student's *t* test.

which the two cell types are not in direct contact, an effect confirmed also in hippocampal slices (25, 35). In addition, in the absence of muscarinic receptor stimulation, ethanol-treated astrocytes displayed a reduced ability to foster neurite outgrowth when hippocampal pyramidal neurons and astrocytes are in direct contact (117) (**Figures 2A–C**). Reduced pyramidal neuron development is also observed in the hippocampus of postnatal day (PD) 9 and PD 36 rats exposed to ethanol between PD 4 and PD 9, a model of alcohol exposure mimicking the third trimester of human exposure (**Figures 2D–I**), in agreement with what reported by others in hippocampal and cortical pyramidal neurons (106, 109).

Ethanol inhibits astrocyte-mediated neurite outgrowth by profoundly affecting astrocyte secretion leading to the generation of an environment that is repressive of neuronal development. We have characterized several mechanisms by which ethanol affects astrocyte secretion:

(a) Ethanol reduces the release of neuritogenic ECM proteins laminin and fibronectin stimulated by muscarinic receptors in astrocytes (35), which may be due to the perturbation of the secretory pathway induced by ethanol in astrocytes (118).
(b) Ethanol induces a dysregulation of the plasminogen activator system, an important player in ECM proteolysis. Plasminogen is converted to the active proteolytic enzyme plasmin by two plasminogen activators: tissue plasminogen activator (tPA) and urokinase plasminogen activator (uPA), which are regulated by plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1), a member of the serine protease inhibitor superfamily. PAI-1 binds and inhibits plasminogen activators, thereby preventing the proteolytic activation of plasminogen to plasmin and the degradation of the ECM (119). We observed that ethanol inhibits the upregulation of PAI-1 induced by muscarinic receptor activation, therefore, increasing the degradation of EMC proteins laminin and fibronectin. The inhibitory effect of ethanol is in part mediated by ethanol-induced inhibition of the PLD signaling in astrocytes (**Figure 1**) (35).
(c) In addition, we found that ethanol increased the levels and release of tPA in astrocytes (120). Tissue-PA is upregulated by alcohol in the brain of animal models of both alcoholism and FASD, where it reduces the levels of laminin and causes neurodegeneration (121, 122). We found that the upregulation of tPA by ethanol is mediated by the epigenetic mechanism of DNA methylation. Indeed, ethanol inhibits DNMT activity and DNA methylation in the promoter region of tPA, thereby increasing tPA expression in astrocytes (120).
(d) Ethanol through the inhibition of arylsulfatase B (ARSB) activity increases the levels of chondroitin-4-sulfate and of the chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan neurocan, which are inhibitors of neurite outgrowth, in astrocytes *in vitro* and after neonatal alcohol exposure *in vivo* (117).

Together, the evidence discussed in this section underscores the role played by astrocytes in neuronal structural plasticity during brain development and outlines the novel and very important mechanism by which ethanol affects neuronal plasticity through alterations in astrocyte secretion.

ASTROCYTES, OXIDATIVE STRESS, AND FASD

Astrocytes are immunoresponsive cells. Several *in vitro* studies reported that ethanol induces oxidative stress in astrocytes in culture. Indeed, ethanol stimulates the formation of ROS, depletes glutathione, and upregulates cyclooxygenase 2 and inducible nitric oxide synthase expression via NF-κB activation in astrocytes (123, 124).

Ethanol activates Toll-like receptor 4/interleukin 1 receptor 1(TLR4/IL-1R1) signaling in astrocytes; inhibition of TLR4 and IL-1R1 abolishes ethanol-induced NF-κB and AP-1 activation, inducible nitric oxide synthase, and cyclooxygenase-2 upregulation indicating that these receptors mediate ethanol-induced inflammatory events in astrocytes (125). On the other hand, cortical neurons are more sensitive than astrocytes to ethanol and undergo apoptotic cell death mediated by increased ROS production and GSH depletion; attenuated neuronal cell death and reduced GSH depletion was observed when neurons are co-cultured with astrocytes (126, 127).

ASTROCYTES AND BRAIN LIPID HOMEOSTASIS IN FASD

The maintenance of optimal cholesterol levels is essential to brain development. As in the periphery, cholesterol is circulated in the brain associated with lipoproteins, which are produced by astrocytes; astrocytes and microglia, but not neurons, also express apolipoprotein E (apo E). Lipoproteins produced and released by astrocytes are discoidal in shape and contain apo E, phospholipids, and cholesterol, but lack in the core lipids (cholesterol esters or triglycerides). In contrast, lipoproteins found in the cerebrospinal fluid are round, contain a cholesterol ester core, and are similar to plasma high-density lipoproteins (HDL) (128, 129). An important mechanism of brain cholesterol clearance involves cholesterol efflux from brain cells to astrocyte-released lipoproteins, which exit the brain after passing from the brain parenchyma into the cerebrospinal fluid and across the blood–brain barrier (130–132).

We have been investigating the hypothesis that ethanol increases lipoprotein release from astrocytes leading to increased cholesterol clearance and reduced levels of cholesterol in the whole brain (133). The transporter ABCA1 (ATP-binding cassette-A1) is essential for the generation of nascent lipoproteins in astrocytes, subsequent cholesterol efflux is mediated by ABCG1 and ABCG4 transporters and lead to the lipidation and remodeling of nascent, lipid-poor lipoproteins (134–136).

We have shown that ethanol increases ABCA1 and ABCG1 levels, induces cholesterol efflux, and reduces cholesterol levels in primary rat astrocytes in culture (137). Interestingly, isotretinoin, which causes developmental effects similar to ethanol, induces ABCA1 and ABCG1 expression, increases cholesterol efflux, and decreases cholesterol content in astrocytes similarly to ethanol (137, 138), suggesting a common mechanism of teratogenesis (133). These observations were also confirmed in *in vivo* FASD models. Indeed, neonatal alcohol exposure increases cortical levels of ABCA1 (137); furthermore, prenatal alcohol exposure upregulates ABCA1 and ABCG1 and reduces the levels of cholesterol in the neocortex of GD 21 female fetuses (139). **Figure 3** shows a proposed model of the interactions of astrocytes and neurons in cholesterol homeostasis and the effects of ethanol.

ASTROCYTE DIFFERENTIATION IN FASD

Published literature support the notion that the survival of progenitor cells and their differentiation into astrocytes is inhibited by ethanol leading to an overall decreased astrocyte population, which may strongly affect neuronal development and survival given the trophic role played by astrocytes.

Ethanol reduces the survival of neural progenitors from human embryonic stem cells and their differentiation into astrocytes (140, 141). Furthermore, ethanol exposure during embryogenesis reduces the telencephalic radial glia progenitor pool and its

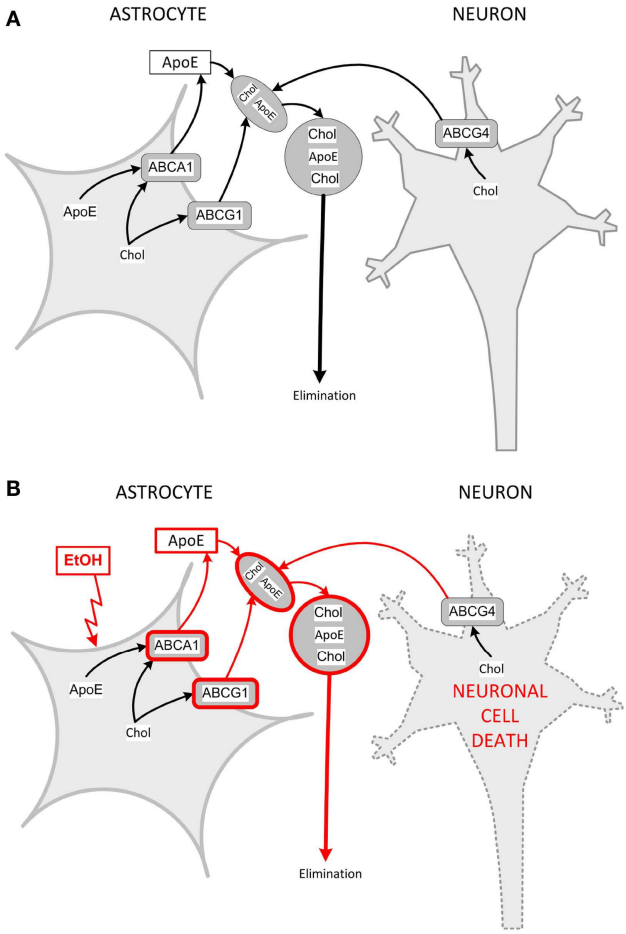


FIGURE 3 | Model for interactions of astrocytes and neurons in cholesterol clearance and dysregulation by ethanol. **(A)** Cholesterol is produced by both astrocytes and neurons. Astrocytes produce and release nascent, lipid-poor lipoproteins through the lipidation of apoE via the membrane-bound ABCA1. In the brain parenchyma, nascent lipoproteins stimulate cholesterol efflux through their interaction with ABCA1 and ABCG1 in astrocytes and ABCG4 in neurons. Lipoprotein-associated cholesterol exits the brain through the cerebrospinal fluid. **(B)** Ethanol upregulates ABCA1 and ABCG1 in astrocytes, and increases the formation of astrocyte lipoproteins, which extract more cholesterol from astrocytes and neurons (pathways upregulated by ethanol are in red). Neurons are sensitive to changes in cholesterol content and, upon protracted induction of cholesterol efflux, decrease their cholesterol content and undergo cell death. Chol, cholesterol.

differentiation into neurons and astrocytes (142). Ethanol inhibits precursor cell proliferation and astrogliogenesis also in a rodent neurosphere culture model (143).

OLIGODENDROCYTES AND FASD

Most of the earlier studies on the effects of fetal alcohol on myelination and oligodendrocytes have been carried out between the late 1970s and the early 1990s followed by a paucity of papers emerging for more than a decade. However, the last few years were characterized by a resurrected interest in the effects of alcohol on myelination during brain development. This was triggered by advancements in imaging techniques allowing for better evaluation of white matter damage in FASD individuals.

Oligodendrocyte differentiation and myelination in humans occur mostly after birth; however, myelination is affected by *in utero* alcohol exposure indicating that fetal alcohol effects on OPCs results in altered oligodendrocyte development and myelination. Indeed, imaging studies have found global white matter reduction and white matter abnormalities in children and adolescents with FASDs (144, 145). Myelination is affected in several *in vivo* FASD models. In developing rat brains, exposure to ethanol alters myelin ultrastructure and delays myelination (146–148). It was more recently reported that myelin is disrupted and oligodendrocyte morphology is altered also in a third-trimester equivalent sheep model of FASD (149).

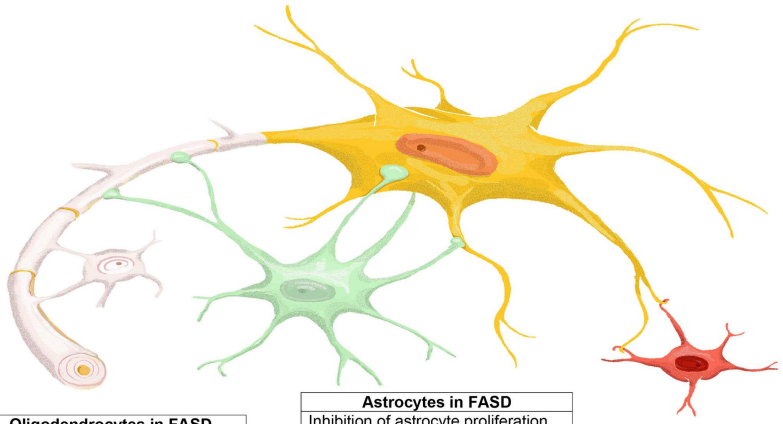
While abnormalities and delays in the biochemical profile of myelin (150–152) and in myelin protein synthesis were reported following prenatal alcohol exposure in rats, more dramatic effects were obtained after ethanol exposure during the third-trimester equivalent (i.e., the first 10 PDs), when oligodendrocytes begin maturation and myelination (148). Several studies report delayed or reduced expression of oligodendrocyte proteins suggesting delayed differentiation. Ethanol delays the expression of myelin basic protein (MBP) and the maturation of oligodendrocytes cultured from PD 1–2 rats prenatally exposed to ethanol (153). Postnatal ethanol exposure reduces the levels of MBP and myelin-associated glycoprotein also in the cerebellum of PD15 rats (154). Direct exposure of oligodendrocytes in culture to ethanol confirms an inhibited expression of MPB (155). Recently, widespread oligodendrocyte apoptosis has been reported in the white matter regions of the fetal brain of monkeys exposed to high alcohol levels during the equivalent of the third trimester of human gestation (156).

Hypoplasia of the optic nerve is common in individuals with FAS and may be responsible for their reduced visual function (157). Several alterations in the optic nerve myelin have been reported in animal models of FASD, including permanent reduction in myelin thickness, fewer myelinated axons, aberrant myelin sheaths, and myelin acquisition, which may account for fetal alcohol-induced hypoplasia of the optic nerve (147, 158–160).

Together, these studies clearly indicate that oligodendrocytes development and survival are affected by fetal alcohol leading to altered myelination, which may have a great impact on axonal size and ability to effectively transmit action potentials. Further research is required to fully understand the mechanisms involved in the effects of prenatal ethanol on oligodendrocyte development and myelination.

MICROGLIA AND FASD

Microglial cells can be directly activated by alcohol. Indeed, ethanol, by activating TLR2 and TLR4 signaling in microglia, triggers phagocytosis and production of ROS and cytokines, factors that contributes to inflammation and cortical neuron apoptosis (161, 162). Microglia play also a role in alcohol-induced apoptosis of developing hypothalamic neurons. Indeed, ethanol increases the release of inflammatory cytokines form microglia and induces oxidative stress and decreases the intracellular levels of cAMP and BDNF in hypothalamic neurons co-cultured



Oligodendrocytes in FASD
White matter reduction and abnormalities
Delayed myelination, reduced myelin thickness, ultrastructural myelin abnormalities
Abnormalities in biochemical profile of myelin
Delayed/reduced oligodendrocytes differentiation and expression of MBP and myelin associated glycoprotein
Oligodendrocyte apoptosis

Astrocytes in FASD
Inhibition of astrocyte proliferation
Reduced release of factors promoting neurite outgrowth from astrocytes
Increased release of factors inhibiting neurite outgrowth from astrocytes
Astrocyte activation of TLR4-IL1R1, NOS and cyclooxygenase 2 induction, GSH depletion
Cholesterol homeostasis alterations in astrocytes
Reduced progenitor cell survival and astrocyte differentiation

Microglia in FASD
Increased microglia activation
Increased microglia-mediated hypothalamic neuron death
Increased microglia death

FIGURE 4 | Representation of the main effects exerted by ethanol on astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia that may play a role in the neuropathology of FASD.

with ethanol-treated microglia (163–165); Ethanol also induces microglia cell death both *in vitro* and after neonatal alcohol *exposure in vivo*, effects that are prevented by a PPRγ agonist (166). The effects of alcohol on neuroinflammation processes involving microglia activation in fetal, adolescent, and adult brain are the topic of several recent review articles and book chapters (167–170).

CONCLUDING REMARKS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Recent studies indicate the essential role glial cells play in the developing brain. For example, growth factors released by astrocytes guide neuritogenesis and support neuronal survival, microglia mediate synaptic pruning, and oligodendrocytes regulate axonal size, function, and survival. In this way, the development of brain circuits depends on glia–glia and glia–neuron interactions. In addition, several mechanisms underlying many neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental diseases are non-cell-autonomous and involve glia–neuron interactions (171).

In this review, we summarize published evidence that glia–neuron interactions play an essential role also in the pathophysiology of FASD. Astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia are all highly affected by *in utero* alcohol exposure as summarized in **Figure 4**. The impact of alcohol exposure on the brain should not be considered as the sum of the isolated action of ethanol on neurons, astrocytes, oligodendrocytes, and microglia. Indeed, it is clear that alcohol not only affects signaling pathways within a cell type but also strongly alters the ability of glial types to send information to neurons and *vice versa*, therefore, greatly disrupting the synchronized series of events that lead to the correct development of the brain and the proper formation of the brain circuit architecture. Thus, it is imperative that novel therapeutic strategies for the treatment or prevention of the neurodevelopmental effects of ethanol target not only the functions of individual cell types but also mechanisms of glia–glia and glia–neuron communications.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was supported in part by grant AA021876 from the National Institute of Alcoholism and Alcohol Abuse. The authors are extremely grateful to Mr. Jeff Frkonja for the graphic design of **Figures 1**, **3**, and **4**.

REFERENCES

1. Kettenmann H, Verkhratsky A. Neuroglia: the 150 years after. *Trends Neurosci* (2008) **31**:653–9. doi:10.1016/j.tins.2008.09.003
2. Rowitch DH, Kriegstein AR. Developmental genetics of vertebrate glial-cell specification. *Nature* (2010) **468**:214–22. doi:10.1038/nature09611
3. Kohwi M, Doe CQ. Temporal fate specification and neural progenitor competence during development. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2013) **14**:823–38. doi:10.1038/nrn3618
4. Ginhoux F, Lim S, Hoeffel G, Low D, Huber T. Origin and differentiation of microglia. *Front Cell Neurosci* (2013) **7**:45. doi:10.3389/fncel.2013.00045
5. Prinz M, Priller J. Microglia and brain macrophages in the molecular age: from origin to neuropsychiatric disease. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2014) **15**:300–12. doi:10.1038/nrn3722
6. Booth GE, Kinrade EF, Hidalgo A. Glia maintain follower neuron survival during *Drosophila* CNS development. *Development* (2000) **127**:237–44.
7. Christopherson KS, Ullian EM, Stokes CC, Mullowney CE, Hell JW, Agah A, et al. Thrombospondins are astrocyte-secreted proteins that promote CNS synaptogenesis. *Cell* (2005) **120**:421–33. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2004.12.020
8. Guizzetti M, Moore NH, Giordano G, Costa LG. Modulation of neuritogenesis by astrocyte muscarinic receptors. *J Biol Chem* (2008) **283**:31884–97. doi:10.1074/jbc.M801316200
9. Higgins D, Burack M, Lein P, Banker G. Mechanisms of neuronal polarity. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* (1997) **7**:599–604. doi:10.1016/S0959-4388(97)80078-5

10. Martinez R, Gomes FC. Neuritogenesis induced by thyroid hormone-treated astrocytes is mediated by epidermal growth factor/mitogen-activated protein kinase-phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathways and involves modulation of extracellular matrix proteins. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**:49311–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M209284200
11. Pascual O, Casper KB, Kubera C, Zhang J, Revilla-Sanchez R, Sul JY, et al. Astrocytic purinergic signaling coordinates synaptic networks. *Science* (2005) **310**:113–6. doi:10.1126/science.1116916
12. Pfrieger FW, Barres BA. Synaptic efficacy enhanced by glial cells in vitro. *Science* (1997) **277**:1684–7. doi:10.1126/science.277.5332.1684
13. Stellwagen D, Malenka RC. Synaptic scaling mediated by glial TNF-alpha. *Nature* (2006) **440**:1054–9. doi:10.1038/nature04671
14. Ullian EM, Sapperstein SK, Christopherson KS, Barres BA. Control of synapse number by glia. *Science* (2001) **291**:657–61. doi:10.1126/science.291.5504.657
15. Yang Y, Ge W, Chen Y, Zhang Z, Shen W, Wu C, et al. Contribution of astrocytes to hippocampal long-term potentiation through release of D-serine. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**:15194–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.2431073100
16. Clarke LE, Barres BA. Emerging roles of astrocytes in neural circuit development. *Nat Rev Neurosci* (2013) **14**:311–21. doi:10.1038/nrn3484
17. Guizzetti M, Bordi F, Dieguez-Acuna FJ, Vitalone A, Madia F, Woods JS, et al. Nuclear factor kappaB activation by muscarinic receptors in astroglial cells: effect of ethanol. *Neuroscience* (2003) **120**:941–50. doi:10.1016/S0306-4522(03)00401-9
18. Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Possible role of protein kinase C ζ in muscarinic receptor-induced proliferation of astrocytoma cells. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2000) **60**:1457–66. doi:10.1016/S0006-2952(00)00468-8
19. Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Activation of phosphatidylinositol 3 kinase by muscarinic receptors in astrocytoma cells. *Neuroreport* (2001) **12**:1639–42. doi:10.1097/00001756-200106130-00025
20. Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Effect of ethanol on protein kinase C ζ and p70S6 kinase activation by carbachol: a possible mechanism for ethanol-induced inhibition of glial cell proliferation. *J Neurochem* (2002) **82**:38–46. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2002.00942.x
21. Guizzetti M, Moore NH, VanDeMark KL, Giordano G, Costa LG. Muscarinic receptor-activated signal transduction pathways involved in the neuritogenic effect of astrocytes in hippocampal neurons. In: Costa LG, Giordano G, Guizzetti M, editors. *Eur J Pharmacol*. New York, NY: Humana Press (2011). p. 102–7.
22. Guizzetti M, Thompson BD, Kim Y, VanDeMark K, Costa LG. Role of phospholipase D signaling in ethanol-induced inhibition of carbachol-stimulated DNA synthesis of 1321N1 astrocytoma cells. *J Neurochem* (2004) **90**:646–53. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2004.02541.x
23. Guizzetti M, Wei M, Costa LG. The role of protein kinase C α and ϵ isozymes in DNA synthesis induced by muscarinic receptors in a glial cell line. *Eur J Pharmacol* (1998) **359**:223–33. doi:10.1016/S0014-2999(98)00620-7
24. Yagle K, Lu H, Guizzetti M, Moller T, Costa LG. Activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase by muscarinic receptors in astroglial cells: role in DNA synthesis and effect of ethanol. *Glia* (2001) **35**:111–20. doi:10.1002/glia.1076
25. Giordano G, Guizzetti M, Dao K, Mattison HA, Costa LG. Ethanol impairs muscarinic receptor-induced neuritogenesis in rat hippocampal slices: role of astrocytes and extracellular matrix proteins. *Biochem Pharmacol* (2011) **82**:1792–9. doi:10.1016/j.bcp.2011.08.014
26. Moore NH, Costa LG, Shaffer SA, Goodlett DR, Guizzetti M. Shotgun proteomics implicates extracellular matrix proteins and protease systems in neuronal development induced by astrocyte cholinergic stimulation. *J Neurochem* (2009) **108**:891–908. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2008.05836.x
27. Allen NJ, Bennett ML, Foo LC, Wang GX, Chakraborty C, Smith SJ, et al. Astrocyte glypicans 4 and 6 promote formation of excitatory synapses via GluA1 AMPA receptors. *Nature* (2012) **486**:410–4. doi:10.1038/nature11059
28. Kucukdereli H, Allen NJ, Lee AT, Feng A, Ozlu MI, Conatser LM, et al. Control of excitatory CNS synaptogenesis by astrocyte-secreted proteins Hevin and SPARC. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:E440–9. doi:10.1073/pnas.1104977108
29. Mauch DH, Nagler K, Schumacher S, Goritz C, Muller EC, Otto A, et al. CNS synaptogenesis promoted by glia-derived cholesterol. *Science* (2001) **294**:1354–7. doi:10.1126/science.294.5545.1354
30. Engelhardt B, Liebner S. Novel insights into the development and maintenance of the blood-brain barrier. *Cell Tissue Res* (2014) **355**:687–99. doi:10.1007/s00441-014-1811-2
31. Obermeier B, Daneman R, Ransohoff RM. Development, maintenance and disruption of the blood-brain barrier. *Nat Med* (2013) **19**:1584–96. doi:10.1038/nm.3407
32. Dong Y, Benveniste EN. Immune function of astrocytes. *Glia* (2001) **36**:180–90. doi:10.1002/glia.1107
33. Ballas N, Lioy DT, Grunseich C, Mandel G. Non-cell autonomous influence of MeCP2-deficient glia on neuronal dendritic morphology. *Nat Neurosci* (2009) **12**:311–7. doi:10.1038/nn.2275
34. Garcia O, Torres M, Helguera P, Coskun P, Busciglio J. A role for thrombospondin-1 deficits in astrocyte-mediated spine and synaptic pathology in Down's syndrome. *PLoS One* (2010) **5**:e14200. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0014200
35. Guizzetti M, Moore NH, Giordano G, VanDeMark KL, Costa LG. Ethanol inhibits neuritogenesis induced by astrocyte muscarinic receptors. *Glia* (2010) **58**:1395–406. doi:10.1002/glia.21015
36. Jacobs S, Doering LC. Astrocytes prevent abnormal neuronal development in the fragile x mouse. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:4508–14. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5027-09.2010
37. Lioy DT, Garg SK, Monaghan CE, Raber J, Foust KD, Kaspar BK, et al. A role for glia in the progression of Rett's syndrome. *Nature* (2011) **475**:497–500. doi:10.1038/nature10214
38. Chen C, Jiang P, Xue H, Peterson SE, Tran HT, McCann AE, et al. Role of astroglia in Down's syndrome revealed by patient-derived human-induced pluripotent stem cells. *Nat Commun* (2014) **5**:4430. doi:10.1038/ncomms5430
39. Giordano G, Pizzurro D, VanDeMark K, Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Manganese inhibits the ability of astrocytes to promote neuronal differentiation. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* (2009) **240**:226–35. doi:10.1016/j.taap.2009.06.004
40. Pizzurro DM, Dao K, Costa LG. Diazinon and diazoxon impair the ability of astrocytes to foster neurite outgrowth in primary hippocampal neurons. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* (2014) **274**:372–82. doi:10.1016/j.taap.2013.11.023
41. Messing A, Brenner M, Feany MB, Nedergaard M, Goldman JE. Alexander disease. *J Neurosci* (2012) **32**:5017–23. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5384-11.2012
42. Quinlan RA, Brenner M, Goldman JE, Messing A. GFAP and its role in Alexander disease. *Exp Cell Res* (2007) **313**:2077–87. doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2007.04.004
43. Anderson G, Maes M. Schizophrenia: linking prenatal infection to cytokines, the tryptophan catabolite (TRYCAT) pathway, NMDA receptor hypofunction, neurodevelopment and neuroprogression. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* (2013) **42**:5–19. doi:10.1016/j.pnpbp.2012.06.014
44. Meyer U. Developmental neuroinflammation and schizophrenia. *Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry* (2013) **42**:20–34. doi:10.1016/j.pnpbp.2011.11.003
45. McGann JC, Lioy DT, Mandel G. Astrocytes conspire with neurons during progression of neurological disease. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* (2012) **22**:850–8. doi:10.1016/j.conb.2012.03.009
46. Molofsky AV, Krencik R, Ullian EM, Tsai HH, Deneen B, Richardson WD, et al. Astrocytes and disease: a neurodevelopmental perspective. *Genes Dev* (2012) **26**:891–907. doi:10.1101/gad.188326.112
47. Rosenbluth J. A brief history of myelinated nerve fibers: one hundred and fifty years of controversy. *J Neurocytol* (1999) **28**:251–62. doi:10.1023/A:1007021916210
48. Simons M, Trotter J. Wrapping it up: the cell biology of myelination. *Curr Opin Neurobiol* (2007) **17**:533–40. doi:10.1016/j.conb.2007.08.003
49. Fields RD. Neuroscience. Change in the brain's white matter. *Science* (2010) **330**:768–9. doi:10.1126/science.1199139
50. Nualart-Marti A, Solsona C, Fields RD. Gap junction communication in myelinating glia. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2013) **1828**:69–78. doi:10.1016/j.bbamem.2012.01.024
51. Nave KA. Myelination and support of axonal integrity by glia. *Nature* (2010) **468**:244–52. doi:10.1038/nature09614
52. Mitew S, Hay CM, Peckham H, Xiao J, Koenning M, Emery B. Mechanisms regulating the development of oligodendrocytes and central nervous system myelin. *Neuroscience* (2013) **276**:29–47. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2013.11.029
53. Lebel C, Walker L, Leemans A, Phillips L, Beaulieu C. Microstructural maturation of the human brain from childhood to adulthood. *Neuroimage* (2008) **40**:1044–55. doi:10.1016/j.neuroimage.2007.12.053
54. Bartzokis G, Lu PH, Heydari P, Couvrette A, Lee GJ, Kalashyan G, et al. Multimodal magnetic resonance imaging assessment of white matter aging

trajectories over the lifespan of healthy individuals. *Biol Psychiatry* (2012) **72**:1026–34. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2012.07.010
55. Young KM, Psachoulia K, Tripathi RB, Dunn SJ, Cossell L, Attwell D, et al. Oligodendrocyte dynamics in the healthy adult CNS: evidence for myelin remodeling. *Neuron* (2013) **77**:873–85. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2013.01.006
56. El Waly B, Macchi M, Cayre M, Durbec P. Oligodendrogenesis in the normal and pathological central nervous system. *Front Neurosci* (2014) **8**:145. doi:10.3389/fnins.2014.00145
57. Baud O, Daire JL, Dalmaz Y, Fontaine RH, Krueger RC, Sebag G, et al. Gestational hypoxia induces white matter damage in neonatal rats: a new model of periventricular leukomalacia. *Brain Pathol* (2004) **14**:1–10. doi:10.1111/j.1750-3639.2004.tb00492.x
58. Lovblad K, Ramelli G, Remonda L, Nirkko AC, Ozdoba C, Schroth G. Retardation of myelination due to dietary vitamin B12 deficiency: cranial MRI findings. *Pediatr Radiol* (1997) **27**:155–8. doi:10.1007/s002470050090
59. Melo P, Pinazo-Duran MD, Salgado-Borges J, Tavares MA. Correlation of axon size and myelin occupancy in rats prenatally exposed to methamphetamine. *Brain Res* (2008) **1222**:61–8. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2008.05.047
60. Sanchez ES, Bigbee JW, Fobbs W, Robinson SE, Sato-Bigbee C. Opioid addiction and pregnancy: perinatal exposure to buprenorphine affects myelination in the developing brain. *Glia* (2008) **56**:1017–27. doi:10.1002/glia.20675
61. Xu J, Yang B, Yan C, Hu H, Cai S, Liu J, et al. Effects of duration and timing of prenatal stress on hippocampal myelination and synaptophysin expression. *Brain Res* (2013) **1527**:57–66. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2013.06.025
62. Benarroch EE. Microglia: multiple roles in surveillance, circuit shaping, and response to injury. *Neurology* (2013) **81**:1079–88. doi:10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182a4a577
63. Saijo K, Glass CK. Microglial cell origin and phenotypes in health and disease. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2011) **11**:775–87. doi:10.1038/nri3086
64. Paolicelli RC, Gross CT. Microglia in development: linking brain wiring to brain environment. *Neuron Glia Biol* (2011) **7**:77–83. doi:10.1017/S1740925X12000105
65. Schafer DP, Lehrman EK, Stevens B. The "quad-partite" synapse: microglia-synapse interactions in the developing and mature CNS. *Glia* (2013) **61**:24–36. doi:10.1002/glia.22389
66. Tremblay ME, Stevens B, Sierra A, Wake H, Bessis A, Nimmerjahn A. The role of microglia in the healthy brain. *J Neurosci* (2011) **31**:16064–9. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.4158-11.2011
67. Bessis A, Bechade C, Bernard D, Roumier A. Microglial control of neuronal death and synaptic properties. *Glia* (2007) **55**:233–8. doi:10.1002/glia.20459
68. Streit WJ, Xue QS. Life and death of microglia. *J Neuroimmune Pharmacol* (2009) **4**:371–9. doi:10.1007/s11481-009-9163-5
69. Paolicelli RC, Bolasco G, Pagani F, Maggi L, Scianni M, Panzanelli P, et al. Synaptic pruning by microglia is necessary for normal brain development. *Science* (2011) **333**:1456–8. doi:10.1126/science.1202529
70. Schafer DP, Lehrman EK, Kautzman AG, Koyama R, Mardinly AR, Yamasaki R, et al. Microglia sculpt postnatal neural circuits in an activity and complement-dependent manner. *Neuron* (2012) **74**:691–705. doi:10.1016/j.neuron.2012.03.026
71. Stevens B, Allen NJ, Vazquez LE, Howell GR, Christopherson KS, Nouri N, et al. The classical complement cascade mediates CNS synapse elimination. *Cell* (2007) **131**:1164–78. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2007.10.036
72. Zeidan-Chulia F, Salmina AB, Malinovskaya NA, Noda M, Verkhratsky A, Moreira JC. The glial perspective of autism spectrum disorders. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* (2014) **38**:160–72. doi:10.1016/j.neubiorev.2013.11.008
73. Tambuyzer BR, Ponsaerts P, Nouwen EJ. Microglia: gatekeepers of central nervous system immunology. *J Leukoc Biol* (2009) **85**:352–70. doi:10.1189/jlb.0608385
74. Li X, Chauhan A, Sheikh AM, Patil S, Chauhan V, Li XM, et al. Elevated immune response in the brain of autistic patients. *J Neuroimmunol* (2009) **207**:111–6. doi:10.1016/j.jneuroim.2008.12.002
75. Wei H, Zou H, Sheikh AM, Malik M, Dobkin C, Brown WT, et al. IL-6 is increased in the cerebellum of autistic brain and alters neural cell adhesion, migration and synaptic formation. *J Neuroinflammation* (2011) **8**:52. doi:10.1186/1742-2094-8-52
76. Morgan JT, Chana G, Pardo CA, Achim C, Semendeferi K, Buckwalter J, et al. Microglial activation and increased microglial density observed in the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex in autism. *Biol Psychiatry* (2010) **68**:368–76. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2010.05.024
77. Rodriguez JI, Kern JK. Evidence of microglial activation in autism and its possible role in brain underconnectivity. *Neuron Glia Biol* (2011) **7**:205–13. doi:10.1017/S1740925X12000142
78. Suzuki K, Sugihara G, Ouchi Y, Nakamura K, Futatsubashi M, Takebayashi K, et al. Microglial activation in young adults with autism spectrum disorder. *JAMA Psychiatry* (2013) **70**:49–58. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.272
79. Derecki NC, Cronk JC, Lu Z, Xu E, Abbott SB, Guyenet PG, et al. Wild-type microglia arrest pathology in a mouse model of Rett syndrome. *Nature* (2012) **484**:105–9. doi:10.1038/nature10907
80. Maezawa I, Jin LW. Rett syndrome microglia damage dendrites and synapses by the elevated release of glutamate. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:5346–56. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5966-09.2010
81. Khandaker GM, Zimbron J, Lewis G, Jones PB. Prenatal maternal infection, neurodevelopment and adult schizophrenia: a systematic review of population-based studies. *Psychol Med* (2013) **43**:239–57. doi:10.1017/S0033291712000736
82. Bertrand JFRL, Weber MK, O'Connor M, Riley EP, Johnson KA, Cohen DE, et al. *Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: Guidelines for Referral and Diagnosis*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (2004).
83. Sokol RJ, Delaney-Black V, Nordstrom B. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorder. *JAMA* (2003) **290**:2996–9. doi:10.1001/jama.290.22.2996
84. Hoyme HE, May PA, Kalberg WO, Kodituwakku P, Gossage JP, Trujillo PM, et al. A practical clinical approach to diagnosis of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: clarification of the 1996 Institute of Medicine criteria. *Pediatrics* (2005) **115**:37–49. doi:10.1542/peds.2005-0702
85. Stratton SK, Howe C, Battaglia F. *Fetal Alcohol Syndrome: Diagnosis, Epidemiology, Prevention, and Treatment*. Washington, DC: National Academy Press (1996).
86. Riley EP, McGee CL. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders: an overview with emphasis on changes in brain and behavior. *Exp Biol Med (Maywood)* (2005) **230**:357–65.
87. Clarren SK, Alvord EC Jr, Sumi SM, Streissguth AP, Smith DW. Brain malformations related to prenatal exposure to ethanol. *J Pediatr* (1978) **92**:64–7. doi:10.1016/S0022-3476(78)80072-9
88. Riley EP, Mattson SN, Sowell ER, Jernigan TL, Sobel DF, Jones KL. Abnormalities of the corpus callosum in children prenatally exposed to alcohol. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1995) **19**:1198–202. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1995.tb01600.x
89. Samson H. Microenchephaly and fetal alcohol syndrome: human and animal studies. In: West J, editor. *Alcohol and Brain Development*. Oxford: Oxford Press (1986). p. 167–83.
90. Guerri C, Pascual M, Renau-Piqueras J. Glia and fetal alcohol syndrome. *Neurotoxicology* (2001) **22**:593–9. doi:10.1016/S0161-813X(01)00037-7
91. Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Inhibition of muscarinic receptor-stimulated glial cell proliferation by ethanol. *J Neurochem* (1996) **67**:2236–45. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1996.67062236.x
92. Kotter K, Klein J. Ethanol inhibits astroglial cell proliferation by disruption of phospholipase D-mediated signaling. *J Neurochem* (1999) **73**:2517–23. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1999.0732517.x
93. Resnicoff M, Rubini M, Baserga R, Rubin R. Ethanol inhibits insulin-like growth factor-1-mediated signalling and proliferation of C6 rat glioblastoma cells. *Lab Invest* (1994) **71**:657–62.
94. Catlin MC, Guizzetti M, Costa LG. Effect of ethanol on muscarinic receptor-induced calcium responses in astroglia. *J Neurosci Res* (2000) **60**:345–55. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1097-4547(20000501)60:3<345::AID-JNR9>3.0.CO;2-6
95. Burkhardt U, Wojcik B, Zimmermann M, Klein J. Phospholipase D is a target for inhibition of astroglial proliferation by ethanol. *Neuropharmacology* (2014) **79**:1–9. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2013.11.002
96. Klein J. Functions and pathophysiological roles of phospholipase D in the brain. *J Neurochem* (2005) **94**:1473–87. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2005.03315.x
97. Brandenburg LO, Pufe T, Koch T. Role of phospholipase D in g-protein coupled receptor function. *Membranes (Basel)* (2014) **4**:302–18. doi:10.3390/membranes4030302
98. Foster DA, Salloum D, Menon D, Frias MA. Phospholipase D and the maintenance of phosphatidic acid levels for regulation of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR). *J Biol Chem* (2014) **289**:22583–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.R114.566091

99. Miller MW, Potempa G. Numbers of neurons and glia in mature rat somatosensory cortex: effects of prenatal exposure to ethanol. *J Comp Neurol* (1990) **293**:92–102. doi:10.1002/cne.902930108
100. Perez-Torrero E, Duran P, Granados L, Gutierez-Ospina G, Cintra L, Diaz-Cintra S. Effects of acute prenatal ethanol exposure on Bergmann glia cells early postnatal development. *Brain Res* (1997) **746**:305–8. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(96)01235-8
101. Medina AE. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and abnormal neuronal plasticity. *Neuroscientist* (2011) **17**:274–87. doi:10.1177/1073858410383336
102. Chappell TD, Margret CP, Li CX, Waters RS. Long-term effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on the size of the whisker representation in juvenile and adult rat barrel cortex. *Alcohol* (2007) **41**:239–51. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2007.03.005
103. Margret CP, Chappell TD, Li CX, Jan TA, Matta SG, Elberger AJ, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure (PAE) reduces the size of the forepaw representation in forepaw barrel subfield (FBS) cortex in neonatal rats: relationship between periphery and central representation. *Exp Brain Res* (2006) **172**:387–96. doi:10.1007/s00221-005-0339-9
104. Medina AE, Krahe TE, Coppola DM, Ramoa AS. Neonatal alcohol exposure induces long-lasting impairment of visual cortical plasticity in ferrets. *J Neurosci* (2003) **23**:10002–12.
105. Cui ZJ, Zhao KB, Zhao HJ, Yu DM, Niu YL, Zhang JS, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure induces long-term changes in dendritic spines and synapses in the mouse visual cortex. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2010) **45**:312–9. doi:10.1093/alcalc/agq036
106. Davies DL, Smith DE. A Golgi study of mouse hippocampal CA1 pyramidal neurons following perinatal ethanol exposure. *Neurosci Lett* (1981) **26**:49–54. doi:10.1016/0304-3940(81)90424-9
107. Granato A, Di Rocco F, Zumbo A, Toesca A, Giannetti S. Organization of cortico-cortical associative projections in rats exposed to ethanol during early postnatal life. *Brain Res Bull* (2003) **60**:339–44. doi:10.1016/S0361-9230(03)00052-2
108. Hamilton DA, Akers KG, Rice JP, Johnson TE, Candelaria-Cook FT, Maes LI, et al. Prenatal exposure to moderate levels of ethanol alters social behavior in adult rats: relationship to structural plasticity and immediate early gene expression in frontal cortex. *Behav Brain Res* (2010) **207**:290–304. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2009.10.012
109. Hamilton GF, Whitcher LT, Klintsova AY. Postnatal binge-like alcohol exposure decreases dendritic complexity while increasing the density of mature spines in mPFC layer II/III pyramidal neurons. *Synapse* (2010) **64**:127–35. doi:10.1002/syn.20711
110. Smith DE, Davies DL. Effect of perinatal administration of ethanol on the CA1 pyramidal cell of the hippocampus and Purkinje cell of the cerebellum: an ultrastructural survey. *J Neurocytol* (1990) **19**:708–17. doi:10.1007/BF01188039
111. Lokhorst DK, Druse MJ. Effects of ethanol on cultured fetal astroglia. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1993) **17**:810–5. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1993.tb00846.x
112. Yanni PA, Rising LJ, Ingraham CA, Lindsley TA. Astrocyte-derived factors modulate the inhibitory effect of ethanol on dendritic development. *Glia* (2002) **38**:292–302. doi:10.1002/glia.10071
113. Pascual M, Guerri C. The peptide NAP promotes neuronal growth and differentiation through extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase and Akt pathways, and protects neurons co-cultured with astrocytes damaged by ethanol. *J Neurochem* (2007) **103**:557–68. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2007.04761.x
114. Chen S, Charness ME. Ethanol inhibits neuronal differentiation by disrupting activity-dependent neuroprotective protein signaling. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2008) **105**:19962–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0807758105
115. Paul AP, Medina AE. Overexpression of serum response factor in astrocytes improves neuronal plasticity in a model of early alcohol exposure. *Neuroscience* (2012) **221**:193–202. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2012.06.045
116. Paul AP, Pohl-Guimaraes F, Krahe TE, Filgueiras CC, Lantz CL, Colello RJ, et al. Overexpression of serum response factor restores ocular dominance plasticity in a model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *J Neurosci* (2010) **30**:2513–20. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5840-09.2010
117. Zhang X, Bhattacharyya S, Kusumo H, Goodlett CR, Tobacman JK, Guizzetti M. Arylsulfatase B modulates neurite outgrowth via astrocyte chondroitin-4-sulfate: dysregulation by ethanol. *Glia* (2014) **62**:259–71. doi:10.1002/glia.22604
118. Tomas M, Marin P, Megias L, Egea G, Renau-Piqueras J. Ethanol perturbs the secretory pathway in astrocytes. *Neurobiol Dis* (2005) **20**:773–84. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2005.05.012
119. Irigoyen JP, Munoz-Canoves P, Montero L, Koziczak M, Nagamine Y. The plasminogen activator system: biology and regulation. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (1999) **56**:104–32. doi:10.1007/PL00000615
120. Zhang X, Kusumo H, Sakharkar AJ, Pandey SC, Guizzetti M. Regulation of DNA methylation by ethanol induces tissue plasminogen activator expression in astrocytes. *J Neurochem* (2014) **128**:344–9. doi:10.1111/jnc.12465
121. Noel M, Norris EH, Strickland S. Tissue plasminogen activator is required for the development of fetal alcohol syndrome in mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:5069–74. doi:10.1073/pnas.1017608108
122. Skrzypiec AE, Maiya R, Chen Z, Pawlak R, Strickland S. Plasmin-mediated degradation of laminin gamma-1 is critical for ethanol-induced neurodegeneration. *Biol Psychiatry* (2009) **66**:785–94. doi:10.1016/j.biopsych.2009.05.021
123. Blanco AM, Pascual M, Valles SL, Guerri C. Ethanol-induced iNOS and COX-2 expression in cultured astrocytes via NF-kappa B. *Neuroreport* (2004) **15**:681–5. doi:10.1097/00001756-200403220-00021
124. Montoliu C, Sancho-Tello M, Azorin I, Burgal M, Valles S, Renau-Piqueras J, et al. Ethanol increases cytochrome P4502E1 and induces oxidative stress in astrocytes. *J Neurochem* (1995) **65**:2561–70. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1995.65062561.x
125. Blanco AM, Valles SL, Pascual M, Guerri C. Involvement of TLR4/type I IL-1 receptor signaling in the induction of inflammatory mediators and cell death induced by ethanol in cultured astrocytes. *J Immunol* (2005) **175**:6893–9. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.175.10.6893
126. Rathinam ML, Watts LT, Stark AA, Mahimainathan L, Stewart J, Schenker S, et al. Astrocyte control of fetal cortical neuron glutathione homeostasis: up-regulation by ethanol. *J Neurochem* (2006) **96**:1289–300. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2006.03674.x
127. Watts LT, Rathinam ML, Schenker S, Henderson GI. Astrocytes protect neurons from ethanol-induced oxidative stress and apoptotic death. *J Neurosci Res* (2005) **80**:655–66. doi:10.1002/jnr.20502
128. LaDu MJ, Gilligan SM, Lukens JR, Cabana VG, Reardon CA, Van Eldik LJ, et al. Nascent astrocyte particles differ from lipoproteins in CSF. *J Neurochem* (1998) **70**:2070–81. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1998.70052070.x
129. Yu C, Youmans KL, LaDu MJ. Proposed mechanism for lipoprotein remodelling in the brain. *Biochim Biophys Acta* (2010) **1801**:819–23. doi:10.1016/j.bbalip.2010.05.001
130. Dietschy JM, Turley SD. Thematic review series: brain lipids. Cholesterol metabolism in the central nervous system during early development and in the mature animal. *J Lipid Res* (2004) **45**:1375–97. doi:10.1194/jlr.R400004-JLR200
131. Pitas RE, Boyles JK, Lee SH, Hui D, Weisgraber KH. Lipoproteins and their receptors in the central nervous system. Characterization of the lipoproteins in cerebrospinal fluid and identification of apolipoprotein B,E(LDL) receptors in the brain. *J Biol Chem* (1987) **262**:14352–60.
132. Raffai RL, Weisgraber KH. Cholesterol: from heart attacks to Alzheimer's disease. *J Lipid Res* (2003) **44**:1423–30. doi:10.1194/jlr.R300007-JLR200
133. Guizzetti M, Chen J, Costa LG. Disruption of cholesterol homeostasis in developmental neurotoxicity. In: Gupta RC, editor. *Reproductive and Developmental Toxicology*. London: Academic Press (2011). p. 855–62.
134. Hirsch-Reinshagen V, Zhou S, Burgess BL, Bernier L, McIsaac SA, Chan JY, et al. Deficiency of ABCA1 impairs apolipoprotein E metabolism in brain. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:41197–207. doi:10.1074/jbc.M407962200
135. Koldamova RP, Lefterov IM, Ikonomovic MD, Skoko J, Lefterov PI, Isanski BA, et al. 22R-hydroxycholesterol and 9-cis-retinoic acid induce ATP-binding cassette transporter A1 expression and cholesterol efflux in brain cells and decrease amyloid beta secretion. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**:13244–56. doi:10.1074/jbc.M300044200
136. Wahrle SE, Jiang H, Parsadanian M, Legleiter J, Han X, Fryer JD, et al. ABCA1 is required for normal central nervous system ApoE levels and for lipidation of astrocyte-secreted apoE. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:40987–93. doi:10.1074/jbc.M407963200
137. Guizzetti M, Chen J, Oram JF, Tsuji R, Dao K, Moller T, et al. Ethanol induces cholesterol efflux and up-regulates ATP-binding cassette cholesterol transporters in fetal astrocytes. *J Biol Chem* (2007) **282**:18740–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M702398200

138. Chen J, Costa LG, Guizzetti M. Retinoic acid isomers up-regulate ATP binding cassette A1 and g1 and cholesterol efflux in rat astrocytes: implications for their therapeutic and teratogenic effects. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2011) **338**:870–8. doi:10.1124/jpet.111.182196
139. Zhou C, Chen J, Zhang X, Costa LG, Guizzetti M. Prenatal ethanol exposure up-regulates the cholesterol transporters ATP-binding cassette A1 and G1 and reduces cholesterol levels in the developing rat brain. *Alcohol Alcohol* (2014) **49**:626–34. doi:10.1093/alcalc/agu049
140. Nash R, Krishnamoorthy M, Jenkins A, Csete M. Human embryonic stem cell model of ethanol-mediated early developmental toxicity. *Exp Neurol* (2012) **234**:127–35. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2011.12.022
141. Talens-Visconti R, Sanchez-Vera I, Kostic J, Perez-Arago MA, Erceg S, Stojkovic M, et al. Neural differentiation from human embryonic stem cells as a tool to study early brain development and the neuroteratogenic effects of ethanol. *Stem Cells Dev* (2011) **20**:327–39. doi:10.1089/scd.2010.0037
142. Rubert G, Minana R, Pascual M, Guerri C. Ethanol exposure during embryogenesis decreases the radial glial progenitorpool and affects the generation of neurons and astrocytes. *J Neurosci Res* (2006) **84**:483–96. doi:10.1002/jnr.20963
143. Vemuri MC, Chetty CS. Alcohol impairs astrogliogenesis by stem cells in rodent neurospheres. *Neurochem Int* (2005) **47**:129–35. doi:10.1016/j.neuint.2005.04.019
144. Archibald SL, Fennema-Notestine C, Gamst A, Riley EP, Mattson SN, Jernigan TL. Brain dysmorphology in individuals with severe prenatal alcohol exposure. *Dev Med Child Neurol* (2001) **43**:148–54. doi:10.1111/j.1469-8749.2001.tb00179.x
145. Sowell ER, Johnson A, Kan E, Lu LH, Van Horn JD, Toga AW, et al. Mapping white matter integrity and neurobehavioral correlates in children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. *J Neurosci* (2008) **28**:1313–9. doi:10.1523/JNEUROSCI.5067-07.2008
146. Lancaster FE. Alcohol and white matter development – a review. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1994) **18**:644–7. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1994.tb00924.x
147. Pinazo-Duran MD, Renau-Piqueras J, Guerri C, Stromland K. Optic nerve hypoplasia in fetal alcohol syndrome: an update. *Eur J Ophthalmol* (1997) **7**:262–70.
148. Phillips DE. Research monograph no. 27. Effects of alcohol on glial development in vivo: morphological studies. In: Lancaster FE, editor. *Alcohol and Glial Cells*. Bethesda, MD: National Institute of Health, NIAAA (1994). p. 195–214.
149. Dalitz P, Cock M, Harding R, Rees S. Injurious effects of acute ethanol exposure during late gestation on developing white matter in fetal sheep. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (2008) **26**:391–9. doi:10.1016/j.ijdevneu.2008.03.008
150. Druse MJ, Hofteig JH. The effect of chronic maternal alcohol consumption on the development of central nervous system myelin subfractions in rat offspring. *Drug Alcohol Depend* (1977) **2**:421–9. doi:10.1016/0376-8716(77)90043-6
151. Gnaedinger JM, Noronha AB, Druse MJ. Myelin gangliosides in developing rats: the influence of maternal ethanol consumption. *J Neurochem* (1984) **42**:1281–5. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.1984.tb02784.x
152. Hofteig JH, Druse MJ. Central nervous system myelination in rats exposed to ethanol in utero. *Drug Alcohol Depend* (1978) **3**:429–34. doi:10.1016/0376-8716(78)90015-7
153. Chiappelli F, Taylor AN, Espinosa de los Monteros A, de Vellis J. Fetal alcohol delays the developmental expression of myelin basic protein and transferrin in rat primary oligodendrocyte cultures. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (1991) **9**:67–75. doi:10.1016/0736-5748(91)90074-V
154. Zoeller RT, Butnariu OV, Fletcher DL, Riley EP. Limited postnatal ethanol exposure permanently alters the expression of mRNAS encoding myelin basic protein and myelin-associated glycoprotein in cerebellum. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (1994) **18**:909–16. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.1994.tb00059.x
155. Bichenkov E, Ellingson JS. Ethanol alters the expressions of c-Fos and myelin basic protein in differentiating oligodendrocytes. *Alcohol* (2009) **43**:627–34. doi:10.1016/j.alcohol.2009.09.026
156. Creeley CE, Dikranian KT, Johnson SA, Farber NB, Olney JW. Alcohol-induced apoptosis of oligodendrocytes in the fetal macaque brain. *Acta Neuropathol Commun* (2013) **1**:23. doi:10.1186/2051-5960-1-23
157. Stromland K. Visual impairment and ocular abnormalities in children with fetal alcohol syndrome. *Addict Biol* (2004) **9**:153–7; discussion 9–60. doi:10.1080/13556210410001717024
158. Parson SH, Dhillon B, Findlater GS, Kaufman MH. Optic nerve hypoplasia in the fetal alcohol syndrome: a mouse model. *J Anat* (1995) **186**:313–20.
159. Phillips DE, Krueger SK. Effects of combined pre- and postnatal ethanol exposure (three trimester equivalency) on glial cell development in rat optic nerve. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (1992) **10**:197–206. doi:10.1016/0736-5748(92)90059-9
160. Samorajski T, Lancaster F, Wiggins RC. Fetal ethanol exposure: a morphometric analysis of myelination in the optic nerve. *Int J Dev Neurosci* (1986) **4**:369–74. doi:10.1016/0736-5748(86)90054-7
161. Fernandez-Lizarbe S, Montesinos J, Guerri C. Ethanol induces TLR4/TLR2 association, triggering an inflammatory response in microglial cells. *J Neurochem* (2013) **126**:261–73. doi:10.1111/jnc.12276
162. Fernandez-Lizarbe S, Pascual M, Guerri C. Critical role of TLR4 response in the activation of microglia induced by ethanol. *J Immunol* (2009) **183**:4733–44. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0803590
163. Boyadjieva NI, Sarkar DK. Role of microglia in ethanol's apoptotic action on hypothalamic neuronal cells in primary cultures. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2010) **34**:1835–42. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2010.01271.x
164. Boyadjieva NI, Sarkar DK. Cyclic adenosine monophosphate and brain-derived neurotrophic factor decreased oxidative stress and apoptosis in developing hypothalamic neuronal cells: role of microglia. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**:1370–9. doi:10.1111/acer.12104
165. Boyadjieva NI, Sarkar DK. Microglia play a role in ethanol-induced oxidative stress and apoptosis in developing hypothalamic neurons. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res* (2013) **37**:252–62. doi:10.1111/j.1530-0277.2012.01889.x
166. Kane CJ, Phelan KD, Han L, Smith RR, Xie J, Douglas JC, et al. Protection of neurons and microglia against ethanol in a mouse model of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders by peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma agonists. *Brain Behav Immun* (2011) **25**(Suppl 1):S137–45. doi:10.1016/j.bbi.2011.02.016
167. Chastain LG, Sarkar DK. Role of microglia in regulation of ethanol neurotoxic action. *Int Rev Neurobiol* (2014) **118**:81–103. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-801284-0.00004-X
168. Crews FT, Vetreno RP. Neuroimmune basis of alcoholic brain damage. *Int Rev Neurobiol* (2014) **118**:315–57. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-801284-0.00010-5
169. Drew PD, Kane CJ. Neuroimmune mechanisms of glia and their interplay with alcohol exposure across the lifespan. In: Cui C, Grandison L, Noronha A, editors. *Neural-Immune Interactions in Brain Function 359 and Alcohol Related Disorders*. New York, NY: Springer (2013). p. 359–86.
170. Drew PD, Kane CJ. Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders and neuroimmune changes. *Int Rev Neurobiol* (2014) **118**:41–80. doi:10.1016/B978-0-12-801284-0.00003-8
171. Lobsiger CS, Cleveland DW. Glial cells as intrinsic components of non-cell-autonomous neurodegenerative disease. *Nat Neurosci* (2007) **10**:1355–60. doi:10.1038/nn1988

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 23 September 2014; accepted: 24 October 2014; published online: 11 November 2014.

*Citation: Guizzetti M, Zhang X, Goeke C and Gavin DP (2014) Glia and neurodevelopment: focus on fetal alcohol spectrum disorders. Front. Pediatr. **2**:123. doi: 10.3389/fped.2014.00123*

This article was submitted to Child and Neurodevelopmental Psychiatry, a section of the journal Frontiers in Pediatrics.